



Appendices

2024 Transit Plan & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

Prepared for:



FAST Planning

Prepared by:



R&M Consultants, Inc.

IN COOPERATION WITH
Alta Planning + Design, Inc.

September 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendix A: Public Involvement Record	3
Appendix B: Existing Conditions Report.....	101
Appendix C: Needs Analysis Report.....	219
Appendix D: Transit Rider and Staff Survey Reports	281

Appendix A: Public Involvement

APPENDIX A TABLE OF CONTENTS

Public Workshop #1 Records.....	5
Public Workshop #2 Records.....	28
Example CHSTP Data Request Forms	55
FAST Planning Technical Committee Meeting Minutes, 9/4/2024.....	61
FAST Planning Policy Board Meeting Minutes, 9/18/2024	70
FAST Planning Technical Committee Meeting Minutes, 11/6/2024	81
FAST Planning Policy Board Meeting Minutes, 11/20/2024 & Public Comment Responses	86



Public Meeting #1

Transit Plan Update | FAST + R&M + Alta + DOWL + MACS



Date

October 17 2023

Location

Pioneer Park Exhibit Hall

5:00 - 7:00 pm

Attendees

1. Members of the Public
2. MACS Transit staff
 - a. Michelle
 - b. Dey
 - c. Chris (driver)
3. FAST Planning Staff
4. Consultant Team
 - a. Van, Taryn (R&M)
 - b. Colin (Alta)
 - c. Jessica (Dowl)

Reliable major stops

*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE		DATE: October 17, 2023			
	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*GENDER (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
12	Patrick Catter	patrick.catter@respec.com		M	W
13	Melissa Head	headmelissa@gmail.com		F	W
14	Scott McCrea	smccrea@exploreFairbanks.com		M	
15	Sue Sprinkle	suesprinkle@alaska.net	907-452-4166	F	W
16	Caitlin Lenahan	1730 Willow Run Caitlinena@gmail.com		F	W
17	John Perreault	john.perreault@alaska.gov		M	W
18	Mary Burtness	mburtness@gmail.com		F	W
19	Scott Cross	scott.cross@bmkil.com	2540800	M	
20	Sarah Berger	berger.sarah@gmail.com	9079876015	F	W
21	Rebecca Siegel	1488 Carraive rebecca.siegel@gmail.com			W
22	Chris Darrah	cdarrah64@gmail.com		M	W
23	Phyllis Darrah	phyllisbrush@gmail.com		F	W

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004

Page 2 of 9

stops



*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

SIGN IN SHEET

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE		DATE: October 17, 2023			
NAME (PLEASE PRINT)		MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*SEX (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
1	Jackson Fox	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK jackson.fox@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	M	W
2	Olivia Lunsford	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK olivia.lunsford@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	F	W
3	Corey DiRutigliano	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK corey.diru@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	M	W
4	Susan Bissell	227 Woodridge #10 Fairbanks AK bissell-s@msn.com	907-251-9744	F	W
5	Jim Richardson	1032 8th Ave jrich@allegiant.com	907-378-7783	M	W
6	Douglas Wilson	253 Romans Way		M	W
7	Rocky Osborne	455 3rd Ave #431 Fairbanks	907-799-4440	F	W
8	DEY JOHNSON		907 459-7435	F	H W
9	STEPHEN MCNULTY	P.O. Box 74822 FBX, AK 99707	907-978-2522	M	W
10	Griffin + Sunniva	3511 rowak dr unit 2	206-556-8805	M/F	W, Asian american
11	Jacob Barnum	200 N. Cushman Ave St	907-760-4494	M	White

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004

*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE			DATE: October 17, 2023		
	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*GENDER (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
24	Mike Frates	1248 Jones Rd mike.frates@hotmail.com	907-322 9681	M	W
25	Michelle Denton	203 E Street Flks 99701		F	
26	Grace Felix	203 E St Flks 99701		F	
27	Nelson Felix III	203 E St Flks 99701		M	
28	Jennifer Jolis	PO Box 155 Ester 99725		why?	
29	Erin Tilly	erintilly@gmail.com 3842 Hasellock Dr Flx 99709		F	W
30	Emilie Wright	1718 Red Fox Dr emilieloraine@gmail.com		F	W
31					
32					
33					
34					

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004



2023 Transit Plans Update

Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

About the Updates

Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning is partnering with the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) to update the Transit Plan for the Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) and update the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) to improve transit and coordination between providers in the Borough.

Each plan impacts the other, so they are being updated through one process to ensure both the MACS Transit Plan and CHSTP are accurately informed by rider and provider needs in our community. Updating the plans and coordinating transportation services fulfills federal requirements necessary to receive grant funding.



Questions? Contact:

Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager
FAST Planning
corey.diru@fastplanning.us
907-308-3809

Bryant Wright, Stakeholder Engagement
R&M Consultants, Inc.
bwright@rmconsult.com
907-458-4307

Van Le, AICP, Project Manager
R&M Consultants, Inc.
vle@rmconsult.com
907-646-9659



Join us for a Public Open House!

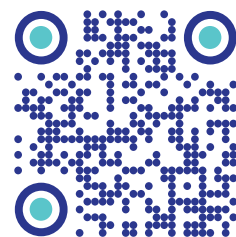
Do you ride a MACS Bus? Call for a ride? Schedule someone to pick you up? Interested in not using a personal vehicle to get around the FNSB?

Join us for a Public Open House and share your needs and ideas for public transportation in the borough. Bring the kids and enjoy some pizza on us at the meeting.

October 17th, 5:00 PM to 7:00 PM
in the Exhibition Hall of the Centennial Center for the Arts, at Pioneer Park.

How to get there

Take the MACS Transit Blue Line and get off at the Pioneer Park stop.



For more information, visit our project website: <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>

Stay tuned for a Transit Provider Survey in October to share your input.

TRANSIT PLAN OPEN HOUSE



Do you use MACS transit or Van Tran? Have an idea for improving public transportation in our community? Come share your thoughts!

@ the Pioneer Park
CENTENNIAL CENTER
October 17, 2023 | 5 - 7pm

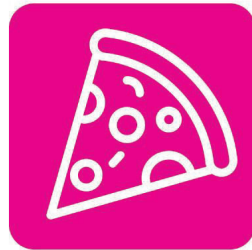
2023 Transit Plans Update

Join us for a Public Open House!

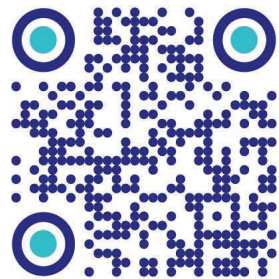


Do you ride a MACS Bus? Call for a ride? Schedule someone to pick you up? Interested in not using a personal vehicle to get around the FNSB?

Join us for a Public Open House and share your needs and ideas for public transportation in the borough. Bring the kids and enjoy some pizza on us at the meeting.



October 17th, 2023 5 to 7 PM
in the Exhibition Hall of the Centennial Center for the Arts, at Pioneer Park.
Take the **MACS Transit Blue Line** and get off at the Pioneer Park Stop



For more information, visit our project website:

<https://fastplanning.us/transit/>

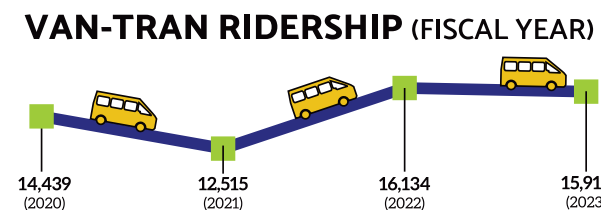
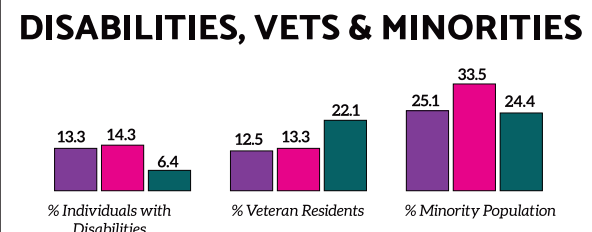
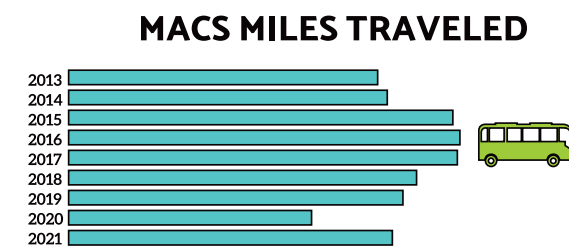
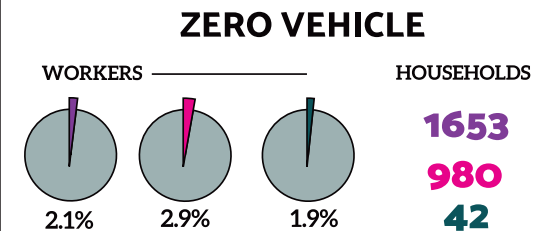
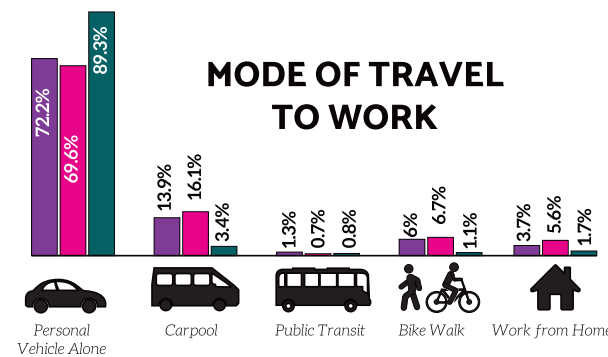
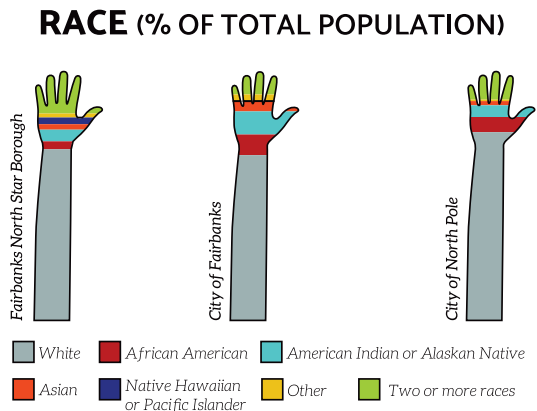
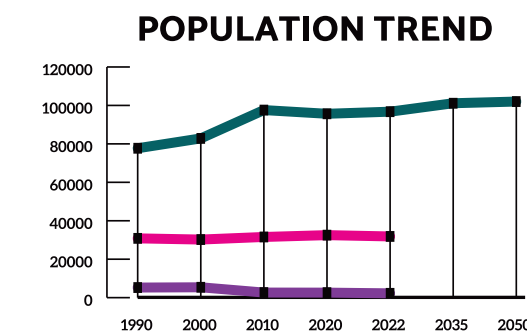
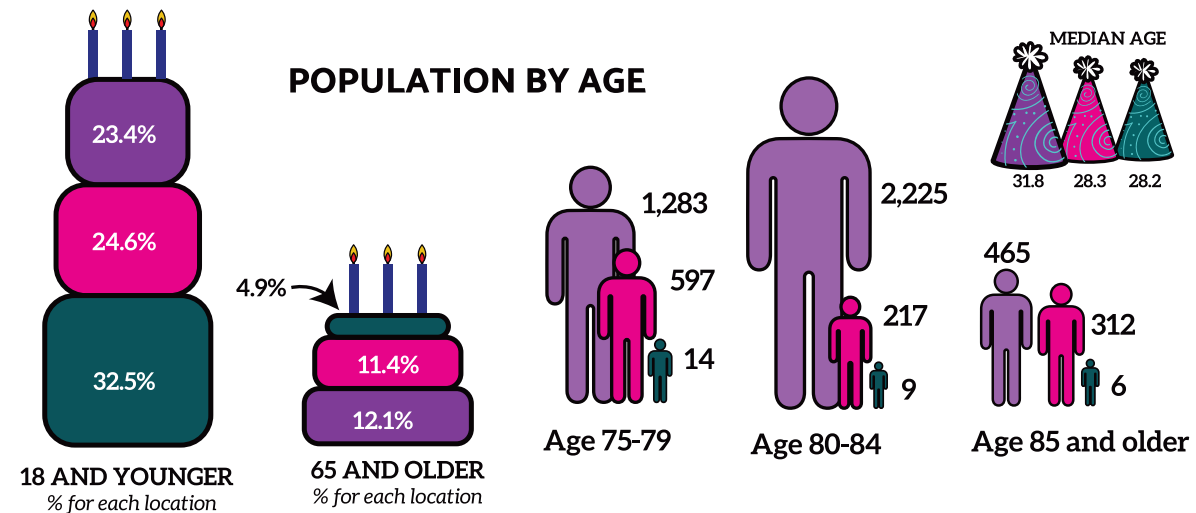
Stay tuned for a Transit Provider Survey in October to share your input.

Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager
FAST Planning | corey.diru@fastplanning.us
907-308-3809

Fairbanks North Star Borough

City of Fairbanks

City of North Pole



MEDIAN INCOME & POVERTY

Category	Fairbanks North Star Borough	City of Fairbanks	City of North Pole
POPULATION	95,655	32,515	2,610
MEDIAN INCOME	\$83,519	\$66,572	\$83,524
% POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL	7.9	9.1	5.3



Transit Plan Update Vision and Goals



VISION “The MACS Transit system is an investment in our subarctic communities, connecting people with opportunities through access to jobs, healthcare, education, and destinations, with dependable, inclusive, safe and equitable service in all seasons.”

GOALS

- 1** Maximize transit system efficiency
- 2** Provide accessible, equitable service in all seasons
- 3** Connect the MACS system to destinations through the wider transportation network
- 4** Connect riders with economic opportunities and continue to bring economic benefits to the Borough
- 5** Coordinate transit decisions with local and regional planning priorities
- 6** Protect the environment, improve air quality, and promote alternate fuels
- 7** Develop a plan for Communication, Education, and Awareness
- 8** MACS transit is dependable, welcoming, consistent and preferred transportation

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Update Vision and Goals

VISION "Any member of the community, from most to least advantaged, including elderly and people with disabilities, whose mobility needs are not met through their own means or MACS fixed-route services, is connected to the community through a range of transportation options to elevate their independence, freedom and opportunities for a cohesive and enriching public life."



GOALS

1 Expand Communication, Education, and Awareness

2 Strengthen provider resources and ensure consistent and reliable funding for services and programs

3 Collect data consistently and coordinate information sharing to enhance transit equity and service delivery

4 Expand service availability through ongoing Coordination, Collaboration, and Partnerships

5 Plan and Coordinate safe, affordable and accessible services for Borough Residents



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

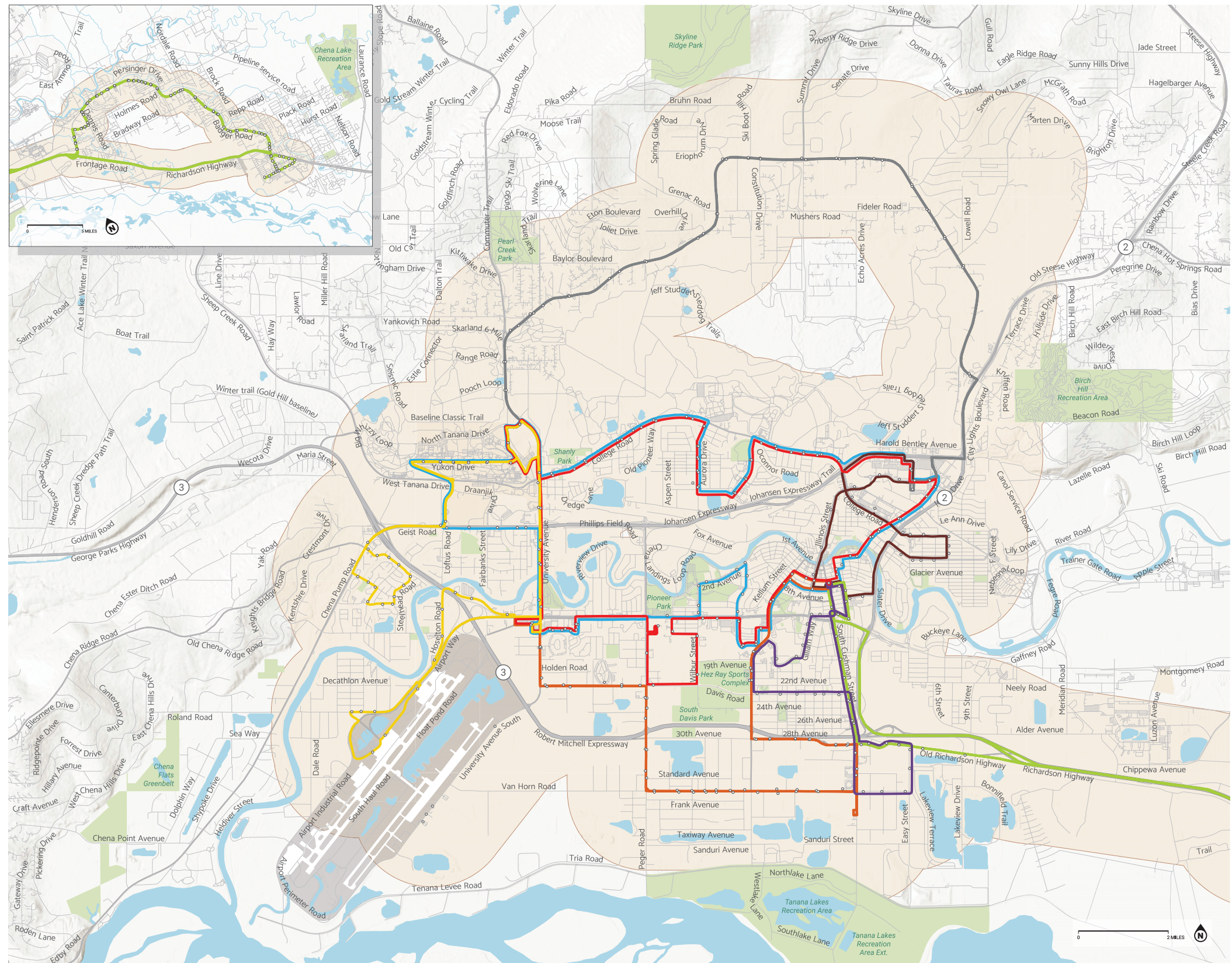
METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS)

Fixed Route Bus Lines

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line

Paratransit

- VanTran Service Area





2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

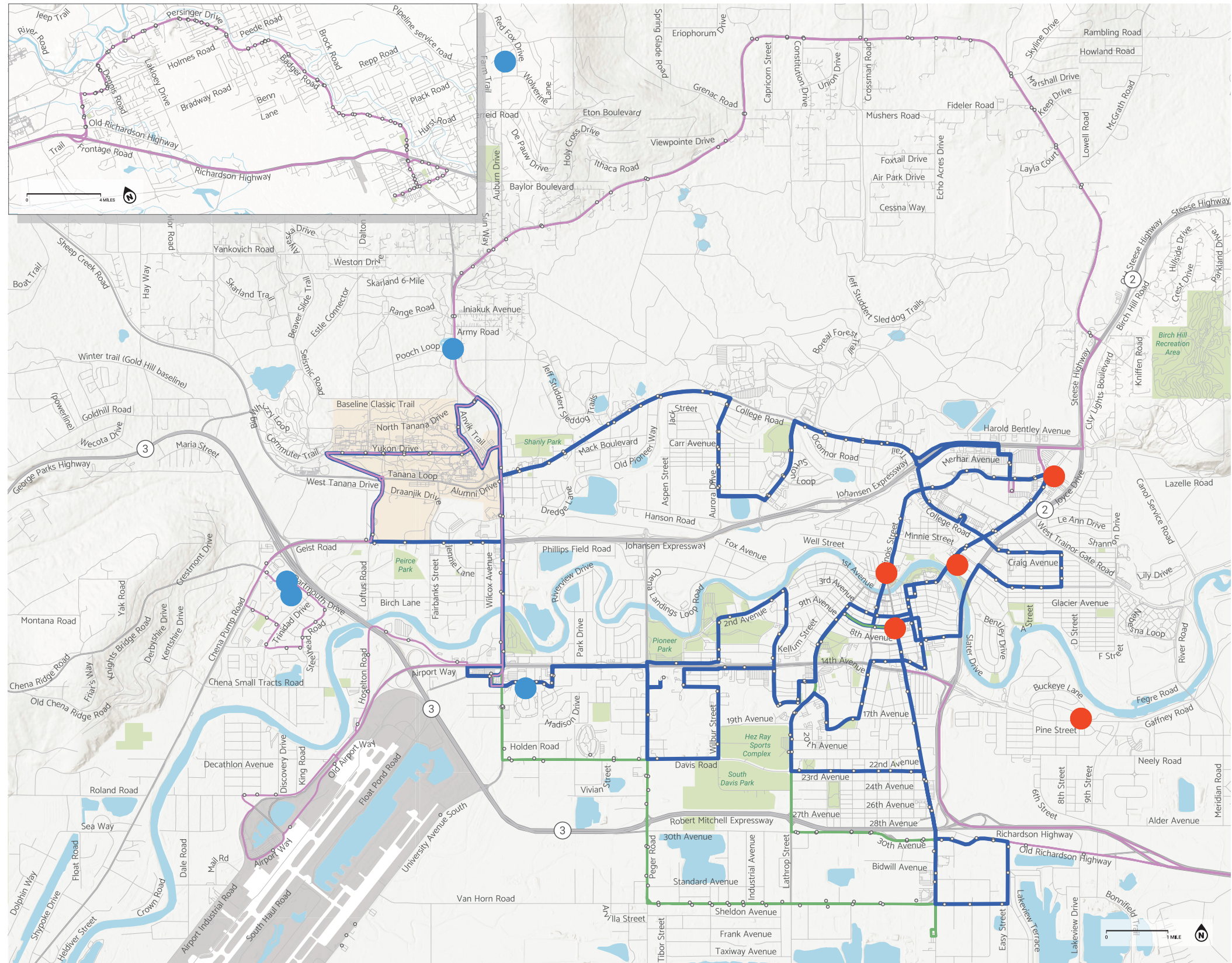
ROUTES BY PEAK FREQUENCY (HEADWAYS)

Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) Routes

by Peak Frequency (Headway)

- 30 Minutes — All Day Service
- 60 Minutes — AM and PM Peak Only
- Limited — AM and PM Peak Only
- Bus Stops

- Blue circle: Where I START my trip
- Red circle: Where I END my trip



Fixed Route Transit

1

What is working well for fixed route (MACS) transit?

★

- Grey line is very important for people living on Farmers Loop
- Routes Hit Major points in town (Grocery stores, hospital etc)
- Affordable
- reliable major stops
- west fred meyer, people look comfortable while they wait
- the transit center is great!

2

What needs to change?

★

- stop locations
- south of airport is a food desert, especially weekends low income people cannot get groceries
- plowing of bus turnouts and shelters
- frequencies
- Late night bus for all the bars
- key to the downtown area is that the sidewalks and residential roads that lead to the bus stops need to be plowed and cleared of snow
- weekend service (we need it)
- plowing of sidewalks and paths
- routing
- bus on the goldstream loop
- weekend and later evening service
- weekend service even if it is just one loop
- add bus stop at new VA offices (Mountain View clinic)
- transportation to and from airport
- accommodations?
- safe ride home option (late hours)
- fast reliable service
- current system takes a VERY long time to get [to] many locations
- immediate maintenance of sidewalks and bike lanes after weather events
- wifi on the buses
- park and ride options for Goldstream (include bike racks on + in the buses)
- more options for service between FBX and North Pole
- run buses on weekends
- buses need to be more frequent
- gaps during the day (ex yellow line)
- more bike lanes (separated from cars and pedestrians)
- weekend and evening service
- connection times
- use the transit station for an emergency cold weather shelter
- Viable bus options late at night to discourage DUI
- winter maintenance of bus stops is a MUST

3

If money were not an issue, what is your ideal transportation system?

★

- Public Rail system to connect towns together
- free buses
- protected bike lanes
- weekend service
- more frequency (10-15 minute connection times for all routes)
- bus service to Fort Wainwright
- extended hours for special events (FCA concerts, midnight sun fest, etc)
- Bust Tracking app
- pay via app or card
- bike storage at the transit center
- more bus shelters at business centers
- train between Ester, North Pole and Fairbanks
- separated bike lanes with vegetated buffer from traffic
- more sidewalks for pedestrians separate from vehicles and cyclists
- bush shelters on Van Horn (near Easy street)
- hover crafts?
- separated bike paths, plowed and maintained all year long
- Goldstream loop bus/train
- heated bus stops at all stops
- bring back streetcar/trolleys (free hop-po and hop-off)
- pay for bus with app/electronic
- adequate racks on transit for bikes/multi modal transit
- more walkable areas and compact urban design so less vehicles
- bike share program
- free/reduced cost for students, older folks, SNAP holders
- App with next bus tracking
- lots of pedestrian and bike infrastructure
- ped-only areas
- bike parking that is predictable and safe
- separated bike lanes
- bike lanes by all roads!!!
- Train passenger service between towns
- more pedestrian only streets/market days
- bike share
- yes to streetcars especially in Anchorage
- fat bike racks for buses
- free rides
- Late night bus that does the bars until after close
- light rail to outer ring of the borough
- bike share



Coordinated Human Services Transportation

1

What is working well for human services transportation?

having service that includes door-to-door assistance (senior center)

door-to-door service us incredibly helpful for seniors, especially in winter

2

What needs to change?

eligibility application process for Van Tran

better/more available info on transportation options

information readiness + availability

low income insular(?)

what about the warming(?) services

human service agencies

3

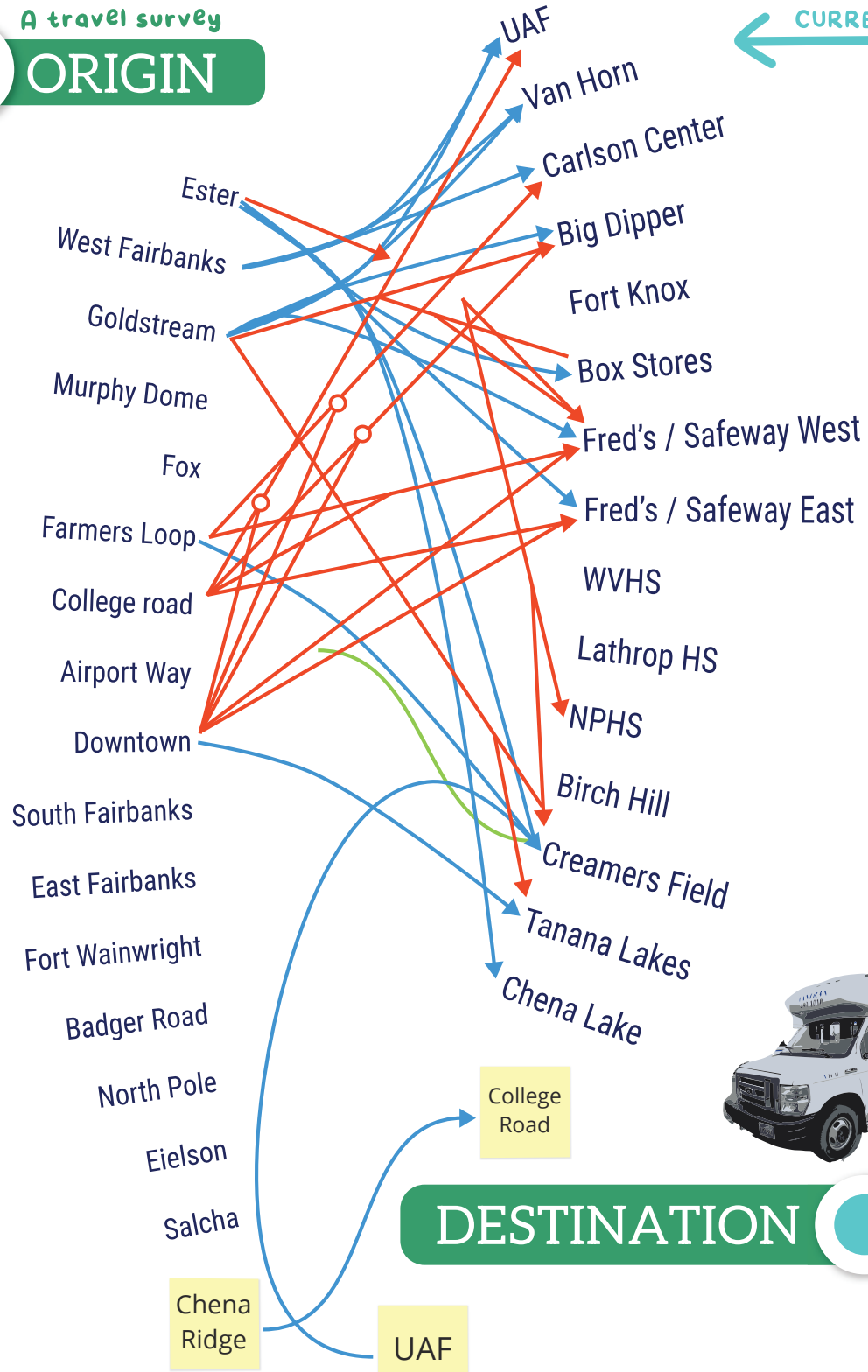
If money were not an issue, what is your ideal transportation system?

regular service later into nights

and weekends!



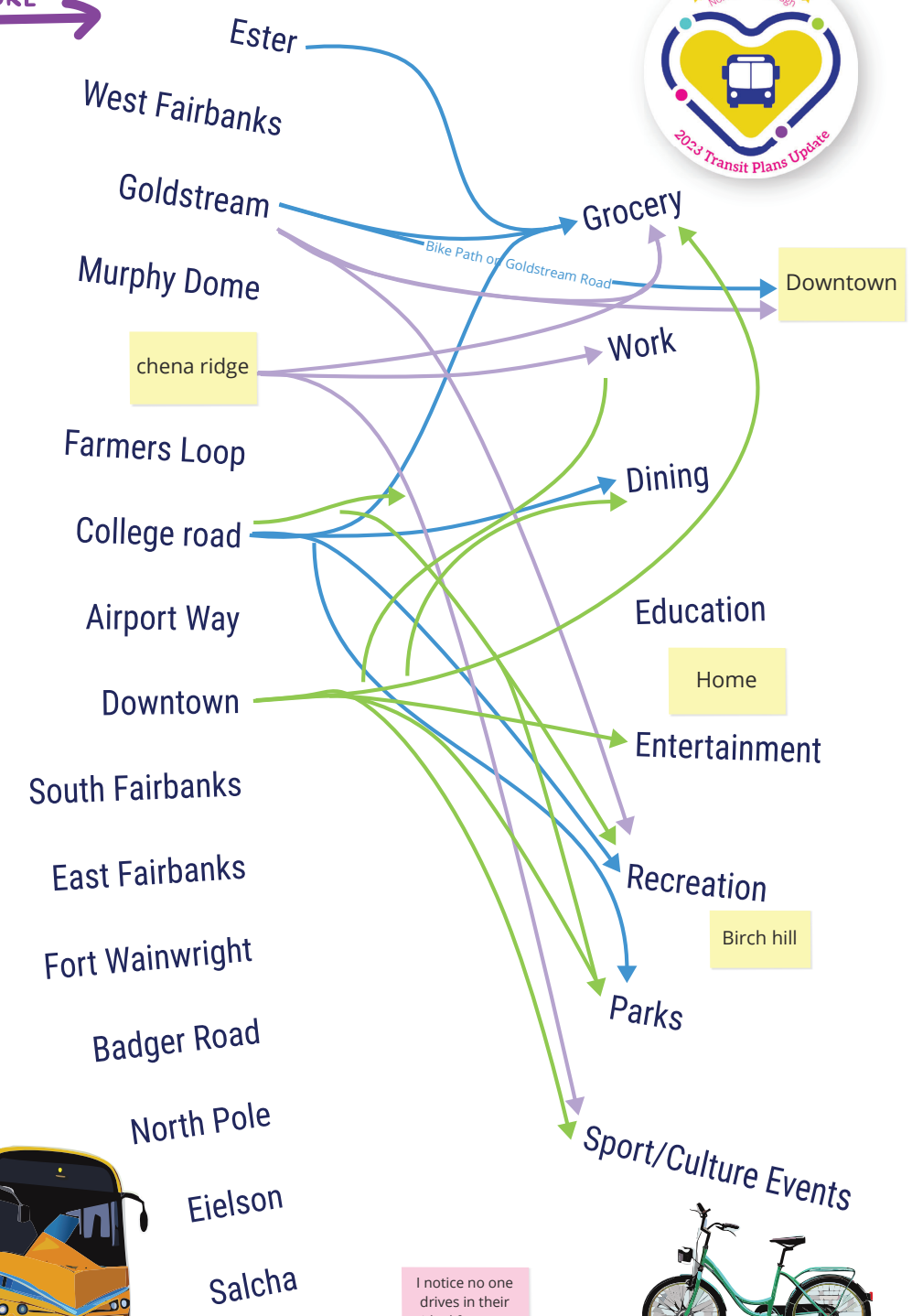
A travel survey
ORIGIN



← CURRENT → IDEAL FUTURE →

COLOR KEY

- walk
- bike
- bus
- get a ride
- drive



A travel survey
ORIGIN



COLOR KEY

walk

bike

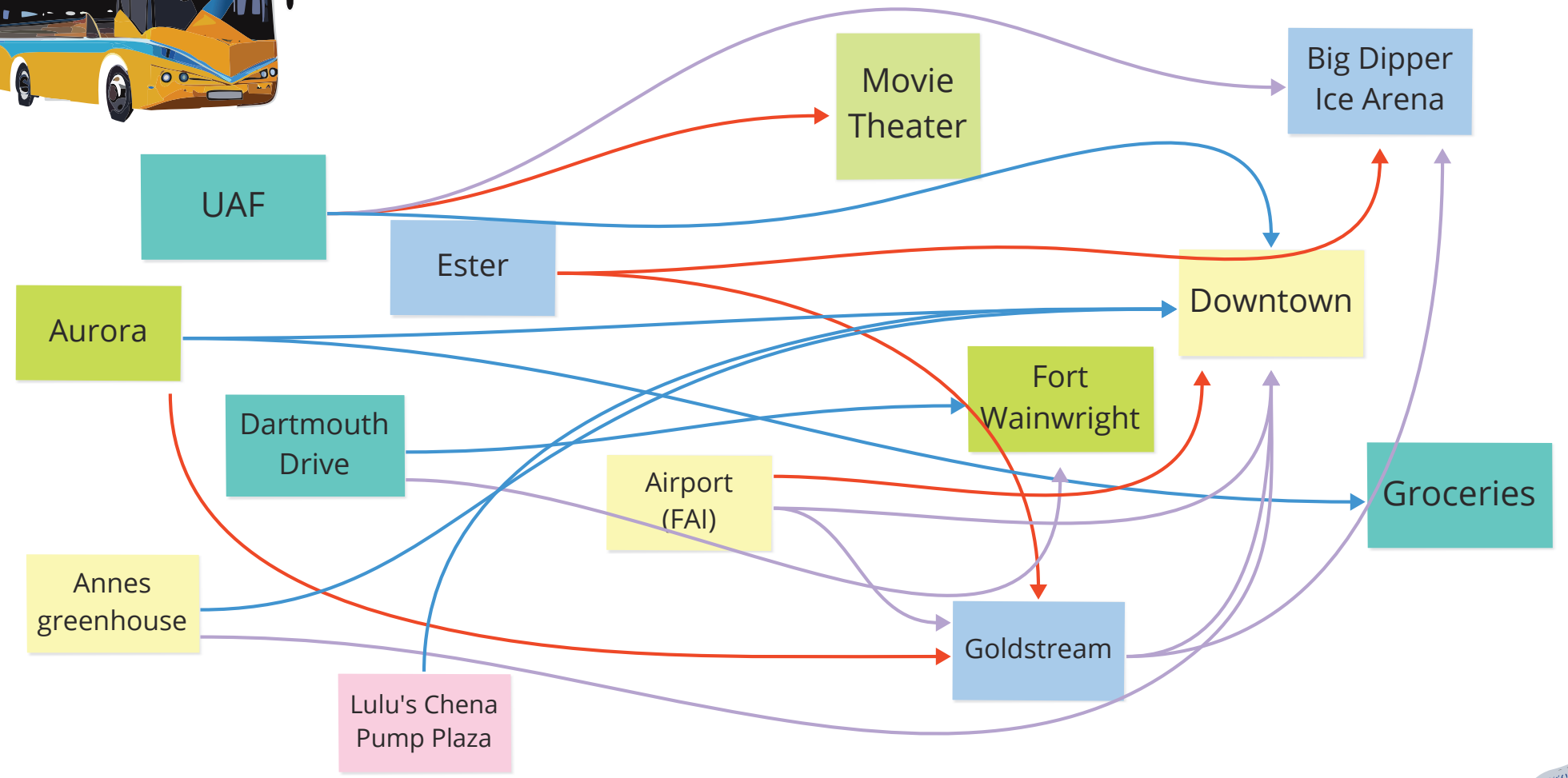
bus

get a ride

drive

Bus Needs Racks for fat bikes

DESTINATION



A travel survey
ORIGIN


- Ester
- West Fairbanks
- Goldstream
- Murphy Dome
- Fox
- Farmers Loop
- College road
- Airport Way
- Downtown
- South Fairbanks
- East Fairbanks
- Fort Wainwright
- Badger Road
- North Pole
- Eielson
- Salcha


← CURRENT →  IDEAL FUTURE →

COLOR KEY

walk 

bike 

bus 

get a ride 

drive 



DESTINATION



- Ester
- West Fairbanks
- Goldstream
- Murphy Dome
- Fox
- Farmers Loop
- College road
- Airport Way
- Downtown
- South Fairbanks
- East Fairbanks
- Fort Wainwright
- Badger Road
- North Pole
- Eielson
- Salcha

- Grocery
- Work
- Dining
- Education
- Entertainment
- Recreation
- Parks
- Sport/Culture Events



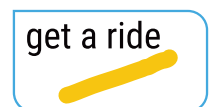
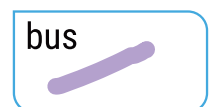
A travel survey
ORIGIN

- Ester
- West Fairbanks
- Goldstream
- Murphy Dome
- Fox
- Farmers Loop
- College road
- Airport Way
- Downtown
- South Fairbanks
- East Fairbanks
- Fort Wainwright
- Badger Road
- North Pole
- Eielson
- Salcha

- UAF
- Van Horn
- Carlson Center
- Big Dipper
- Fort Knox
- Box Stores
- Fred's / Safeway West
- Fred's / Safeway East
- WVHS
- Lathrop HS
- NPHS
- Birch Hill
- Creamers Field
- Tanana Lakes
- Chena Lake



COLOR KEY



DESTINATION

- Ester
- West Fairbanks
- Goldstream
- Murphy Dome
- Fox
- Farmers Loop
- College road
- Airport Way
- Downtown
- South Fairbanks
- East Fairbanks
- Fort Wainwright
- Badger Road
- North Pole
- Eielson
- Salcha



- Grocery
- Work
- Dining
- Education
- Entertainment
- Recreation
- Parks
- Sport/Culture Events



A travel survey
ORIGIN

Origins



destinations

COLOR KEY

walk

bike

bus

get a ride

drive

Origins



destinations

DESTINATION





2023 Transit Plans Update

Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

Have comments, ideas, feedback? Share them here!

- *Weekend service, especially access for community events*
 - *People want to participate but cant because we cant get there*
- *More physical covers at bus stops, especially near hospitals and clinics (near specialty clinics too)*
 - *Especially for the elderly and handicapped*
- *Snow berms are a problem*
- *Bench seating near the parking garage and more stops*
 - *The one near the Westmark too (Downtown)*
 - *Lighting is a really nice feature*
- *Wait times for when Van Tran is giving a ride can be long*

name *Rocky (via conversation with Taryn)* email / phone

Contact:

Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager

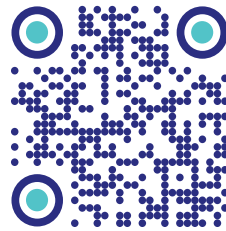
FAST Planning

corey.diru@fastplanning.us

907-308-3809

For more information, visit our project

website: <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>





2023 Transit Plans Update

Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

Have comments? Ideas? Feedback? Share them here!

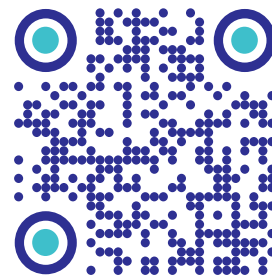
Empty rounded rectangular box for user input.

Name:

Email:

Contact:

Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager
FAST Planning
corey.diru@fastplanning.us
907-308-3809



For more information, visit our project website: <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>



2023 Transit Plans Update

Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

About the Updates

Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning is partnering with the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) to update the Transit Plan for the Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) and update the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) to improve transit and coordination between providers in the Borough.

Each plan impacts the other, so they are being updated through one process to ensure both the MACS Transit Plan and CHSTP are accurately informed by rider and provider needs in our community. Updating the plans and coordinating transportation services fulfills federal requirements necessary to receive grant funding.



Questions? Contact:

Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager

FAST Planning
corey.diru@fastplanning.us
907-308-3809

Bryant Wright, Stakeholder Engagement

R&M Consultants, Inc.
bwright@rmconsult.com
907-458-4307

Van Le, AICP, Project Manager

R&M Consultants, Inc.
vle@rmconsult.com
907-646-9659



Join us for a Public Open House!

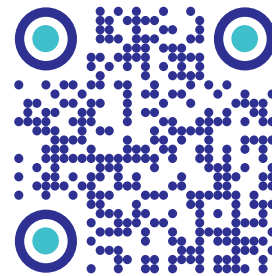
Do you ride a MACS Bus? Call for a ride? Schedule someone to pick you up? Interested in not using a personal vehicle to get around the FNSB?

Join us for a Public Open House and share your needs and ideas for public transportation in the borough. Bring the kids and enjoy some pizza on us at the meeting.

October 17th, 5:00 PM to 7:00 PM
in the Exhibition Hall of the
Centennial Center for the Arts, at
Pioneer Park.

How to get there

Take the MACS Transit Blue Line and get off at the Pioneer Park stop.



For more information, visit our project website: <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>

Stay tuned for a Transit Provider Survey in October to share your input.



2023 Transit Plans Update

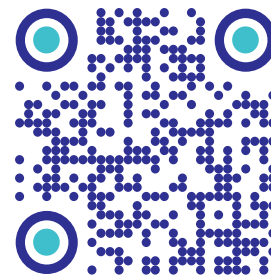
Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

About the Updates

Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning is partnering with the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) to update the Transit Plan for the Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) and update the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) to improve transit and coordination between providers in the Borough.

Each plan impacts the other, so they are being updated through one process to ensure both the MACS Transit Plan and CHSTP are accurately informed by rider and provider needs in our community. Updating the plans and coordinating transportation services fulfills federal requirements necessary to receive grant funding.



For more information, visit our project website: <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>



Stay tuned for Transit Provider & Rider Surveys in November to share your input.

Questions? Contact:

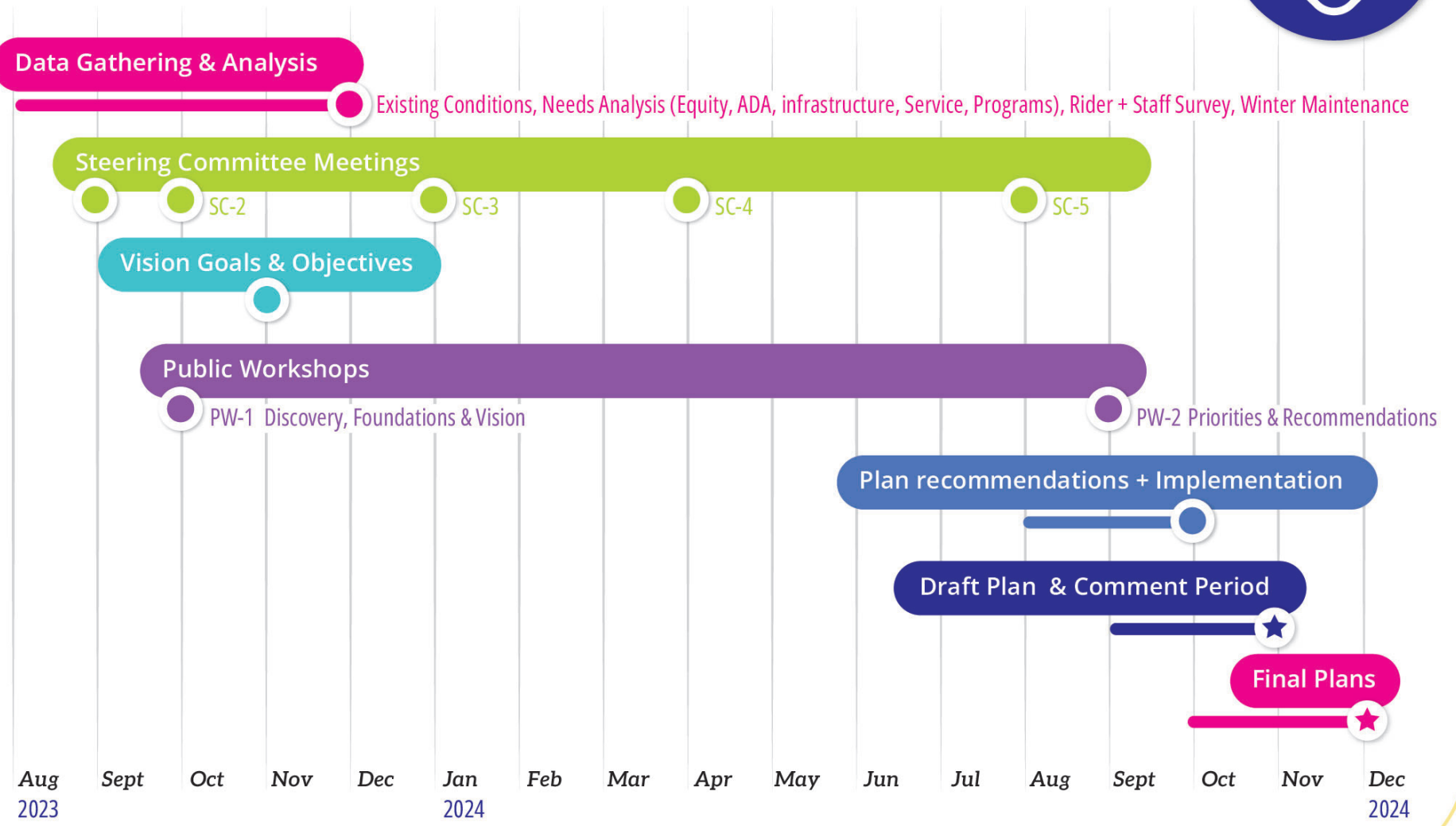
Corey DiRutigliano, Project Manager
FAST Planning
corey.diru@fastplanning.us
907-308-3809

Bryant Wright, Stakeholder Engagement
R&M Consultants, Inc.
bwright@rmconsult.com
907-458-4307

Van Le, AICP, Project Manager
R&M Consultants, Inc.
vle@rmconsult.com
907-646-9659



Fairbanks North Star Borough 2023 Transit Plans Update Project Schedule





TITLE VI REPORT

Prepared by: Deborah Todd **Facilitated by:** Jackson Fox, Corey DiRutigliano, Olivia Lunsford, MACS Transit, R&M, Alta DOWL

Meeting Location: Noel Wien Public Library Auditorium, 1215 Cowles Street, Fairbanks, AK 99701

Date: September 18, 2024

Time: 5:30-7:30 PM

Meeting: Transit Plans Update Public Open House-please go to: <https://www.fastplanning.us/transit>

Purpose: *(check all that apply)*

Public Meeting ___ EIS ___ *CAG (Citizen's Advisory Group)
___ Project Scope ___ EA **Other: PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE**

Method of advertisement: Two-day advertisement in Fairbanks Daily News-Miner, State of Alaska Online Public Notice; Fairbanks North Star Borough Online Public Notice, FAST Planning Website, Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, XTwitter Announcement/ads attached.

Number of people present at the public meeting: 41 *(copy of sign-in sheet attached –some attendees did not sign in)* 0 *attended via telephone/computer* 41 *attended in person*

Number of Minority present: 14 **Number of Women present:** 19

Was an interpreter required? YES **NO**

If yes, for what language(s) _____

- **Describe Title VI issues (potential disparate impact(s)), if any.** N/A
- **If applicable, were Title VI issues addressed in the meeting? How?** N/A
- **If applicable, were Title VI issues resolved? If not, please explain.** N/A

Other Comments: N/A



*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

SIGN IN SHEET

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE			DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024		
	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*SEX (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
1	Jackson Fox	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK jackson.fox@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	M	W
2	Olivia Lunsford	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK olivia.lunsford@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	F	W
3	Corey DiRutigliano	100 Cushman Street, Suite 205, Fbks, AK corey.diru@fastplanning.us	(907) 205-4276	M	W
4	Moran, Abigail	mu.abby101@gmail.com	907-375-5306	F	B
5	MANUEL JOSE CONTRERAS			M	
6	Jumta Webb	202wb@glady.com	907-328-8387	F	N
7	Ben Orr, Eliza	emorr1958@gmail.com	907-799-6245	M/F	W/N
8	Suzy Ruchti	happythoughts7@yahoo.com	907-978-2167	F	W
9	Robert Ruchti		907-488-7796	m	—
10	SANDY CLAW	POB 55122 Woonah park 99705	907-388-3888	w	W
11	ANN MORTON	j2m19@alaska.net	456-3792	F	W/AN

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004

*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE		DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024		
NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*GENDER (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
12	Jo Woodward POB 753251 Fbks, 99775 G2jo@mail.com 3252	907-978-2522	F	W
13	STEPHEN MCNEULTY PO Box 74827 STEPHEN.MCNEULTY@GMAIL.COM FAIRBANKS, AK 99707	907-978-2522	M	W
14	STRSHM, A. GENERAL DELIVERY 99701	907-370-2784	NON BINARY	W
15	LARRY ZEEVO 654 9th Ave FBKS, AK 99701	907-456-1770	M	W
16	Kim Streeter 3020 Davis Rd APTD56 Fairbanks AK 99709	907-347-5068	F	AN
17	Karen Parr 949 McGowan St #3E Fairbanks 99701	907-378-3530	F	W
18	Mary Farrell 1940 RJ LOOP FBKS 99709	907-750-9681	F	W
19	JohnCody Hopson 302 7th Ave. Apt #1 Fairbanks, Ak 99701	907-414-2033	M	N
20	Shirley Thompson	907-750-6425		
21	Steve Hormann P.O. Box 73241 Fbks 99707	907-799-3863	M	AN
22	John Brown PO Box 81861 FBKS AK 99708	907-457-3325	M	
23	David Watts 1786 Caribou Way Fbks AK 99709	907-633-8153	M	W

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004

*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE		DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024			
	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*GENDER (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
24	Amanda Yang	1786 Caribou Way Fairbanks AK	907-388 3190	F	W
25	Laurz Jacobs	PO Box 74536 Fairbanks AK 99707	907-750 9764	F	W
26	SEAN BESS	PO Box 95 HYDABURG AK 99722	907-888 5257	M	W
27	Jim Richardson		378 7787	M	W
28	Michelle Denton	3175 Peger Rd	459- 1196	F	W
29	DEY JOHNSON	3175 Peger Rd	459 7435	F	W H P I A
30	Lawrence Ketzler Jr	1304 24th AVE B3 Apt	9139 (907)450-	M	AN
31	Kaylon Madros	1304 24th AVE B3 AA	(907)987-9116	F	AN
32	Carl DeLoof	1755 Urdin Cir. Fairbanks, AK, 99709	(408) 454- 5190	M	WL
33	P. McNew				
34	Mel Sike	9 PO Box 10243	907-347- 1802	F	W

RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004

*This information is **voluntary**. Its purpose is to ensure fair and equal representation by the public in all projects and programs administered by FAST Planning

MEETING: TRANSIT PLANS UPDATE PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE		DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024			
	NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	MAILING ADDRESS and *EMAIL	PHONE	*GENDER (M/F)	*RACE (W, AN, N, B, H, A, P, O)
35	Axl LeVan	axllevan@gmail.com	907-942-4925	M	W
36	Jenny Tse	jennytse@gmail.com	907-460-8388	F	A
37	GEORGE HARALOVICH	7337th@gmail.com		BOY	
38	Alex G. - H.	downtown		Non-binary	
39	CARL TRIPLEHORN	Great Road	-		
40	VAN UE	RTHM		F	A.
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					

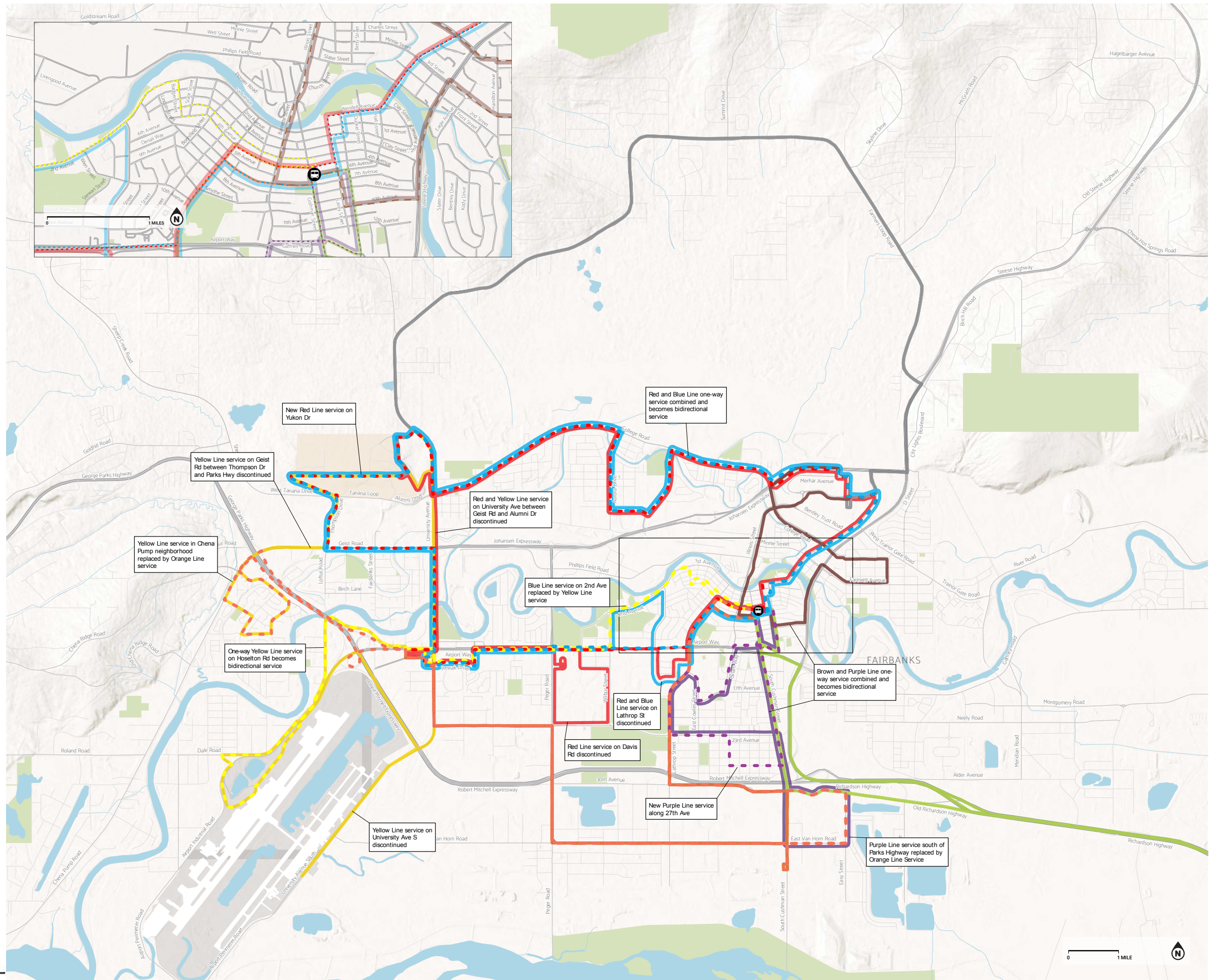
RACE CATEGORIES: WHITE (W), ALASKA NATIVE (AN), NATIVE AMERICAN (N), BLACK (B), HISPANIC (H), ASIAN (A), PACIFIC ISLANDER (P), and OTHER (O)

Effective: December 2004





What will the Plan updates do?





LEGEND

- Bus Stop
- Existing Blue Line
- - - Proposed Blue Line
- ▶ Current Route Direction
- ◀ Proposed Route Direction
- ✗ Service Discontinued

BLUE LINE

Transit Plan ★ Service Vision ★
Timing Changes to Headways (Bus Frequency)

**Route changes and schedule changes shown on these maps are at this time recommendations only. Future service changes, if they are to happen, will require appropriate resources and investments in the MaaS and Van Trip systems.*

Transit Lines: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1: Tana Loop
2: Airport Way
3: University Avenue
4: Airport Way
5: Airport Way
6: Airport Way
7: Airport Way
8: Airport Way

Monday through Friday

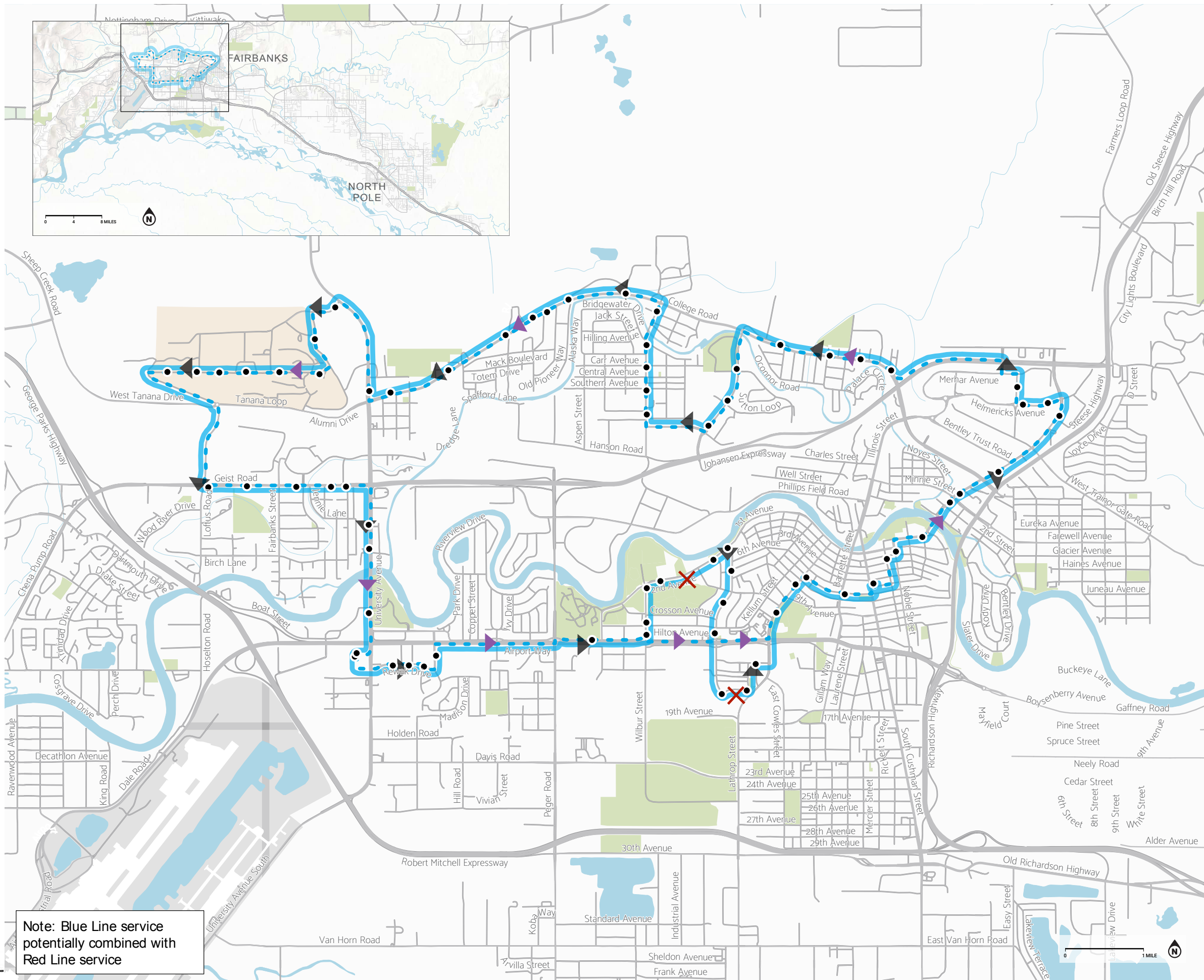
Current Service	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7:15	7:25	7:28	7:35	7:45	8:00	8:05	8:08	8:16
8:15	8:25	8:28	8:35	8:45	9:00	9:05	9:08	9:16
9:15	9:25	9:28	9:35	9:45	10:00	10:05	10:08	10:16
10:15	10:25	10:28	10:35	10:45	11:00	11:05	11:08	11:16
11:15	11:25	11:28	11:35	11:45	12:00	12:05	12:08	12:16
12:15	12:25	12:28	12:35	12:45	13:00	13:05	13:08	13:16
13:15	13:25	13:28	13:35	13:45	14:00	14:05	14:08	14:16
14:15	14:25	14:28	14:35	14:45	15:00	15:05	15:08	15:16
15:15	15:25	15:28	15:35	15:45	16:00	16:05	16:08	16:16
16:15	16:25	16:28	16:35	16:45	17:00	17:05	17:08	17:16
17:15	17:25	17:28	17:35	17:45	18:00	18:05	18:08	18:16
18:15	18:25	18:28	18:35	18:45	19:00	19:05	19:08	19:16
19:15	19:25	19:28	19:35	19:45	20:00	20:05	20:08	20:16
20:15	20:25	20:28	20:35	20:45	21:00	21:05	21:08	21:16
21:15	21:25	21:28	21:35	21:45	22:00	22:05	22:08	22:16
22:15	22:25	22:28	22:35	22:45	23:00	23:05	23:08	23:16
23:15	23:25	23:28	23:35	23:45	24:00	24:05	24:08	24:16

Saturday and Sunday

8:00	8:10	8:13	8:20	8:30	8:45	8:50	8:53	9:01
9:15	9:25	9:28	9:35	9:45	10:00	10:05	10:08	10:16
10:30	10:40	10:43	10:50	11:00	11:15	11:20	11:23	11:31
11:45	11:55	11:58	12:05	12:15	12:30	12:35	12:38	12:46
13:00	13:10	13:13	13:20	13:30	13:45	13:50	13:53	14:01
14:15	14:25	14:28	14:35	14:45	15:00	15:05	15:08	15:16
15:30	15:40	15:43	15:50	16:00	16:15	16:20	16:23	16:31
16:45	16:55	16:58	17:05	17:15	17:30	17:35	17:38	17:46
18:00	18:10	18:13	18:20	18:30	18:45	18:50	18:53	19:01
19:15	19:25	19:28	19:35	19:45	20:00	20:05	20:08	20:16
20:30	20:40	20:43	20:50	21:00	21:15	21:20	21:23	21:31
21:45	21:55	21:58	22:05	22:15	22:30	22:35	22:38	22:46
23:00	23:10	23:13	23:20	23:30	23:45	23:50	23:53	24:01

Schedule Key

12:00 LIGHT text indicates All Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates PM Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates Current Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates New Route Time



Note: Blue Line service potentially combined with Red Line service





LEGEND

- Bus Stop
- Existing Red Line
- - - Proposed Red Line
- ▶ Current Route Direction
- ▶ Proposed Route Direction
- X Service Discontinued

RED LINE

Transit Plan Service Vision
Timing Changes to Headways (Bus Frequency)

*Route changes and schedule changes shown on these maps are at this time recommendations only. Full service changes, if they are to happen, will require appropriate resources and investments in the MACS and Van System.

1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Monday through Friday

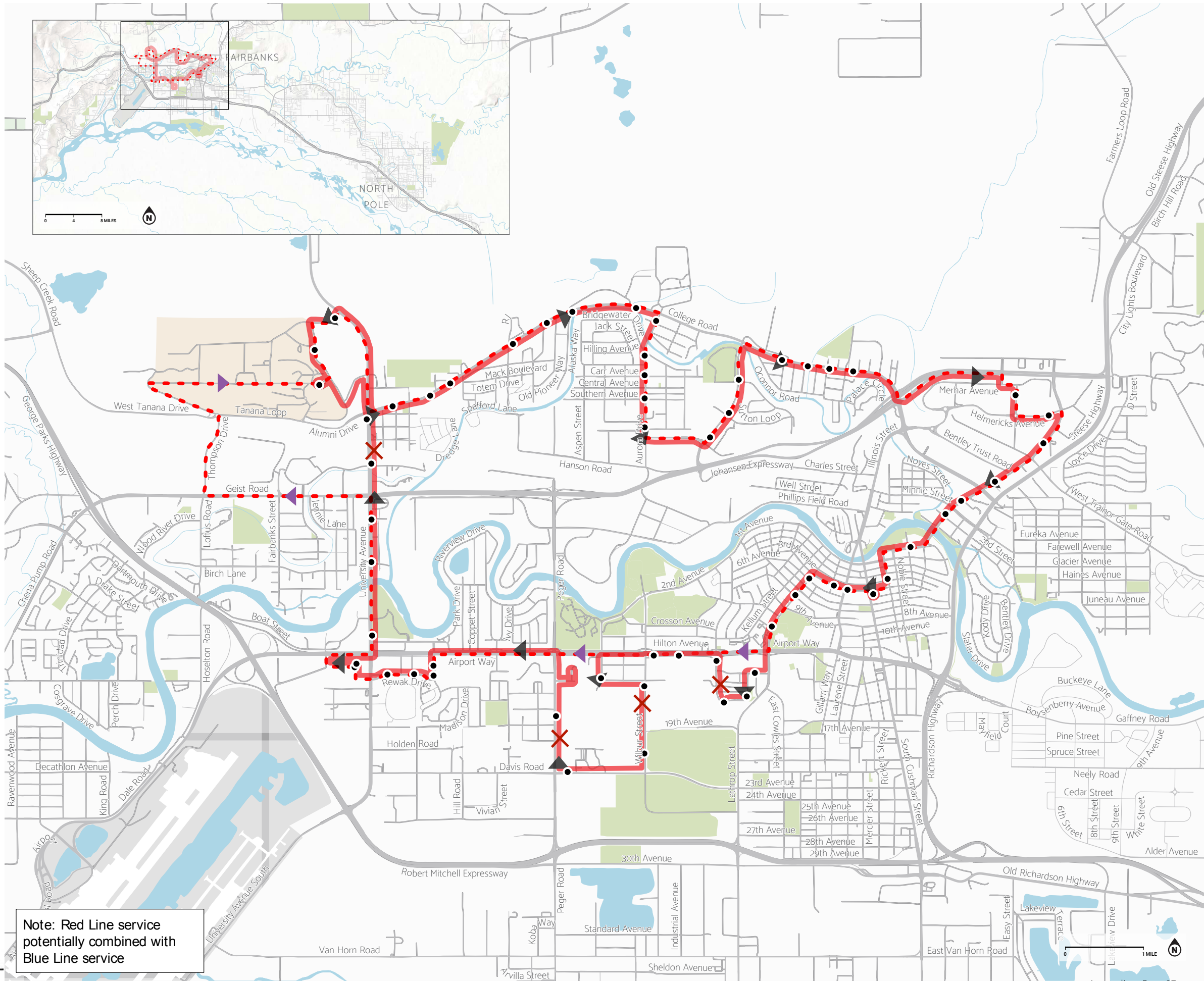
6:15	6:21	6:29	6:39	6:50	7:07	7:18	7:25
7:30	7:36	7:44	7:54	8:15	8:22	8:33	8:40
8:50	8:56	9:04	9:14	9:25	9:37	9:48	9:55
10:00	10:06	10:14	10:24	10:45	10:52	11:03	11:10
11:20	11:26	11:34	11:44	12:05	12:12	12:23	12:30
12:40	12:46	12:54	13:04	13:25	13:32	13:43	13:50
14:10	14:16	14:24	14:34	14:55	15:02	15:13	15:20
15:30	15:36	15:44	15:54	16:15	16:22	16:33	16:40
16:50	16:56	17:04	17:14	17:35	17:42	17:53	18:00
18:10	18:16	18:24	18:34	18:55	19:02	19:13	19:20
19:30	19:36	19:44	19:54	20:15	20:22	20:33	20:40
20:50	20:56	21:04	21:14	21:35	21:42	21:53	22:00
22:10	22:16	22:24	22:34	22:55	23:02	23:13	23:20
23:30	23:36	23:44	23:54	24:15	24:22	24:33	24:40
24:50	24:56	25:04	25:14	25:35	25:42	25:53	26:00
26:10	26:16	26:24	26:34	26:55	27:02	27:13	27:20
27:30	27:36	27:44	27:54	28:15	28:22	28:33	28:40
28:50	28:56	29:04	29:14	29:35	29:42	29:53	30:00
30:10	30:16	30:24	30:34	30:55	31:02	31:13	31:20
31:30	31:36	31:44	31:54	32:15	32:22	32:33	32:40

Saturday and Sunday

8:00	8:06	8:14	8:24	8:45	8:52	9:03	9:10
9:20	9:26	9:34	9:44	10:05	10:12	10:23	10:30
10:40	10:46	10:54	11:04	11:25	11:32	11:43	11:50
12:10	12:16	12:24	12:34	12:55	13:02	13:13	13:20
13:30	13:36	13:44	13:54	14:15	14:22	14:33	14:40
14:50	14:56	15:04	15:14	15:35	15:42	15:53	16:00
16:10	16:16	16:24	16:34	16:55	17:02	17:13	17:20
17:30	17:36	17:44	17:54	18:15	18:22	18:33	18:40
18:50	18:56	19:04	19:14	19:35	19:42	19:53	20:00
20:10	20:16	20:24	20:34	20:55	21:02	21:13	21:20
21:30	21:36	21:44	21:54	22:15	22:22	22:33	22:40

Schedule Key

12:00 LIGHT text indicates All Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates PM Service
12:00 BLACK text indicates Current Service
12:00 COLOR text indicates New Route Time



Note: Red Line service potentially combined with Blue Line service





LEGEND

- Bus Stop
- Existing Orange Line
- - - Proposed Orange Line
- ▶ Current Route Direction
- ▶ Proposed Route Direction
- ✗ Service Discontinued

ORANGE LINE

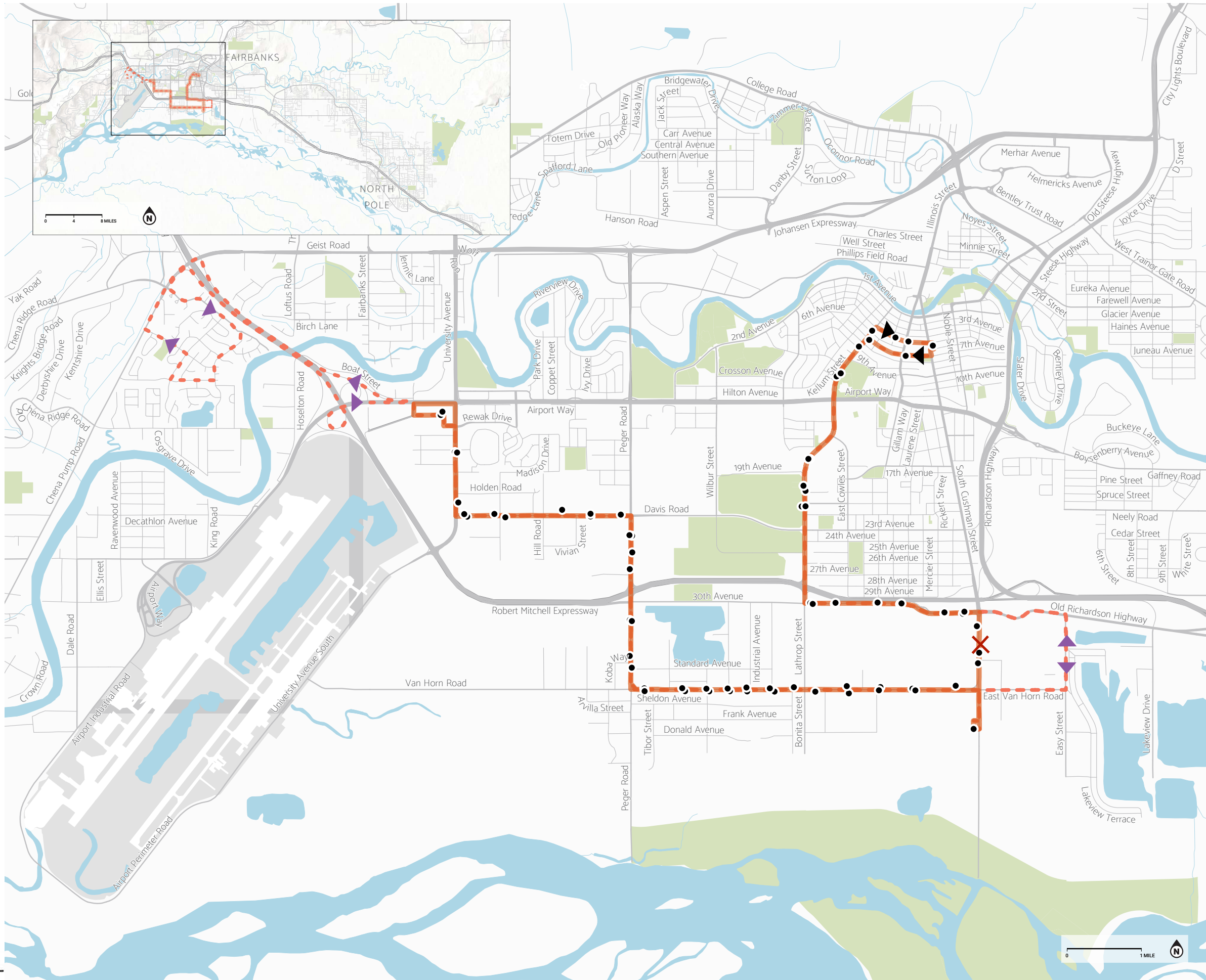
Transit Plan ★ Service Vision ★
Timing Changes to Headways (Bus Frequency)

**Route changes and schedule changes shown on these maps are at this time recommendations only. Future service changes, if they are to happen, will require appropriate resources and investments in the MACS and Van Tran systems.*

Transit Center	Clear Anchorage Isle-Hickel Center	PM Head Start	Van Horn & Lathrop	Trapsal Admin Offices	Jillike Square	First Meyers West
1	2	3	4	5	6	
Westbound - Weekly Service						
6:30	6:35	6:43	6:47	6:50	6:55	7:00
7:30	7:35	7:43	7:47	7:50	7:55	8:00
8:30	8:35	8:43	8:47	8:50	8:55	9:00
9:30	9:35	9:43	9:47	9:50	9:55	10:00
10:30	10:35	10:43	10:47	10:50	10:55	11:00
11:30	11:35	11:43	11:47	11:50	11:55	12:00
12:30	12:35	12:43	12:47	12:50	12:55	1:04
1:30	1:35	1:43	1:47	1:50	1:55	2:00
2:30	2:35	2:43	2:47	2:50	2:55	3:00
3:30	3:35	3:43	3:47	3:50	3:55	4:00
4:30	4:35	4:43	4:47	4:50	4:55	5:00
5:30	5:35	5:43	5:47	5:50	5:55	6:00
6:30	6:35	6:43	6:47	6:50	6:55	7:00

First Meyers West	Jillike Square	Trapsal Admin Offices	Van Horn & Lathrop	PM Head Start	Clear Anchorage Isle-Hickel Center	Transit Center
6	5	4	3	2	1	
Eastbound - Weekly Service						
7:00	7:03	7:06	7:09	7:12	7:20	7:27
8:00	8:03	8:06	8:09	8:12	8:20	8:27
9:00	9:03	9:06	9:09	9:12	9:20	9:27
10:00	10:03	10:06	10:09	10:12	10:20	10:27
11:00	11:03	11:06	11:09	11:12	11:20	11:27
12:00	12:03	12:06	12:09	12:12	12:20	12:27
1:00	1:03	1:06	1:09	1:12	1:20	1:27
2:00	2:03	2:06	2:09	2:12	2:20	2:27
3:00	3:03	3:06	3:09	3:12	3:20	3:27
4:00	4:03	4:06	4:09	4:12	4:20	4:27
5:00	5:03	5:06	5:09	5:12	5:20	5:27
6:00	6:03	6:06	6:09	6:12	6:20	6:27
7:00	7:03	7:06	7:09	7:12	7:20	7:27

Schedule Key
12:00 LIGHT text indicates AM Service 12:00 BLACK text indicates Current Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates PM Service ★ 12:00 ★ COLOR text indicates New Route Time





LEGEND

- Bus Stop
- Existing Yellow Line
- - - Proposed Yellow Line
- ▶ Current Route Direction
- ▶ Proposed Route Direction
- ✗ Service Discontinued

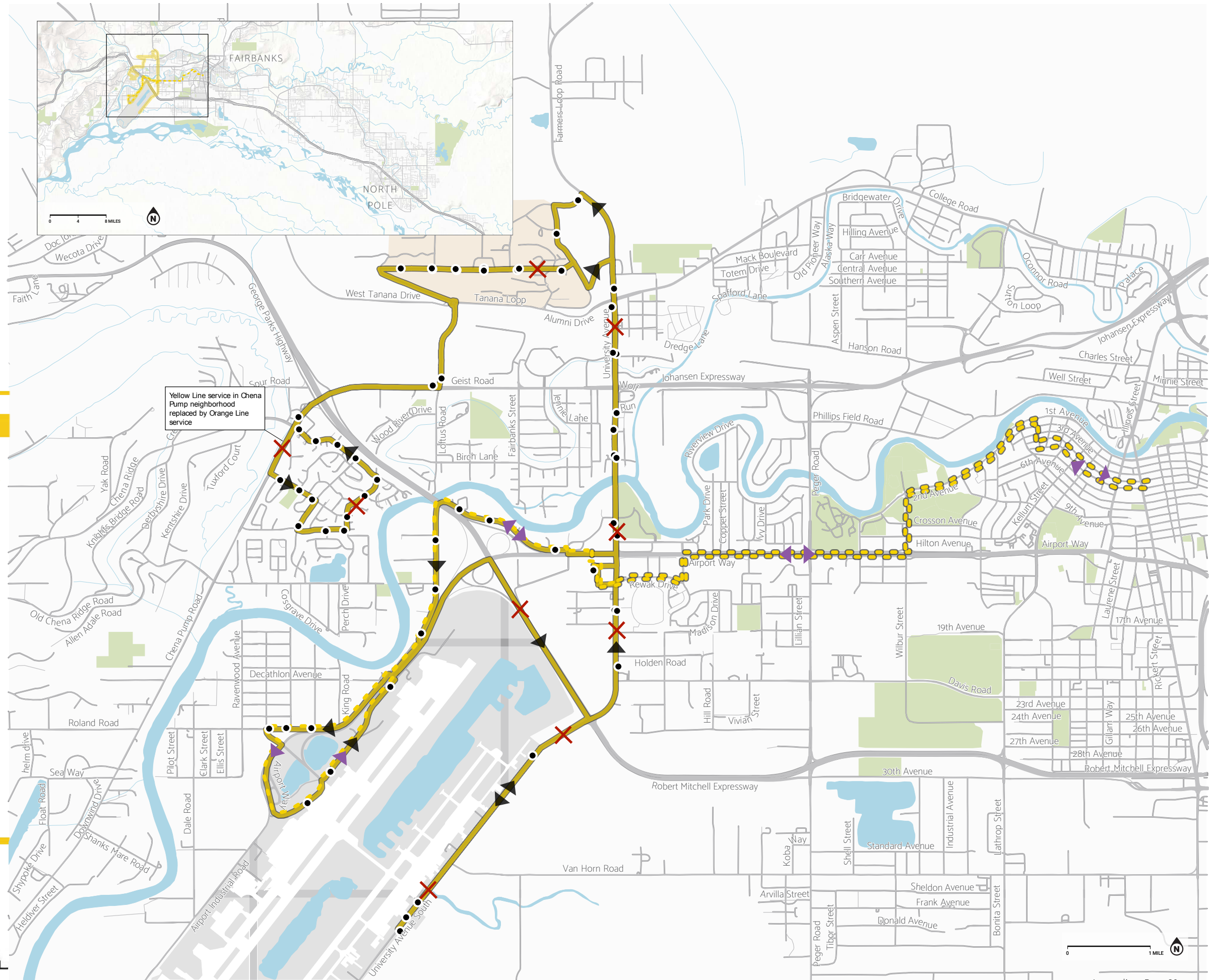
YELLOW LINE

Transit Plan ★ Service Vision ★
Timing Changes to Headways (Bus Frequency)

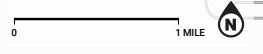
**Route changes and schedule changes shown on these maps are at this time recommendations only. Future service changes, if they are to happen, will require appropriate resources and investments in the MACS and Van Tran systems.*

Monday through Friday Service					Saturday and Sunday Service				
1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
7:00	7:12	7:22	7:37	7:46	8:00	8:12	8:22	8:37	8:46
8:00	8:12	8:22	8:37	8:46	9:00	9:12	9:22	9:37	9:46
9:00	9:12	9:22	9:37	9:46	10:00	10:12	10:22	10:37	10:46
10:00	10:12	10:22	10:37	10:46	11:00	11:12	11:22	11:37	11:46
11:00	11:12	11:22	11:37	11:46	12:00	12:12	12:22	12:37	12:46
12:46	12:58	1:08	1:23	1:32	1:00	1:12	1:22	1:37	1:46
1:32	1:44	1:54	2:09	2:18	2:00	2:12	2:22	2:37	2:46
2:18	2:30	2:40	2:55	3:04	3:00	3:12	3:22	3:37	3:46
3:04	3:16	3:26	3:41	3:50	4:00	4:12	4:22	4:37	4:46
4:46	4:58	5:08	5:23	5:32	5:00	5:12	5:22	5:37	5:46
5:32	5:44	5:54	6:09	6:18	6:00	6:12	6:22	6:37	6:46
6:18	6:30	6:40	6:55	7:04	7:00	7:12	7:22	7:37	7:46
7:46	7:58	8:08	8:23	8:32	8:00	8:12	8:22	8:37	8:46
8:32	8:44	8:54	9:09	9:18	9:00	9:12	9:22	9:37	9:46
9:18	9:30	9:40	9:55	10:04	10:00	10:12	10:22	10:37	10:46
10:04	10:16	10:26	10:41	10:50	11:00	11:12	11:22	11:37	11:46
10:50	11:02	11:12	11:27	11:36	12:00	12:12	12:22	12:37	12:46
11:36	11:48	11:58	12:13	12:22					

Schedule Key
 12:00 LIGHT text indicates AM Service
 12:00 BOLD text indicates PM Service
 12:00 BOLD text indicates Current Service
 12:00 * COLON text indicates New Route Time



Yellow Line service in Chena Pump neighborhood replaced by Orange Line service





LEGEND

- Bus Stop
- Existing Purple Line
- - - Proposed Purple Line
- ▶ Current Route Direction
- ◀ Proposed Route Direction
- ✗ Service Discontinued

PURPLE LINE

Transit Plan Service Vision
Timing Changes to Headways (Bus Frequency)

**Route changes and schedule changes shown on these maps are at this time recommendations only. Future service changes, if they are to happen, will require appropriate resources and investments in the MACS and Vias Train systems.*

1 Fairbanks Center
2 Airport Way
3 East Van Horn Road
4 South Cushman Street
5 East Van Horn Road
6 Fairbanks Center

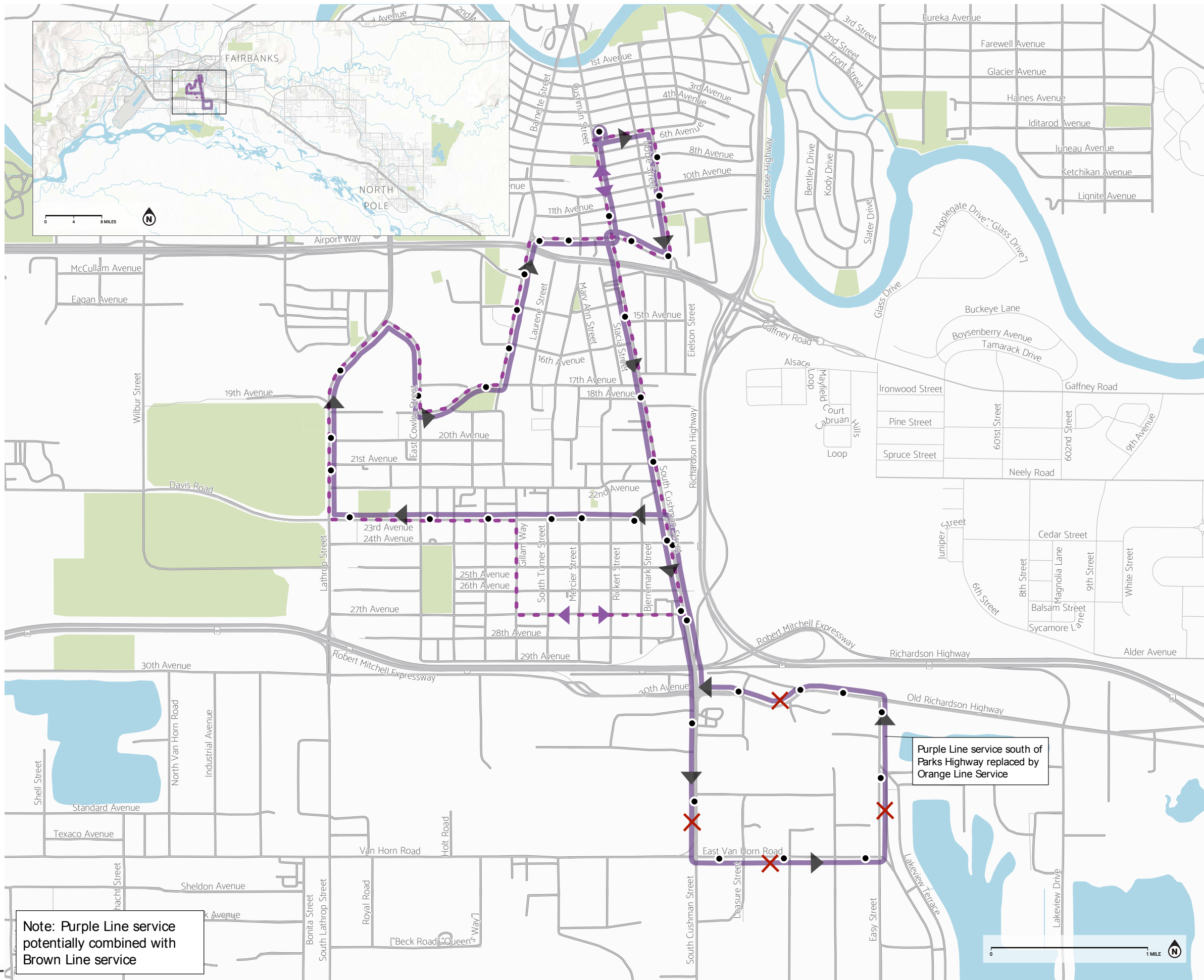
Monday through Friday

6:45	6:54	7:02	7:05	7:06	7:14
7:45	7:54	8:02	8:05	8:06	8:14
8:15	8:24	8:32	8:35	8:36	8:44
8:50	8:59	9:07	9:10	9:11	9:19
8:45	8:54	9:02	9:05	9:06	9:14
9:00	9:09	9:17	9:20	9:21	9:29
9:30	9:39	9:47	9:50	9:51	9:59
9:45	9:54	10:02	10:05	10:06	10:14
10:00	10:09	10:17	10:20	10:21	10:29
10:15	10:24	10:32	10:35	10:36	10:44
10:30	10:39	10:47	10:50	10:51	10:59
10:45	10:54	11:02	11:05	11:06	11:14
11:00	11:09	11:17	11:20	11:21	11:29
11:15	11:24	11:32	11:35	11:36	11:44
11:30	11:39	11:47	11:50	11:51	11:59
11:45	11:54	12:02	12:05	12:06	12:14
12:00	12:09	12:17	12:20	12:21	12:29
12:15	12:24	12:32	12:35	12:36	12:44
12:30	12:39	12:47	12:50	12:51	12:59
12:45	12:54	1:02	1:05	1:06	1:14
1:00	1:09	1:17	1:20	1:21	1:29
1:15	1:24	1:32	1:35	1:36	1:44
1:30	1:39	1:47	1:50	1:51	1:59
1:45	1:54	2:02	2:05	2:06	2:14
2:00	2:09	2:17	2:20	2:21	2:29
2:15	2:24	2:32	2:35	2:36	2:44
2:30	2:39	2:47	2:50	2:51	2:59
2:45	2:54	3:02	3:05	3:06	3:14
3:00	3:09	3:17	3:20	3:21	3:29
3:15	3:24	3:32	3:35	3:36	3:44
3:30	3:39	3:47	3:50	3:51	3:59
3:45	3:54	4:02	4:05	4:06	4:14
4:00	4:09	4:17	4:20	4:21	4:29
4:15	4:24	4:32	4:35	4:36	4:44
4:30	4:39	4:47	4:50	4:51	4:59
4:45	4:54	5:02	5:05	5:06	5:14
5:00	5:09	5:17	5:20	5:21	5:29
5:15	5:24	5:32	5:35	5:36	5:44
5:30	5:39	5:47	5:50	5:51	5:59
5:45	5:54	6:02	6:05	6:06	6:14
6:00	6:09	6:17	6:20	6:21	6:29
6:15	6:24	6:32	6:35	6:36	6:44
6:30	6:39	6:47	6:50	6:51	6:59
6:45	6:54	7:02	7:05	7:06	7:14
7:00	7:09	7:17	7:20	7:21	7:29
7:15	7:24	7:32	7:35	7:36	7:44
7:45	7:54	8:02	8:05	8:06	8:14
8:15	8:24	8:32	8:35	8:36	8:44
8:45	8:54	9:02	9:05	9:06	9:14
9:15	9:24	9:32	9:35	9:36	9:44
9:45	9:54	10:02	10:05	10:06	10:14
10:00	10:09	10:17	10:20	10:21	10:29
10:45	10:54	11:02	11:05	11:06	11:14
11:00	11:09	11:17	11:20	11:21	11:29

Saturday and Sunday

8:00	8:00	8:17	8:20	8:21	8:29
8:00	8:00	8:17	8:20	8:21	8:29
10:00	10:00	10:17	10:20	10:21	10:29
10:00	10:00	10:17	10:20	10:21	10:29
12:00	12:00	12:17	12:20	12:21	12:29
12:00	12:00	12:17	12:20	12:21	12:29
2:00	2:00	2:17	2:20	2:21	2:29
2:00	2:00	2:17	2:20	2:21	2:29
4:00	4:00	4:17	4:20	4:21	4:29
4:00	4:00	4:17	4:20	4:21	4:29
6:00	6:00	6:17	6:20	6:21	6:29
6:00	6:00	6:17	6:20	6:21	6:29
8:00	8:00	8:17	8:20	8:21	8:29
8:00	8:00	8:17	8:20	8:21	8:29
10:00	10:00	10:17	10:20	10:21	10:29

12:00 LIGHT text indicates AM Service 12:00 BLACK text indicates Current Service
12:00 BOLD text indicates PM Service 12:00 COLOR text indicates New Route Time



Note: Purple Line service potentially combined with Brown Line service

Purple Line service south of Parks Highway replaced by Orange Line Service

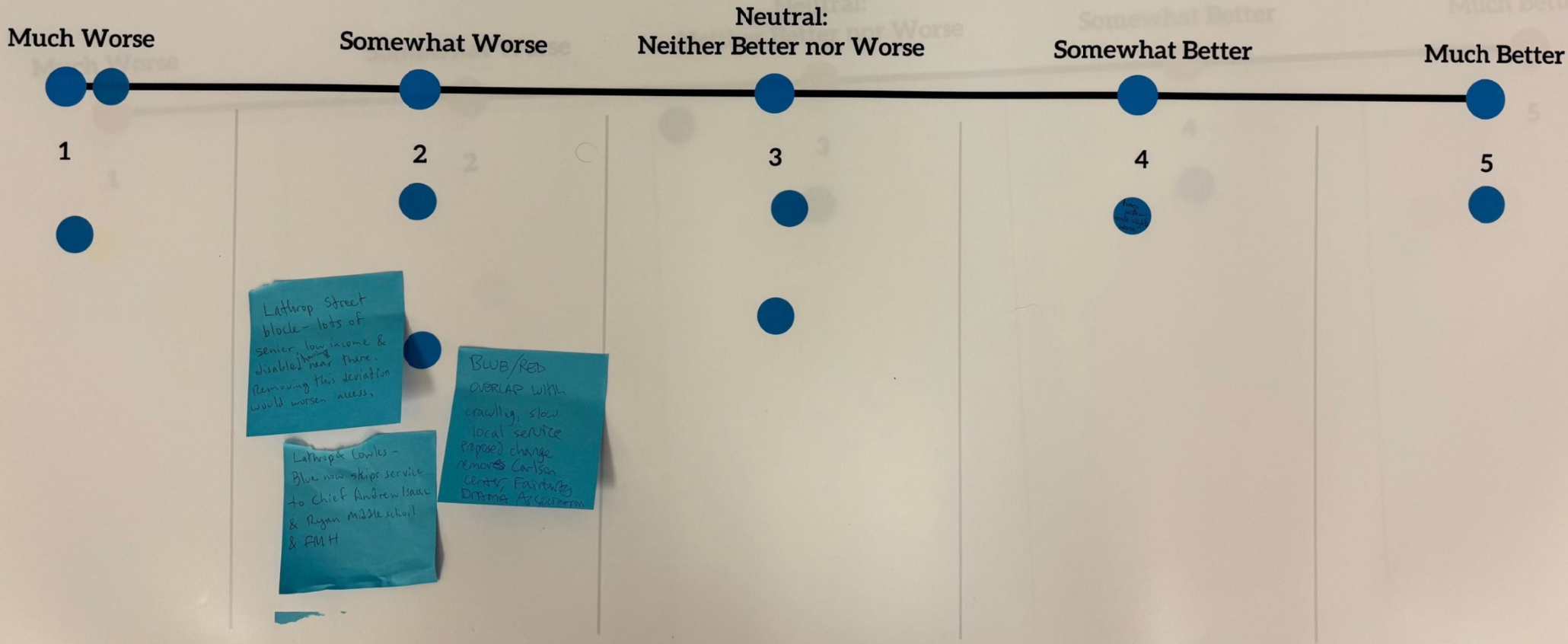




Recommended Blue Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."

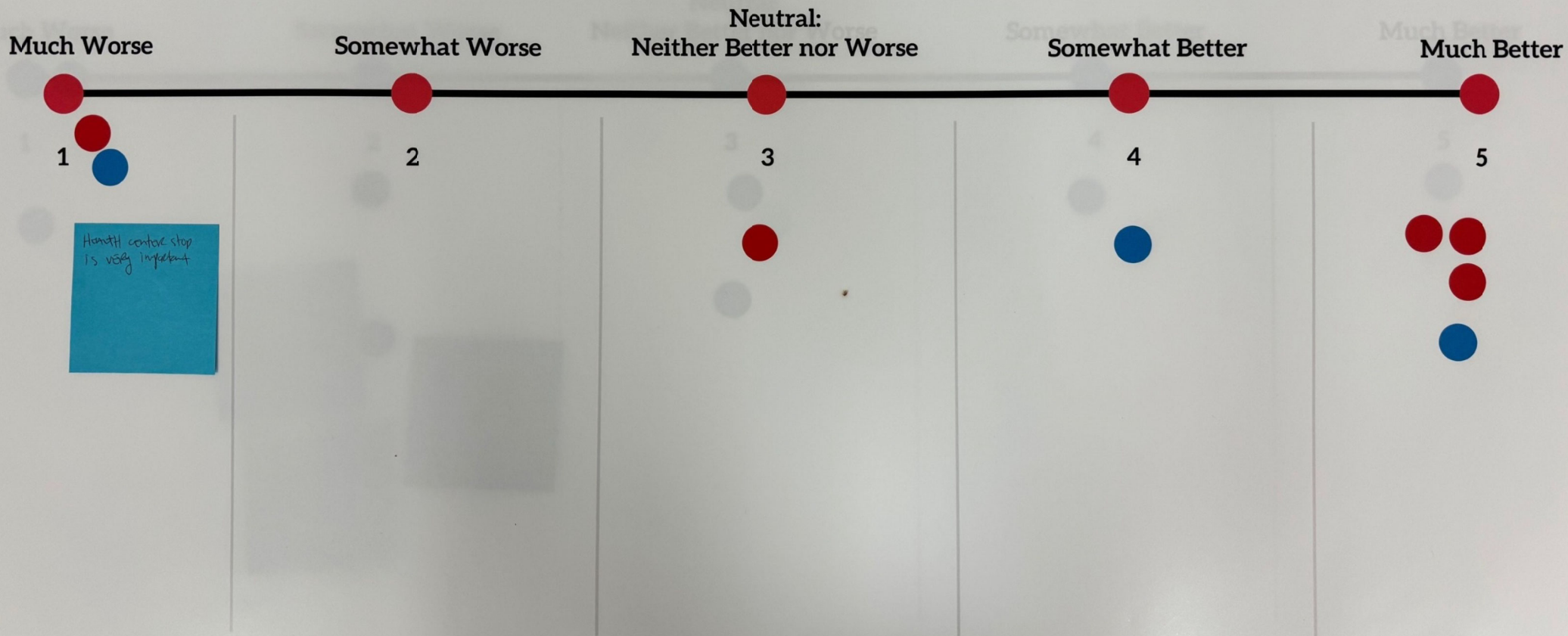




Recommended Red Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."

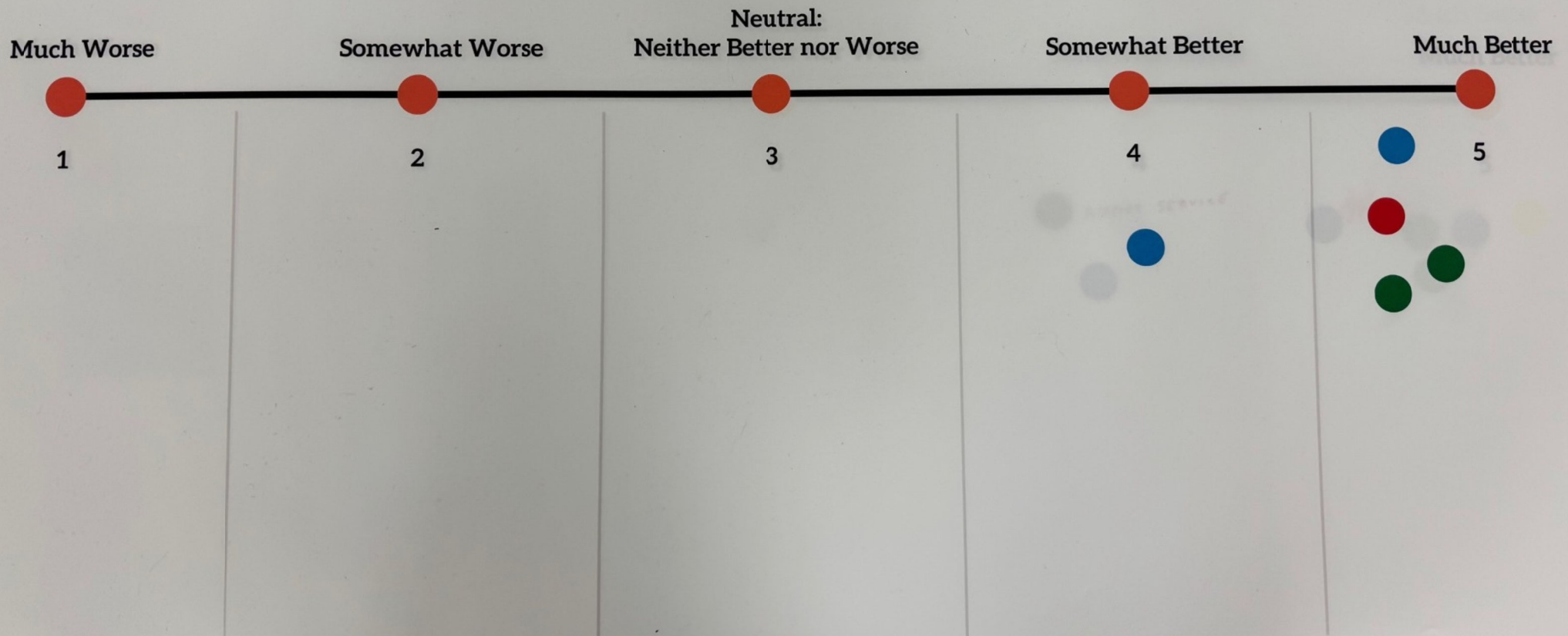




Recommended Orange Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."

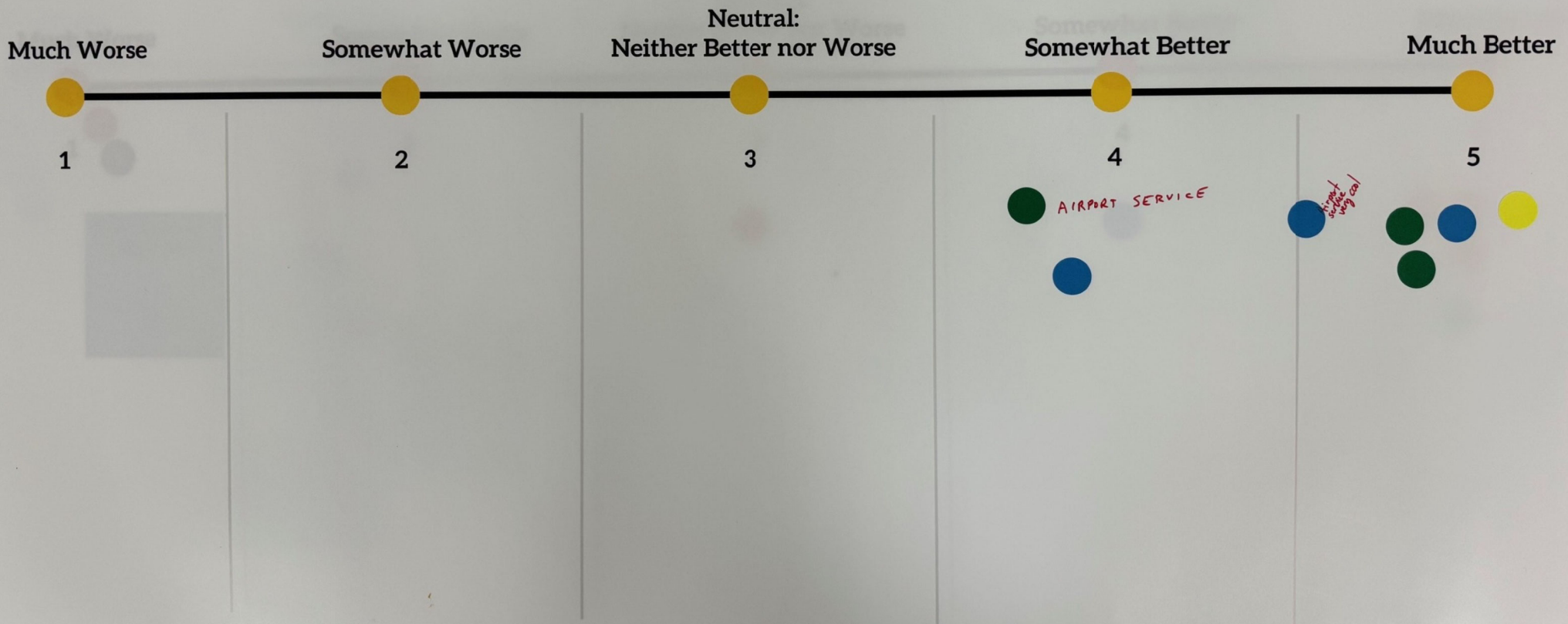




Recommended Yellow Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."

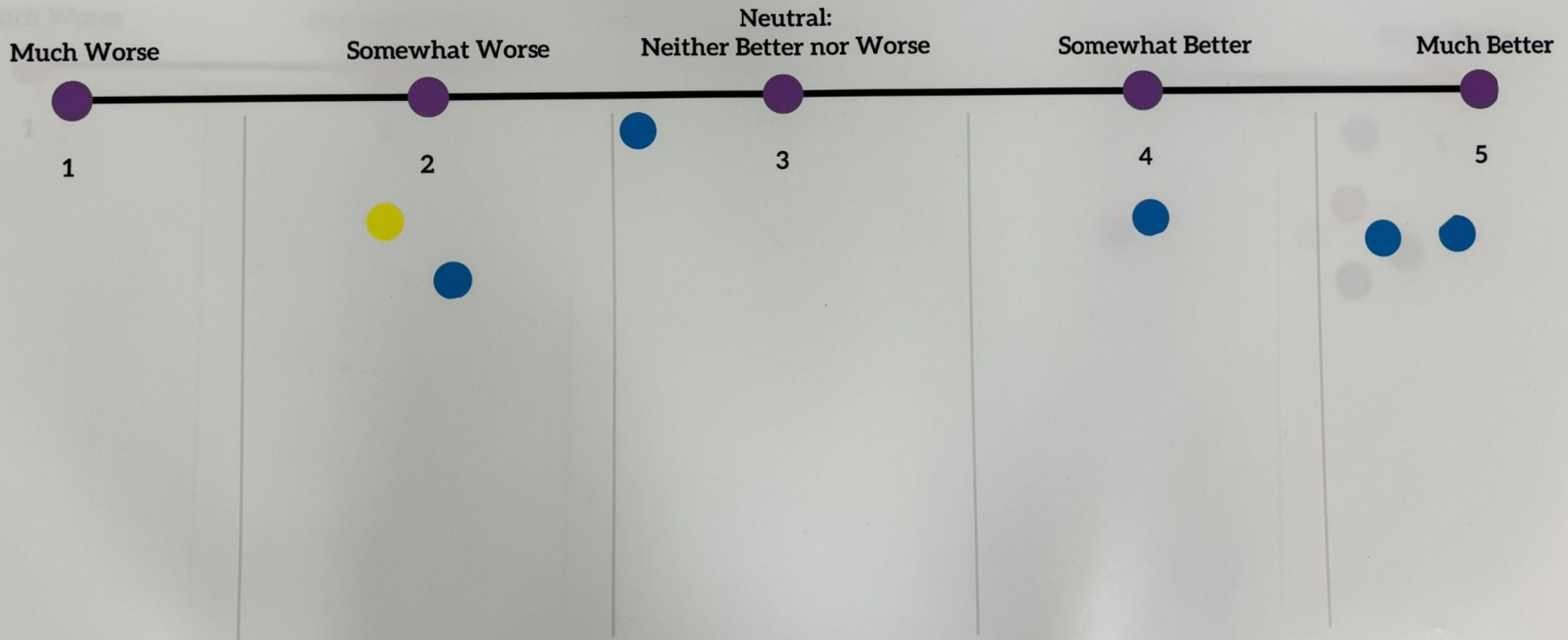




Recommended Purple Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."

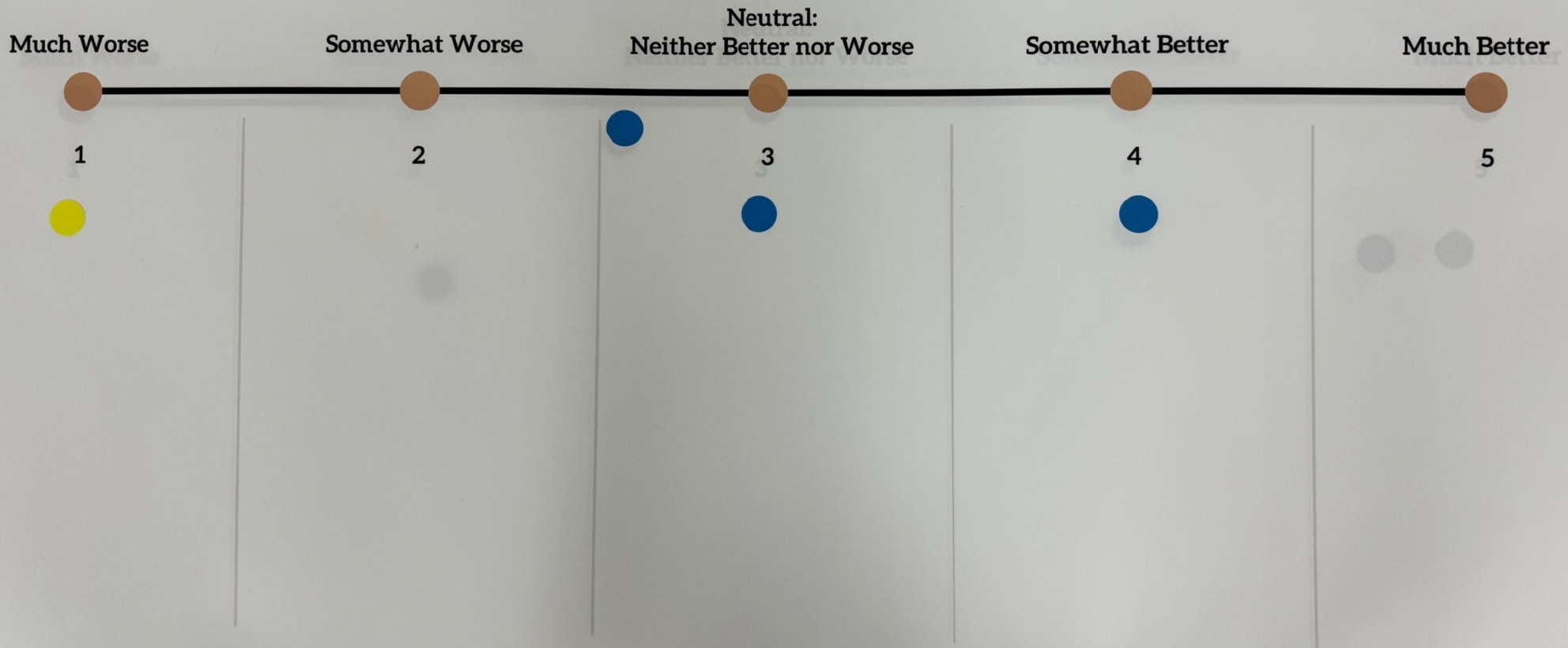




Recommended Brown Line

How would the recommended route changes impact your travel patterns?

"The recommended route changes would make my transit experience..."



Transit System Constrained Recommendations



“Constrained” recommendations assume continued operator and administrative staffing limitations at MACS Transit and Van Tran. **These recommendations can be done with the staff we have.**

“Unconstrained” recommendations assume improved staffing and resources. **These recommendations will need more resources.**

Continue to pursue federal funding programs to provide increased capacity.

Work with FAST Planning and the Fairbanks North Star Borough to increase local funding for transit.

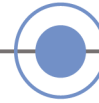
Implement a new, comprehensive Software as a Service (SaaS) platform

Incentivize recruitment and staff retention.

Consolidate and reduce route deviations along the Red and Blue Lines.

Simplify the Van Tran application process or provide even more application support.

Transit System Unconstrained Recommendations



Expand capacity for “B” and “C” service categories for Van Tran.

Reinstitute **Saturday** fixed route service and add **Sunday** fixed route service.

Increase **service span** on the MACS transit fixed-route system to offer earlier and later trips.

Improve the **frequency** of the Red and Blue lines so they run every 15 minutes or better during peak weekday periods.

Provide **bidirectional service** on the **Brown** and **Purple** Lines and improve service to every 15 minutes or better during peak weekday periods.



Reroute the **Yellow** Line to focus on service between the Fairbanks International Airport and Downtown Fairbanks and increase its frequency to 15 minutes or better during peak weekday and weekend periods

Reroute the **Purple** Line to serve only neighborhoods north of the Parks Highway

Extend the **Orange** Line east to Easy Street and west to Chena Pump Road

Consider opportunities to **improve access** for populations with high need and ridership potential

Identify MACS Transit **bus stops** for improved rider amenities such as shelters.

Transit System Recommendations

How would you recommend addressing these types of needs in the Transit System?

Funding & Staff

Each constrained recommendation on wall chart w/ except of some or all of New York to bus 290 on bus 2102

Please advertise for drivers in more places, such as the Alaska Job Center board, newspaper, Vocational rehabilitation office, radio/television, etc. I have only seen it advertised on the buses for bus riders.

Technology & Fares

Fares/Technology - Tokens/Cashless passes are great though it would be wonderful to have a card tapping method in addition to cash as an option for the bus.

Tech - The tracking improvements are really helpful during the winter so hands not have to stand outside too long.

As Smart Tech Agency needed address thru bus converters who has signs on board both inside & out

Van Tran Service Improvement

Be a little more specific about pickup times. Now it can be at the door waiting for 15 min ahead of pickup time.

However rider's agree service & improvements would be applicable.

Services are there to be used when necessary by Ramp wheel chair for trans & also push wheel chair. New buses for offering more seats for those

Fixed Route (MACS) Service Improvement

Ask police to cease the public parking that creates an obstacle for short shelters. Cleanliness in side buses & one last stop.

Infrastructure & Winter Maintenance

We have prioritized schedules but asking city to keep college rd clear of snow. The sidewalks in both directions for walking & bicycling work.

Light poles w/ a button button on the light to indicate that a passenger is waiting at a stop. There are some really dark stops where the driver cannot see me unless I wear a flashing light.

Cleared and more shelters. Add four crosswalks such as the new Farmers Market.

Close the shelters at stops all the way to the ground to prevent snow blowing in and becoming icy inside the shelter.

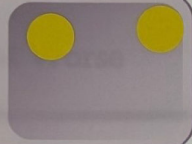
Transit System Priorities

What should be prioritized for an improved Fixed Route Transit System?

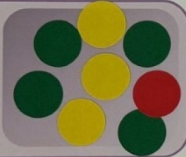
Place a dot on your top three: **green** as your top priority, **yellow** as second, and **red** as third

What are B and C services for Van Tran?

Expand capacity for "B" and "C" service categories for Van Tran.



Reinstitute **Saturday** fixed route service and add **Sunday** fixed route service.



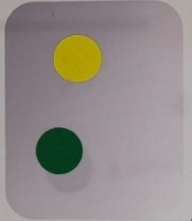
Increase service span on the MACS transit fixed-route system to offer earlier and later trips.



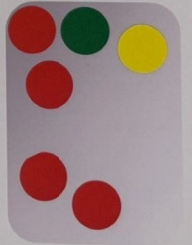
Improve the frequency of the Red and Blue lines so they run every 15 minutes or better during peak weekday periods.



Provide bidirectional service on the **Brown** and **Purple** Lines and improve service to every 15 minutes or better during peak weekday periods.



Reroute the Yellow Line to focus on service between the Fairbanks International Airport and Downtown Fairbanks and increase its frequency to 15 minutes or better during peak weekday and weekend periods.



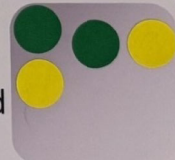
Reroute the **Purple** Line to serve only neighborhoods north of the Parks Highway



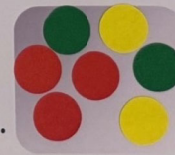
Extend the **Orange** Line east to Easy Street and west to Chena Pump Road



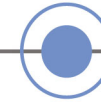
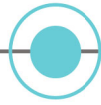
Consider opportunities to **improve access** for populations with high need and ridership potential



Identify MACS Transit **bus stops** for improved rider amenities such as shelters.



Coordinated Human Services Transportation Recommendations & Strategies



Formalized Transportation Coordination

A: Establish a Borough-wide Mobility Coordination Committee (MCC).

B: Establish a Borough-wide Mobility Management Program: Fairbanks Area Mobility Management (FAMM).

C: Formalize partnerships to leverage funding opportunities

Expand Services & Coverage

A: Grow and expand a coordinated Volunteer Driver Network.

B: Investigate and evaluate partnerships and models to increase connections between rural areas and the transit network.

C: Increase partnerships with Transportation Network Companies (TNC) like Uber and Lyft to provide first- and last-mile coverage and connections to the transit system.

Workforce Development, Recruitment & Retention

A: Partner across organizations and agencies for a cohesive, cooperative, coordinated outreach campaign to recruit drivers and personal care service staff.

B: Share driver training resources

C: Partner with UAF to grow education/vocational programs to grow workforce necessary to take care of aging population

Education & Awareness

A: Establish a formal marketing campaign to educate about transportation resources and encourage use of public transportation.

B: Design and develop a Travel Training and Outreach Program

Year-Round Walkability

A: Improve transit accessibility at the corridor level.

B: Incorporate access to human services provides as a criteria for prioritizing pedestrian access projects.

Respond to Pending Changes in Demographics & Transportation Patterns & Needs

A: Ensure the transportation needs of seniors, disabled, and low-income community members are considered in ongoing, relevant planning processes.

B: Support current investment in transit system with appropriate land use and development planning.

C: Complete needed community planning processes and highlight the role of transportation in community development.

Data Collection & Management

A: Establish a Data Collection and Management Plan.

B: Collect information about needs.

C: Collect information about available resources.

D: Collect evaluative information about perceptions/satisfaction.

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Recommendations & Strategies



Need 1: Formalized Transportation Coordination

What do you recommend?

MAC's Bus is a formalized Transportation Need is bus monitors for ceasing drinking etc on buses

Need 2: Expand Services & Coverage

What do you recommend?

If a budget permits to the areas where more people would be served, i.e. border for communities in between

Coordinate with bike paths & bike/ped usage

Need 3: Workforce Development, Recruitment & Retention

What do you recommend?

Better Benefits
Better Union - Retirement Plan No Salary and services only
Union on Saturdays

Please advertise for bus drivers in more areas, such as Alaska Job Center, vocational rehabilitation office, newspaper, radio/TV. It is only advertised on the bus to bus riders from what I see.

Rapid Transit - Rail. Around intra-state Alaska with fast arm built being from FDOT to Anchorage due crime increase

Lots of seasonal (summer) buses in Fairbanks. Make wants with the summer drivers to be winter MAC bus drivers. This would be the # of buses and thus if time between routes during the winter when it is cold. This would be great for both winter time drivers and the responding to demographic needs.

Need 4: Education & Awareness

What do you recommend?

Safety First
KUDL advertisement ED & awareness & in hopes of all -

more advertisements having MAC users on social/television media would help get more people to ride - it's been done in the past.

more schedules for red & blue routes

Most people I know have never taken the bus and are surprised I do. They have equal access to routes as I do. I think changing products away from bus centric mentality would be beneficial.

Don't have to own a plug-in, scooter, or drive. Also it is safer. These are great selling points! Tell your friends!

Need 5: Year-Round Walkability

What do you recommend?

The bus stops seem when walking distance and spread accordingly with the city & rural. Keeping standing shelters cleaner & trash emptied & case graffiti

shelters @ shops that provide social services to low-income residents

Need 6: Respond to Changing Demographics & Transportation Patterns & Needs

What do you recommend?

DOT, Borough, Assembly & Council coordination required, i.e. Planning & zoning

To realize the selling large parcels of land for recreation use or the outskirts of the area to defeat the purpose of a bus system.

Need 7: Data Collection & Management

What do you recommend?

Have MAC's Office Personnel ask ex non profit for their monthly transport total -

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Priorities

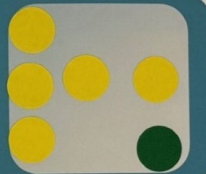
What should be prioritized for improved coordinated transportation?

Place a dot on your top three: **green** as your top priority, **yellow** as second, and **red** as third

Formalized Transportation Coordination



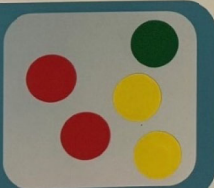
Expand Services & Coverage



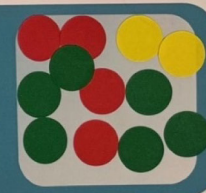
Workforce Development, Recruitment, & Retention



Education & Awareness



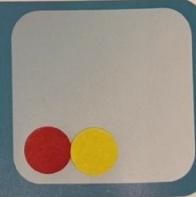
Year-Round Walkability



Respond to Pending Changes in Demographics & Transportation Patterns & Needs



Data Collection & Management





SURVEY: HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDER TRANSPORTATION NEEDS

1. Organization Name:
2. Contact (Name, email, phone number, date)
3. Who do you serve? Who are your clients/customers?

4. How do your customers access/get to-and-from your services?

5. Do you provide any transportation-related assistance to help people access yours or other services? Describe:

6. Do you provide or coordinate financial assistance, like Medicaid vouchers?

Yes/No. Explain:



SURVEY: HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDER TRANSPORTATION NEEDS

7. Do you provide rides?

Yes/No. If Yes:

- a. For whom and for what types of appointments or destinations? (Use Transportation Provider survey to ask about service type, fleet, staff, funding mechanisms, etc.)
- b. What staff is responsible for coordinating any of the assistance you described? (Again, use Transportation Provider Survey)

8. What would you say are the main transportation-related needs of your customers?

9. How do you and your customers interact with the local transit system? Do you help people access MACS or Van Tran, or do they help people access your services?

10. Anything else you want to share about your organization and customers' needs related to transportation or the transit system?



SURVEY: TRANSPORTATION SERVICE PROVIDER

Organization Name:	Contact Name:
Headquarter Location:	Number:
Primary Services:	Title:

Management and Operations

Types of service you provide:

Fixed Route Demand Response Other Describe: _____

Describe area serviced (provide maps or GIS data if available):

Describe primary routes, including number and location of stops (provide maps or GIS data if available):

Days/hours of operation:

Dispatch method(s):

Staffed call center Calls taken by general staff member Other (describe):

Average number of riders:

Per day Per week Per month Per year

Number of administrative staff:

Number of drivers:

Number of support staff:

Current funding source(s):

Seasonal limitations/scheduling:

Other information relative to management and operations of the transportation services you provide:



SURVEY: TRANSPORTATION SERVICE PROVIDER

Organization Name:	Contact Name:
Headquarter Location:	Number:
Primary Services:	Title:

Management and Operations (Continued)

Vehicle Inventory (if more space is needed, please attach additional forms):

Vehicle Make/Model	Number of Vehicles	Year	Wheelchair (Y/N)	Passenger Capacity

Support Facilities

Location(s) _____

Lease or own _____

Landlord _____

Seasonal limitations _____

Vehicle maintenance _____

capabilities _____

Staff _____

Other information



SURVEY: TRANSPORTATION SERVICE PROVIDER

Organization Name:	Contact Name:
Headquarter Location:	Number:
Primary Services:	Title:

Human Service Providers

Passenger eligibility:

Medicaid Insurance ADA Other: _____

Use the space below to describe who your passengers are and expand on passenger eligibility if needed.

Scheduling and dispatching:

Number of staff Number of dedicated staff

Do you have a formal relationship or agreement with other community organizations to provide transportation services to your clients? If so, please describe the terms of the agreement.



TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Meeting Minutes

September 4, 2024 • 12:00 – 2:00 P.M.

FAST Planning Office, 100 Cushman Street, Suite 215, Fairbanks, AK

Web Conference at: <https://fastplanning.us/keepup/zoom/>

Zoom Meeting Telephone Number: 1 (253) 215-8782 Meeting ID: 832-4493-7561

1. Call to Order

Jackson Fox, Chair called the meeting to order at 12:01 pm.

2. Introduction of Members and Attendees

The following were present:

Name	Representing
*Jackson Fox, Chair	FAST Planning
*Olivia Lunsford	FAST Planning
*Corey DiRutigliano, Vice Chair	FAST Planning
*Deborah Todd	FAST Planning
*Don Galligan	FNSB Planning
**Michael Bredlie	FNSB Rural Services
**Justin Burgess (absent)	AES Transportation
**Nick Czarnecki	ADEC Air Quality
**Michelle Denton	FNSB Transportation
**Kate Dueber	Alaska Railroad Corporation
**Alexa Greene	Eielson Air Force Base
**Walker Ringstad	FNSB Planning Commission
**Randi Bailey for Brett Nelson	DOT&PF Planning
**John Netardus	DOT&PF Preconstruction
**Robert Pristash	City of Fairbanks Engineering
**Tim Zinza for William Rogers	City of Fairbanks Engineering
**Lt. Mike Roberts (absent)	Alaska State Troopers
**Kellen Spillman	FNSB Community Planning
**RJ Stumpf (absent)	Fairbanks International Airport
**Jakob Theurich	University of Alaska Fairbanks
**John Weinberger	Fort Wainwright
Al Beck	DOT&PF Preconstruction
Cody Lougee	City of North Pole
Bryant Wright	R & M Consultants

Van Le	R & M Consultants
Marie Heidemann	FHWA
James Marks	Alaska Municipal League
Megan Flory	RESPEC
Jack Barnwell	Fairbanks Daily News-Miner
Mary Farrell	Participant
Marna Sanford	Participant
Alex Gagne-Hawes	Participant
Anonymous	Participant
(907) 322-5376	Participant

***FAST PLANNING Staff members ** FAST PLANNING Technical Committee members**

3. Approval of the September 4, 2024 Agenda

Motion: To approve the September 4, 2024 agenda. (Pristash/Ringstad).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

4. Approval of the August 7, 2024 Meeting Minutes

Motion: To approve the August 7, 2024 Meeting Minutes. (Pristash/Ringstad).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

5. Staff/Working Group/Chair Report

a. Staff Report

- At the August 21, 2024 meeting, the Policy Board:
 - Approved the minor revision made to the FFY2025-26 Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) planning fund revenue amounts.
 - Approved the Letter of Support for the Fairbanks Children’s Museum.
 - Approved the FFY2025 FAST Planning Office Budget with an amendment removing \$350 to not join the Alaska Municipal League.
- At the August 29, 2024 meeting, Bicycle & Pedestrian Advisory Committee:
 - Recommended approval of the list of three preferred areas in order and the additional unranked list for potential Road Safety Audit locations.
 - Preferred Area, Ranked
 1. Trainor Gate Road - Steese Expressway to FTWW Gate (corridor)
 2. 2nd Avenue & Wilbur Street (intersection)
 3. Wendell Avenue & Clay/Hall Streets (intersection)
 - Additional Areas, Unranked
 - Farmers Loop Road & Ballaine/Auburn/Summit/McGrath Road Intersections (corridor)
 - Barnette Street-1st Avenue to Airport Way (corridor)
 - Lathrop Street-19th to 23rd Avenues (corridor)

- Van Horn Road-Peger Road to South Cushman Street (corridor)
- FAST Planning received the responses to their comments for the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Amendment #1 letter.

6. Public Comment Period

Alex Gagne-Hawes: Thank you. Hello and good afternoon. I guess, first off, thanks for updating your stenography. I noticed that it was some AI, I assume, listening to the words and recording them as I said them, which I appreciated. I only saw like one small error. I don't ever think I said glazing creek about the White Mountains. I think that was just phonetically transposed. But, in general, I could hear my voice, and I could hear myself saying it reading it, and I thought that was an improvement. However, I do use they/them pronouns when dealing with my transportation agencies. I don't believe it should matter to the government what gender or sex I believe I am. I think that government should (inaudible) whether they're male, female, non-binary, or anything. They should only look at the data they have and try to build roads for everybody, with a preference for building roads for disabled, elderly, and children who are vulnerable users and need help. Two things I felt should be on the agenda that aren't. One is on the Special Policy Board Meeting July 31st you had an extended discussion. The EPA representative was calling out the AKDOT person because you were only using a vocabulary of capacity increases, and you were attempting to get safety waivers and CMAQ waivers and safety isn't always increased when you increase capacity. Especially when you try to funnel freight trucks through an area, you know, those large oil trucks. You tend to have more accidents because they run into things. And this went on and on and the EPA person kept trying to correct them, saying; "Oh, you should be talking about safety and catalyzation." The state worker, the AKDOT employee of the people, is like; "Catalyzation, hah, hah, hah; yeah, that's what we are going to use as our excuse. But the end result is that you are going to build what you want to build, and you are going to get an exemption because it's just standard to get exemptions. I think that whole attitude should be looked at by the Technical Committee. I think we should have a technical justification for the channelization/capacity increases that you seem so blithe about. I think there should be things like making it a priority that says that. I remember the Airport Way design meeting, which I think you should be talking about more, still, and the Cowles Street, you should still be talking about these. You had three alternatives. Who is talking about the plan? Did it all just punch into the next fiscal year? We don't care? But I do remember that Airport Way design meeting where it was like; "Oh, people might sit on these benches. People might bike here easily." "Take out the benches. We don't want homeless camps moving in." It just feels so disconnected and broken. This overall dismissive and contemptuous tone. And the other thing I thought you should have the Technical Committee looking at is, it's been a whole theme, underreported bike accidents. People have a hundred plus likes on all these comments on their Facebook friends. "I got a near miss." "A truck

almost hit me." "He drove away." "I went to the police, and they say they don't care." "They say they don't record it, they don't need to know, they don't want to know." Then you have all this safety data. I remember at last month's meeting, where DOT said; "We've got all this money. We've got \$50,000 in blank checks to study safety somewhere in the city." Oh, we don't know where to go." (inaudible). There is no rigor to it. There is no science to it. Underreported bike and pedestrian accidents should be more of a priority to you. It keeps coming up. We've been told again and again. So, what are you doing about it? I guess the final thing I'd like to say is I'd like to quote the sentence from the agenda. Oh good, another incomprehensible chart. I'd like to leave you with some words of wisdom from your own thing. "De-obligated PL funds from an MPO UPWP shall remain available to the MPO for use in the next UPWP." Which sounds like if you don't actually build the thing you say you're gonna build, you get free money to build whatever you want. It's just a broken system right now. I say you should fix it! Thank you.


7. Old Business

a. Alaska DOT&PF Policy & Procedure on MPO Coordination (Action Item)

 *Review of Revisions to Document based on Feedback from all three MPOS*

Mr. Fox explained the recent version of the DOT Policy & Procedure for MPO Coordination was reviewed and live edited by all three MPO Directors and DOT staff.

Public Comment:

 **Alex Gagne-Hawes:** Hello again. I want to provide the necessary context that part of this is you're losing tens of billions of dollars because the Federal government has declared you to be so disorganized, so inappropriate, they won't give you any more money. So, you know, like, let's be humble with this process. I was picturing this novice; day one DOT employee. "Okay buddy. Before you get in the free money room where we have a file of \$300,000 in cash, you gotta read this document and understand it." Like, come on. Like, it's been a sort of broken process for over a decade that I've seen. Barnette Street, the bike paths you were supposed to build that were a number one priority and somehow never got funded. First, they were illustrative. Isn't that prevented now? I hope so. I hope the government are putting the screws to you guys and making sure you are honest. Trying to read this document, though, it's just a pretty normal division of responsibilities. You know it's amazing that this isn't written down already. So good luck with this process. I sure hope you can make yourself legal and honest and accountable and have like an actual plan for this is where the money comes from and it's not like the Commissioner wakes up one day and wants to get out all the money. Thank you.

Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board that FAST planning support the draft Policy and Procedure document on MPO Coordination with more specific details on the "STIP

Development” section, including who is responsible for what action and expected timeframes. (Spillman/Denton).

Discussion: **Mr. Spillman** commented that reading through the document, he really appreciated a lot of the detail that was added. In the first two pages, there was significant detail about MPO Executive Directors versus DOT staff members versus Policy Board Chairs. But then he got to the STIP Development section, and it seems like more detail was stripped out than added in. Mr. Spillman commented that it seems like we had some of that detail in there, and then it was amended out for whatever reason. He thinks we are back to the original concern we had two months ago, that things could easily fall through the cracks on this because it is just not clear. Mr. Spillman commented that likely the most important section of the document. We should continue with our original recommendation of having detail in there. Mr. Spillman commented that he thinks it is such a good opportunity to ensure that the new staff members, whoever is coming on carrying out the process, there is just not debate on what ‘DOT will consult the MPOs’ means. He just does not want to have this debate in the future.

Mr. Pristash commented that the word ‘need’ could be clarified to say ‘shall’ in the bulleted items as things were left to interpretation.

Amendment to the Motion: To search the document, specifically for the word ‘need,’ and clarify what is meant by that. (Pristash/Zinza).

Vote on Amendment to the Motion: None opposed. Approved.

Discussion: No further discussion.

Amended Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board that FAST Planning support the draft Policy and Procedure document on MPO Coordination with more specific details on the “STIP Development” section, including who is responsible for what action and expected timeframes; and search the document, specifically for the word ‘need,’ and clarify what is meant by that.

Vote on Amended Motion: None Opposed. Approved.

b. Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Project Nominations (Action Item)

Recommendation to DOT&PF on List of Potential Location(s) for Future Road Safety Audits; Action postponed from August Meeting; Crash Data available for Review

Mr. Fox explained that this agenda item was postponed from the previous meeting to obtain more information on crash data throughout the Metropolitan Planning Area.

Public Comment:

Alexander Gagne-Hawes: Hello. Yeah. I think you did sort of event an emergency. I mean, I guess you’re chasing funding guidelines or something. That’s the reason it was so urgent. But it’s the kind of thing that the money should be there for the study. Right? Like, that’s why we give the grants for funding and all that. In terms of specific locations, yeah, Trainor Gate is a mess. For sure. I think there are some cultural problems. I mean we have bars that are also proximate to the Army base that are a

little more messy than they would be if they had only dog mushers and humble goldminers there. I think that some of that cultural stuff is going to be the responsibility of the Army. But you definitely need infrastructure improvements to make it harder. Also, another thing is that the School District dumps all of Chena Hot Springs Road, all the Weller kids, and everyone out there has to go to Tanana because it is closest on the highway. But what provisions are there for the highway drivers? You know there is not much of anything over there. You should study something. You should build something too though. It's not enough to just study it and take pictures and say; "Oh yeah. In all the 50 years we've been here, they've never improved the place." You gotta actually build things and you gotta build improvements. Thank you.

Marna Sanford: Yes. Thank you. I just wanted to call and offer my support for having us be a priority for this corridor being a priority. I wasn't sure if the decision today was to pick one of the top three or to pick this one. But I really hope you do pick this one. I would also say that I don't think that the lack of people lining up to testify on this signifies the importance of interest from the community. Poor Jackson has gotten a number of emails from me sort of ranting and stream of consciousness that I think part of the lack of interest in this sort of process is derived from the fact that a lot of people only have kids at this school for three years, so they are not able to see something immediately. They don't see it as something to spend time and effort on. I thank you for the work that you do on these important issues, and I hope that you select this for the safety audit. Thank you.

Mr. Spillman asked Ms. Sanford to clarify if she was specifically talking about the Trainor Gate corridor.

Ms. Sanford: Yes. I went to the listening session, and I sent Jackson Fox a few emails on particular intersection.

Michelle Denton: I want to make a clarifying statement to Marna's point that it is actually two schools and so some of those kids can go to school K through 8th. So, you are looking at how many kids are going in and out two schools, one of which is an elementary school, it is quite a few children who are using those neighborhood roads and Trainor Gate, in particular, to access those two schools.

Motion: To go forward with the Bicycle & Pedestrian Advisory Committee's preferred areas, which is (1) Trainor Gate Road from Steese Expressway to Fort Wainwright gate corridor and (2) 2nd Avenue and Wilbur Street intersection. (Denton/Pristash).

Discussion: Mr. Pristash asked Mr. Fox the reason why 2nd and Wilbur was considered dangerous.

Mr. Fox explained that it gets confusing and unsafe for people and vehicles during major events in that area.

Mr. Netardus asked if we were supposed to select one or two projects.

Mr. Fox explained that DOT was only asking for one, but he would actually prefer having a first and second choice.

Mr. Netardus commented that he would rather just see one until we get more data.

Amendment to the Motion: To remove Option #2 and look at this in a month when we have more data. (Netardus/Pristash).

Mr. Spillman asked Mr. Pristash if since both Second and Wilbur are City Streets, if he thought that the City of Fairbanks would benefit from a road safety audit on 2nd and Wilbur.

Mr. Pristash commented that he thought with limited resources, he would prefer a different area. Barnette Street because they have a lot of issues with that corridor, and it would help with the design going forward. 2nd Avenue and Wilbur is only a problem during events and during events everybody is slowing down there anyway because it is a pedestrian crossing. He knows that project well. He does not know what the accident history is there. It may appear bad, but it actually may be good when everybody is slowing down because it is so congested. He thinks Mr. Netardus is right that waiting for more information on the City crash data might help us determine if there really is a problem there.

Ms. Denton asked Mr. Fox if we were to wait a month and give another recommendation, would that fit within the State's timeline.

Mr. Fox commented that according to the State, we missed the deadline already.

Mr. Spillman asked Mr. Pristash if it would be his preference to remove 2nd and Wilbur and insert Barnette Street.

Mr. Pristash responded "yes."

Amendment to the Amendment: To add Barnette Street, 1st Avenue to Airport Way [as the new Option #2]. (Spillman/Pristash).

Mr. Netardus asked Mr. Pristash on Barnette Street 1st Avenue to Airport Way if there was a one-year striping program there.

Mr. Pristash explained that Mr. Netardus was correct.

Mr. Netardus asked if we would want to have the new configuration or the old configuration for the safety audit.

Mr. Pristash commented that we would probably want to have the new configuration.

Mr. Netardus commented that they might be well into the new striping configuration, and it would not be good to do something that is brand new and the public is not aware of or used to.

Mr. Pristash commented that he did not know how the striping project would affect the safety audit.

Mr. Spillman commented that Barnette Street has been one of our top priorities as long as he has been affiliated with FAST Planning and if we think this will add anything

to the City's design, he would like to go forward with it rather than biting off new projects. He would like to see a study in whatever the configuration is.

Mr. Pristash commented that if it is studied under the new configuration that is closer to the final configuration of Barnette so that might be a good configuration.

Vote on Amendment to the Amendment: Twelve in favor. One abstention (Weinberger). Approved.

Amendment to the Motion: To modify the termini of the Trainor Gate project to be from the Steese Expressway to the Fort Wainwright fence line, 400 feet northwest of G Street. (Weinberger/Denton).

Discussion: **Mr. Weinberger** commented that he would like to clarify the terminus of the Trainor Gate study project.

Mr. Zinza commented that with moving it to the west that takes out that whole subdivision, and he thought they would want to incorporate that subdivision.

Mr. Fox commented that he believed that was Birchwood Subdivision.

Vote on Amendment to the Motion: Eight in favor. (Bredlie, Czarnecki, Denton, Duber, Greene, Ringstad, Bailey, Weinberger). Five opposed. (Netardus, Pristash, Zinza, Spillman, Theurich). Approved.

Amended Motion: To go forward with the Bicycle & Pedestrian Advisory Committee's preferred areas, which is (1) Trainor Gate Road from Steese Expressway to Fort Wainwright fence line, 400 feet northwest of G Street, and (2) Barnette Street, 1st Avenue to Airport Way.

Vote on Amended Motion: None opposed. Approved.

8. New Business

a. MACS Transit Plan Update & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (Action Item)

Consideration of Releasing Draft Plans for 30-Day Public Comment Period

Mr. Fox introduced Corey DiRutigliano of FAST Planning, Bryant Wright of R & M Consultants, and Michelle Denton of MACS Transit to provide a presentation of the Draft MACS Transit Plan and the Coordinated Human Services Plan.

Motion: To extend the meeting by 10 to 15 minutes and to postpone the remainder of the items on the agenda to the October Meeting. (Denton/Dueber).

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board that the Draft 2024 MACS Transit Plan Update and Draft FNSB Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan be released for a 30-day public comment period. (Netardus/Denton).

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update – Scope of Work (Action Item)

❖ Recommendation to Policy Board on Content and Approval of Scope of Work for an Upcoming Request for Proposals (RFP) in FFY2025

This item was postponed to the October meeting.

9. Informational Items

a. Obligations and Offsets

This item was postponed to the October meeting.

10. Other Issues

No other issues

11. Committee Member Comments

❖ Kate Dueber commented that the Alaska Railroad will hold their annual open house on September 28, 2024 from 9 am-1 pm.

12. Adjournment

Motion to Adjourn: (Netardus/Denton). The meeting was adjourned at **2:05 p.m.**

The next Technical Committee Meeting will be October 2, 2024.

Approved:  Date: 10/2/2024
Jackson C. Fox, Chair
FAST Planning Technical Committee



FAST POLICY BOARD

Meeting Minutes

September 18, 2024 • 2:00 – 4:00 P.M.

FAST Planning Office, KeyBank Building, 100 Cushman Street, Suite 215, Fairbanks, AK

Web Conference at: <https://fastplanning.us/keepup/zoom/>

Zoom Meeting Telephone Number: 1 (253) 215-8782 Meeting ID: 861-3520-0861

1. Call to Order

Mayor Bryce Ward, Chair, called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m.

2. Introduction of Members and Attendees

Attendee	Representative Organization
*Bryce Ward, Chair	Mayor, Fairbanks North Star Borough
*Jerry Cleworth, Vice Chair	Fairbanks City Council
*Chandra Clack	Mayor, City of North Pole
*Scott Crass	FNSB Assembly
*Katherine Keith	Acting Director, DOT&PF Northern Region
*Jason Olds	Director, DEC Air Quality
*David Pruhs	Mayor, City of Fairbanks
**Corey DiRutigliano	FAST Planning
**Jackson Fox	FAST Planning
**Olivia Lunsford	FAST Planning
**Deborah Todd	FAST Planning
**Randi Bailey	DOT&PF Planning
**Don Galligan	FNSB Community Planning
+Kellen Spillman	FNSB Community Planning
+Brett Nelson	DOT&PF Planning
+Nick Czarnecki	Alaska DEC Air Quality
● Susan Bissell	BPAC
Al Beck	DOT&PF Preconstruction
Ben White	DOT&PF Planning
Kerri Martin	DOT&PF Preconstruction
Kaitlin Wilson	DOT&PF Public Information Office
Sara Lucey	DOT&PF Planning
Marie Heidemann	FHWA
James Marks	Alaska Municipal League (AML)
Bryant Wright	R & M Consultants
Van Le	R & M Consultants

Kendal Ramage	DOWL
Renee Whitesell	DOWL
Collin Hodges	Alta Planning & Design
Pamela Throop	Realtor
Gary Evans	Owner-Grass Station 49
Patrick Gilchrist	KTVF
Jack Barnwell	Fairbanks Daily News-Miner
Adam Bradway	DOT&PF Planning
Patrice Lee	Citizens for Clean Air
Anonymous	Participant

****FAST Planning Policy Board Members, ** FAST Planning Staff Members, + FAST Planning Technical Committee Members, • Bicycle/Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) Members***

3. Approval of the September 18, 2024 Agenda

Motion: To approve the September 18, 2024 Agenda. (Cleworth/Crass).

Amendment to the Motion: To move Items 9b and 10a to the top of the agenda. (Crass/Pruhs).

Vote on Motion as Amended: None opposed. Approved by consent.

4. Approval of the August 21, 2024 Meeting Minutes

Motion: To approve the August 21, 2024 Meeting Minutes. (Cleworth/Crass).

Discussion: No further discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

5. Committee/Working Group Reports (including the Chair's Report)

- DOT Transportation Performance Management Targets Mid-Performance Progress Report meetings were held over the course of a week to look at those DOT targets. All three MPOs participated in those meetings.
- FAST Planning participated in monthly meetings with DOT on the Statewide Functional Classification Update for all public roads in Alaska.
- A kickoff meeting was held for the Complete Streets Policy Update and Prioritization Plan.
- The Fairbanks Transit Plan Update Steering Committee Meeting #4 was held on September 18, 2024 and the Policy Board will get a preview of that plan during the meeting.
- Mr. Fox attended and presented at the Trainor Gate Road safety listening session at Tanana Middle School. The session was sponsored by Senator Kawasaki's office due to concerns about the safety of students, particularly at the Trainor Gate intersection.
- FAST Planning distributed child and adult safety vests to the Fairbanks Native Association Head Start Program.

- FAST Planning submitted the minor revisions made to the Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and approved by the Policy Board to the Alaska DOT&PF for approval by FHWA and FTA.
- At the **September 4, 2024** meeting, the **Technical Committee:**
 - Recommended support of the Draft DOT&PF Policy and Procedure on MPO Coordination with an amendment to add more specific detail to the STIP development section including who is responsible for what action and expected timeframes, and to search the document specifically for the word 'need' and clarify what is meant by that.
 - Recommended going forward with the Bicycle & Pedestrian Advisory Committee's preferred areas, which are: Trainor Gate Road Corridor as #1 priority for a road safety audit with Barnette Street (1st Avenue to Airport Way) as their #2 priority.
 - Recommended approval of release of the Draft 2024 Transit Plan and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Updates for a 30-day public comment period.
- At the **August 29, 2024** meeting, the BPAC
 - Recommended approval of the list of three preferred areas: 1) Trainor Gate Road-Steese Expressway-Ft. Wainwright Gate corridor, (2) 2nd Avenue and Wilbur Street intersection, and (3) Wendell Avenue and Clay/Hall Streets intersection. Additional unranked areas were: Farmers Loop Road and Ballaine/Auburn/Summit/McGrath Road intersections; Barnette Street-1st Avenue to Airport Way corridor; Lathrop Street-19th-23rd Avenues corridor; and Van Horn Road-Peger Road to South Cushman Street corridor.

Mayor Ward introduced Katherine Keith, who is the designated DOT&PF Acting Northern Region Director.

6. Updates from Alaska DOT&PF on Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)

- ☞ **Ben White** of DOT&PF explained that the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Amendment #1 was submitted to FHWA and FTA on August 28, 2024. They are currently in a holding pattern awaiting their review and approval.
- ☞ **Katherine Keith** added that as this is the end of the Federal fiscal year the FHWA and DOT&PF have been working to obligate and get projects moving before the end of the fiscal year so there might be a delay in the turnaround of the Amendment. Their expectations for receipt of the comments is not as rigid.
- ☞ **Mr. Crass** asked Ms. Keith about the status of Pearl Creek Elementary School as he had read in the Anchorage Daily News that the project was not going to be able to proceed.
- ☞ **Ms. Keith** commented that DOT was able to obligate that, and they just found that out. There has been a lot of back and forth and they have at least 40 projects they would

like to see obligated in 2024. Ms. Keith explained that they could provide a list of what has been obligated to Mr. Fox, but it varies by the day what is actually going through.

7. Public Comment Period (Non-Action Items)

Patrice Lee: Good afternoon, everyone. Thanks for allowing me to have public comment here. I have a number of communications that come to me as the Coordinator of Citizens for Clean Air. Some of the questions revolve around, of course, air quality and the fear of deterioration of our air quality due to loss of Cook Inlet Gas and also what seems to be dramatically increased trucking through town. So, we had a question. How is accurate monitoring of PM2.5 and other toxics being monitored given the huge increase in the number of trucks rolling through the serious non-attainment area when we have our monitoring stations that are doing a pretty good job of monitoring PM2.5 in the air in general from other point sources, solid fuel heating and so on? But how are we measuring the trucks? Or are we measuring them? I was also asked to express heavy support for the FAST Planning process and for the role it plays in our community, and the work that has been done by Jackson Fox. Regardless of what side you are on a particular issue or program, Jackson is there to talk with us and tell us what's going on and give us the information we need in a timely manner. He just does a great job. He has developed and earned the community's trust. The public is much more aware of FAST Planning and its role at the start of the STIP and how the process works, and I think there is a lot more engagement than there used to be. We are concerned about recent events and what's going to happen and not happen, and how it affects our community. Finally, there is a question about the FAST Planning Board and I am not sure if this is the right body to ask this question, but I am going to go ahead and ask it anyway. What is the status of acting members of the Board in terms of quorum and voting? We hope that at some point there might be a clarification. Thank you.

Pamela Throop, Commercial Real Estate Broker in Fairbanks. Recently, I purchased the corner of Airport and Cushman Street. There is eminent domain taking of a huge portion of that property, and it's not going to be used for road construction or anything there. It is going to be used as a public area for benches, trees, and things like that. I have talked to some people who know the law very well and I've read a lot of it myself, and it clearly says that there can't be a taking if someone objects to a portion of their property being taken for something that is not critical to the project and it is not critical for that project because it's just for beautification and I guess the term is, 'gateway' welcome to Fairbanks. I am a Commercial Real Estate Broker. It's probably one of the very most important corners in Fairbanks. I have worked on that property since 2020. I worked on it in 2020 with Holiday Convenience Stores. I've worked with them since then. I had a million-dollar offer on that property at that time and they didn't buy it because the

DOT had said that there was going to be a median down the center, and it wouldn't allow any lefthand turns. I worked with Jerry Swisher when he owned it and then I worked with Red Stripe, Bud Wilson in Anchorage, after he purchased it. So, I know that corner intimately and just recently purchased it. Full disclosure here, my grandsons own the marijuana store on the corner and that's the reason we went there. We thought it was such a great corner. I really object to whomever, and I was told by DOT that it was FAST Planning that cited that that would be nice to have there, and then FAST Planning said that wasn't accurate that was DOT that said that. I think it's really important that you all think about, in the future, what happens to private property when you go in and do things without the input and without notifying the owners early on, not after everything is already cast in concrete which is what happens by the time most owners are notified and asked to weigh in. What happens to private property when that happens? And it's not just this corner that I'm advocating for. I'm advocating for all the property owners in Fairbanks and what happens when these roads go through, and when all these things happen? I worked for 44 years in real estate in Fairbanks and that corner and all of Cushman Street has been affected economically because of the four different plans that DOT has had out there to change Cushman Street and that intersection. So anyway, I know that area really well and I understand how that affects people's values and what they're doing in Fairbanks and how they're developing Fairbanks. There's not very much property there that's not contaminated and its heavy metals, so it's not something that easily be dealt with. Anyway, that's an extremely important issue to the other property owners in Fairbanks whether they're commercial or whether they're residential. It can really have a huge detrimental effect on residential properties as well if people don't get a buy in to it and try to help in the planning of these things. The next thing I'd like to say is that I hate the corner of Steese Highway and the Richardson going into the gate. I avoid it. I go on 10th Avenue. I go down Cushman Street. I do not use that corner at all if I can help it and I think I'm a pretty good driver. My husband said one day, "Oh my God, you're going the wrong way." I said, "It looks right to me." I'm just asking that you think about the property owners when you're developing these plans and not after you've decided what they should be. We are probably not going to fight with DOT because that would be a many year's fight. I'm too old to do that today. But I think that those are things that you need to think about if you want people to come to this community and develop Fairbanks. It's not just about my little piece of property. It's about development all over Fairbanks and how this impacts people coming here. That's it. Thank you for listening.

8. Old Business

a. Alaska DOT&PF Policy & Procedure on MPO Coordination (Action Item)

- ***Review of Revisions to Document Based on Feedback from all Three MPOs***

Mr. Fox explained that all three MPOs and DOT staff met in Anchorage on August 26, 2024 and reviewed and revised the Draft Policy and Procedure on MPO Coordination.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To support the changes to the DOT&PF Policy & Procedure on MPO Coordination. (Crass/Clack).

Discussion: **Mr. Crass** appreciated the Technical Committee highlighting this piece on the coordination in the STIP development. This is really a key piece he has been waiting for with bated breath. He hopes that work will be done soon and he appreciates the work that has been done by the Technical Committee on the rest of the document.

Mr. Cleworth asked Ms. Keith if DOT was in agreement with the Technical Committee's amended motion and whether it should be included in the motion.

Amendment to the Motion: To include the recommendations from the Technical Committee at their September 4th meeting. (Cleworth/Clack).

(Recommendations from Technical Committee 9/4/24 Meeting)

"To recommend to the Policy Board that FAST Planning support the Draft Policy and Procedure document on MPO Coordination with more specific details on the "STIP Development" section, including who is responsible for what action and expected timeframes; and search the document, specifically for the word 'need,' and clarify what is meant by that."

Discussion: **Ms. Keith** commented that on the STIP development and amendment procedures, we have gone back and forth, as Jackson is aware as well, with hours of conversation with Federal Highways, our department, and MPOs on what this document looks like. We started out with a very, very detailed line-by-line prescriptive document but then needed to take a step back to make sure that it was inclusive of the overall process and the intent behind the 3C process, so this document is a bit broader and not as prescriptive. Everyone involved had decided that through the Department's Planning Manual, which our Planning Director and staff can speak to, will work through that process of what position is responsible for what task and when and the timeline in the STIPs and TIPs that is very linear and clear so that we don't have any delays back and forth. So, hopefully that document will be a great mechanism for us to have that clarity and if you decide to put it in this procedure document, we can do that as well, but it is a process that we are undergoing right now.

Vote on Amendment to the Motion: None opposed. Approved.

Discussion: **Mayor Ward** commented that one of the things he was interested in is that the coordination with the MPO on the STIP has been a sticking point for the MPO. Oftentimes, STIP amendments or the new STIPs come out and we are just

like the regular public, and just finding out about what's happened. It does sound like there has been conversation on how that coordination happens before. He was just curious as to how some of those conversations played out. Mayor Ward commented that he knew that in conversations with the Commissioner, identifying staff that work specifically with the MPO could be a piece of that. Mayor Ward asked Ms. Keith if she could talk more about some of the work that has been done and what her vision was for how that could be addressed moving forward.

Ms. Keith commented that with our new MPO Coordinator, Randi Bailey, we do have that designated staff to help liaison with Jackson and others on where our projects are at. With that being said, what we've recognized is with some of the new practices and with the high number of changes that are occurring, we want to have more iterative and scheduled amendments. So, as part of this process, what we are seeking is likely going to be a quarterly amendment that happens on a scheduled date along with that revolving STIP, so that we have a rolling STIP. So, every year we have a new STIP come out for the next four years. But our hope with that is that it can formalize the opportunity that we have all the projects that we need detailed in the STIP as are appropriate, but then that they happen at the same time-frame as much as possible to allow for the FAST public process to happen and our DOT public process to happen. Our hope is through that, it allows us for a more engagement efforts at a structured basis versus what has been happening now when, "hurry up and get your Amendment in" or "hurry up and do an Admin Mod because this project is waiting and it's holding up everything," and then we move forward. It seems like there has been a lack of, a very strong perception, that we have not done a good enough job on that engagement prior to leading up to the release of an Amendment. We are working through that manual process we were talking about on how we can coordinate the TIPs and the STIPs better. Our understanding from Federal Highways is they want the TIP Amendments to be submitted at the same time as the STIP Amendment so that when they do approve it, it's one document, all at once, that gets approved. So, when we have NHS projects that are brought back into the TIP, we can show the funding that is going into the TIP, and that the TIP has it programmed, so they can approve them all at once. We need to work very closely on these things as these are new for how our agencies work together this way. I think we have our work cut out for us, but I am hopeful that with the tools we've developed, and this 3C document, it will improve moving forward.

Mr. Fox commented that in the Policies and Procedures, the mechanics of steps one through ten are not quite there yet on paper, but that is the focus.

Mayor Ward commented that he thinks that the State has a lot to benefit when communities and the Department coordinate different activities. We have been incredibly successful here in the community where we helped DOT identify needs

in the community. He hopes that if we can work together, it benefits the community in the long run. Mayor Ward commented that he appreciates those activities and hopes that they continue.

Amended Motion: To support the changes to the DOT&PF Policy & Procedure on MPO Coordination and include the recommendations from the Technical Committee at the September 4th meeting.

Vote on Motion as Amended: None opposed. Approved.

9. New Business

a. Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Project Nominations (Action Item)

- **Recommendation to DOT&PF on List of Potential Location(s) for Road Safety Audits**

Mr. Fox explained the recommendations to DOT&PF from FAST Planning on what would be the top priorities for a Road Safety Audit based on the available data.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To make the [Technical Committee] motion shown on Page 11 [for the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Project Nominations]. (Cleworth/Crass).

(Motion made by Technical Committee)

"To go forward with the Bicycle & Pedestrian Advisory Committee's preferred areas, which are (1) Trainor Gate Road from Steese Expressway to Fort Wainwright fence line, 400 feet northwest of G Street, and (2) Barnette Street, 1st Avenue to Airport Way."

Discussion: **Mr. Crass** commented that he was fully supportive of getting some more data from the Trainor Gate Road. He has had a number of members of the community reach out to him over the years about Tanana Middle and it definitely does not feel safe. He is fully supportive of that Trainor Gate Road and appreciated the work that was done.

Ms. Keith asked Mr. Fox if the HSIP Coordinator, Pam Golden, had talked to him about the School Zone Safety Audit Program as well.

Mr. Fox responded that she had not yet.

Ms. Keith explained that some of the things that they are doing new with the HSIP Program this way are looking for non-infrastructure-related things that they can use their safety funds for to have some quick action on things including using safety flares with LEDs and getting those distributed to emergency responders, providing medivac site numbering systems along the highways. They are looking at addressing some sort of irregular ways to address safety and this is one of them. They do have money for 'in school zone' safety areas too, so it might be wise to submit more than one recommendation in this case, even though she understands

they are asking for more just one major one. She noticed that they had a list of two or three.

Mr. Fox clarified that in the motion there were two locations and two corridors along with Barnette Street.

Mayor Pruhs commented that the City of Fairbanks has taken steps to immediately implement a few items. They have ordered, and they should be in in about two weeks, higher density lights that will increase luminous lighting more than 400 percent. Public works has also cut back tree lines at the intersection of Farewell and Trainor Gate for a better visual. Engineering has put out safety barriers that are automated with the darkness on both sides of where you go into the two schools and Trainor Gate. They are looking at also putting in risers next year like they have at the School District Building. It's a traffic calming speed bump that is larger. Again, it's a runaway there. It's a runaway. It's a straight corridor where from 7:25am to 7:55am, you have a traffic pattern that is unequalled in Fairbanks. You have staff going on base, staff going off base, you have students going to school, parents dropping off students and parents leaving after dropping off students. So, it is a perfect storm of dangerous activity. Mayor Pruhs commented that he wanted to thank the group that got together and had those meetings to get the ball rolling. After all, it is a city street.

Mr. Cleworth asked if the long-term goals for Fort Wainwright would be to shut down the Trainor Gate entrance and use the entrance to Birch Hill.

Mr. Fox commented that he could not speak to the military's mission because it changes so he could not answer that question.

Mr. Crass asked with these safety measures the City implemented, how would that impact the long-term road safety audit.

Mr. Fox explained that you can implement changes but then it has impacts down the road and people may avoid that intersection and start using a street farther down. Some of these measures can be implemented and may turn into a good idea but you don't really know what the long-term consequences are so that is why you have engineers create a model. They will go through a range of options to get a big picture of what would be helpful for that street.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. MACS Transit Plan Update & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (Action Item)

• **Consideration of Releasing Draft Plans for 30-Day Public Comment Period**

Mr. Fox introduced Mr. DiRutigliano to explain the two plans. Bryant Wright of R&M Consultants explained the purpose and need for the two plans and outlined the timelines for each. A public workshop was held in the fall of 2023 and there will be a public open house for the two plans on Wednesday, September 18, 2024

from 5:30-7:30 pm at the Noel Wien Public Library at 1215 Cowles Street in Fairbanks.

Public Comment: Patrice Lee: Thank you for all the work that's gone into this. It's so much more than just the need to fill in the boxes so that we can apply for money to do things. It's really going to affect our community. How we show love and respect to all members of our community. I work a lot with the disability community, and I can say that bringing back Saturday and adding Sunday would allow people to go to church or to shop when sales happen on the weekends, to go to movies with their friends, and fun entertainment that happens only on weekends. They can't drive or get around themselves. They just don't get to go to those things. Caregivers often can't drive them. They are short of caregivers just like they are short-staffed everywhere so sometimes a whole house or group of people who have disabilities can't go if the one caregiver has to stay with someone who is not feeling well if they don't have any other options. Special Olympics dances on Saturday nights. When Saturday stopped and caregivers couldn't ride, our number of attendees plummeted. Finally, I wanted to know if waiting shelters had been planned for the fixed routes or added in. Thank you.

Motion: To approve the release of the 2024 MACS Transit Plan and the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan for a 30-day public comment period. (Cleworth/Crass).

Discussion: Mr. Cleworth asked about how much revenue is generated by the system and he remembers that the number was 20 percent of the operating cost.

Mr. Hodges explained that the percentage can be anywhere from 5-15 percent. The percentage of operating costs covered by fare revenue is usually pretty low, but it does vary.

Mr. Cleworth asked at what point if the ridership gets so low, did they discontinue it or a standard that other communities used for that.

Mr. Hodges explained that there were a lot of variables that went into that. If there is low ridership, it is often a reflection of service needing to be improved. But there is no standard for when ridership reaches a certain level.

Mayor Ward commented that timing can also be important for routes.

Vote on Motion: Five in favor. None opposed. (Mayor Clack absent for roll call).
Approved.

c. October Policy Board Meeting Change

Mr. Fox explained that he and other staff members will be out of state for the week of the October 16, 2024 Policy Board meeting so he wanted to propose changing the meeting date to October 10, 2024.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To change the date of [for the October Policy Board Meeting] to October 10th. (Pruhs/Cleworth).

Discussion: Mayor Clack commented that there was a Complete Streets meeting on October 10th at 2pm.

Mayor Pruhs commented that they would make sure they were efficient.

Vote on Motion: Five in favor. None opposed. Mayor Ward was absent for roll call. Approved.

10. Informational Items

a. 2024 Amendments to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) for PM2.5 Non-Attainment Area

Mr. Fox introduced Nick Czarnecki of DEC Air Quality to provide an update on the 2024 Amendments to the SIP for PM2.5 Non-Attainment Area. The public comment period for the SIP documents is from August 27-October 7, 2024. A public hearing will be held on September 26, 2024. Any questions must be received by September 27, 2024.

b. Alaska DOT&PF Interior Alaska Transportation Plan Update

Sara Lucey, DOT&PF Northern Region Planning, presented the Interior Alaska Transportation Plan Update.

c. Obligations and Offsets

Mr. Fox explained the obligations and offsets included in the meeting packet.

11. Other Issues

No other issues.

12. Policy Board Member Comments

- Mayor Pruhs welcomed Katherine Keith to the Policy Board.

13. Adjournment

Motion to Adjourn: (Pruhs/Cleworth). The meeting was adjourned at 3:54 p.m. The next Policy Board Meeting is scheduled for Thursday, October 10, 2024.

Approved:  _____ Date: 10/10/24
Mayor Bryce Ward, Chair
FAST Planning Policy Board



TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Meeting Minutes

November 6, 2024 • 12:00 – 2:00 P.M.

FAST Planning Office, 100 Cushman Street, Suite 215, Fairbanks, AK

Web Conference at: <https://fastplanning.us/keepup/zoom/>

Zoom Meeting Telephone Number: 1 (253) 215-8782 Meeting ID: 835-8475-9527

1. Call to Order

Jackson Fox, Chair called the meeting to order at 12:00 pm.

2. Introduction of Members and Attendees

The following were present:

Name	Representing
*Jackson Fox, Chair	FAST Planning
*Olivia Lunsford	FAST Planning
*Corey DiRutigliano, Vice Chair	FAST Planning
*Deborah Todd	FAST Planning
*Don Galligan	FNSB Planning
*Randi Bailey	DOT&PF Community Planning
**Michael Bredlie (absent)	FNSB Rural Services
**Justin Burgess (absent)	Odyssey Logistics
**Nick Czarnecki	State of AK DEC Air Quality
**Michelle Denton	FNSB MACS Transportation
**Andrew Reynolds for Kate Dueber	Alaska Railroad Corporation
**Alexa Greene	Eielson Air Force Base
**Walker Ringstad	FNSB Planning Commission
**Brett Nelson	DOT&PF Planning
**John Netardus	DOT&PF Preconstruction
**Robert Pristash	City of Fairbanks Engineering
**William Rogers	City of Fairbanks Engineering
**Lt. Mike Roberts (absent)	Alaska State Troopers
**Kellen Spillman	FNSB Community Planning
**RJ Stumpf (absent)	Fairbanks International Airport
**Jakob Theurich	University of Alaska Fairbanks
**John Weinberger	Fort Wainwright
Al Beck	DOT&PF Preconstruction
Cody Lougee	City of North Pole

Jeff Kupko
James Marks
Jack Barnwell
Marie Heidemann
Michael Lukshin
Collin Hodges
Van Le
Bryant Wright
Stacia Hiles

Michael Baker
Alaska Municipal League (AML)
Fairbanks Daily News-Miner
FHWA
FHWA
R & M Consultants
R & M Consultants
R & M Consultants
DOT&PF Preconstruction

***FAST PLANNING Staff members ** FAST PLANNING Technical Committee members**

3. Approval of the November 6, 2024 Agenda

Motion: To approve the November 6, 2024 agenda. (Pristash/Nelson).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

4. Approval of the October 2, 2024 Meeting Minutes

Motion: To approve the October 2, 2024 Meeting Minutes. (Ringstad/Pristash).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

5. Staff/Working Group/Chair Report

a. Staff Report

- At the **October 10, 2024** meeting, the Policy Board:
 - Approved the Scope of Work for the Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update with an amendment to have DOT cover the cost of the work outside the new boundary not yet approved by the Governor.
 - Approved the release of the Draft Fairbanks & North Pole Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Implementation Plan for a 30-day public comment period.
- Transportation Conformity Requirements have ended following 20 years of maintenance for the Fairbanks carbon monoxide (CO) National Ambient Air Quality Standard.

6. Public Comment Period

No public comment.

7. Old Business

a. MACS Transit Plan Update & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (Action Item)

☞ Review of Public Comments Received, Corresponding Revisions to Document, and Recommendation to Policy Board on Adoption

The public comment period closed on October 20, 2024. The comments received are being incorporated into the Plans by the Consultant and the revised document will be forwarded to the Policy Board for approval.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board to adopt the Transit Plan Updates in consideration of the revisions being made in response to public comments received. (Denton/Pristash).

Discussion: No further discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. Fairbanks & North Pole Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Implementation Plan

**Review of Public Comments Received to Date, Comment Period Closes
November 12, 2024**

The public comment period runs from October 13-November 12, 2024 for the Fairbanks & North Pole Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Implementation Plan. An open house will be held November 7, 2024 from 5-7 pm at the Morris Thompson Cultural & Visitors Center.

8. New Business

a. Alaska DOT&PF 2025 Safety Performance Measure Targets (Action Item)

**Recommendation to Policy Board on Supporting the State's Adopted Targets
Or Developing Our Own Targets for the Metropolitan Planning Area**

The Alaska DOT is required by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to set safety targets annually. Each year the DOT sets their targets based on a five-year rolling average of the most recent crash data. The FAST Planning Technical Committee and Policy Board must decide whether to adopt these targets or establish their own targets.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To postpone Item 8a to the December meeting with the hope of acquiring statistics for the FAST Planning area. (Spillman/Pristash).

Discussion: Mr. Spillman commented that it was not his intention to delay anything. He appreciates the work DOT does, but he thought it would benefit us, as the Technical Committee, to give this a little scrutiny. He would feel more comfortable supporting the goals and objectives for these Safety Performance Measure Targets set by the state if he could see how we are doing locally.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. FAST Improvement Program FFY2025 Construction (Action Item)

**Review of Current Approved Project List, Funding Availability, and
Consideration of Amendments/Additions to Project List**

John Netardus of DOT&PF and his team are working on the plan set for the FAST Improvement construction program for 2025. There is additional unused program funding of approximately \$1M available. While this funding is available, DOT wants to add contingency projects to their list for construction in the summer of 2025.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board to adopt the new project priorities as edited and increase the FAST Improvement Program funding for 2025 to \$2 million. (Netardus/Denton).

Discussion: Ms. Denton commented that she wanted to thank everybody for their support on the pavement for their new transportation building. At first, they were only asking for that section but by doing that whole loop, they are ensuring that we are able to get transit vehicles in and out and provide much better transportation services for all of Fairbanks.

Mr. Netardus thanked everyone for putting up with all this. Mr. Netardus commented that he appreciates being given the latitude to move things around like this. The next year's project list is going to be a good one too. He appreciates Mr. Pristash's team for their design efforts on this as well.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

c. Election of Chair and Vice Chair (Action Item)

Both the Technical Committee and Policy Board elect a Chair and Vice Chair annually.

Motion: To nominate Jackson Fox as Chair. (Netardus).

Motion: To nominate Olivia Lunsford as Vice Chair. (Netardus).

Motion: To nominate Corey DiRutigliano as Vice Chair. (Pristash).

Vote on Nominations: Mr. Fox was selected as Chair. Ms. Lunsford was selected as Vice Chair.

d. FAST Planning 2025 Meeting Calendar (Action Item)

The 2025 FAST Planning Meeting Calendar was presented for discussion and/or revision.

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board to approve the 2025 FAST Planning Meeting Calendar. (Spillman/Ringstad).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

9. Informational Items

a. Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) Boundary Update

There is still no approval on the MPA Boundary Update that was submitted to DOT&PF on December 21, 2023. To obtain approval, DOT wants edits made to the Operating Agreement and a written legal description provided for the boundary.

b. Unobligated FFY2024 Funding

The Technical Committee discussed the projects that were not obligated for FFY2024 funding and the reasons why.

c. Obligations and Offsets

Mr. Fox explained the Obligations and Offsets included in the meeting packet.

10. Other Issues

No other issues

11. Committee Member Comments

Mr. Netardus commented that the DOT held an Open House for the Holmes Road project in October, and he thought it went well.

Mr. Czarnecki commented that he wanted to let the Technical Committee know that they [DEC Air Quality] are getting close to submission of the State Implementation Plan (SIP) and barring any unforeseen changes that should happen within this month.

12. Adjournment

Motion to Adjourn: (Netardus/Spillman). The meeting was adjourned at **1:27 p.m.**
The next Technical Committee Meeting will be **December 4, 2024.**

Approved:  _____ Date: 12/4/2024
Jackson C. Fox, Chair
FAST Planning Technical Committee



POLICY BOARD

Meeting Minutes

November 20, 2024 • 12:00 – 2:00 P.M.

FAST Planning Office, KeyBank Building, 100 Cushman Street, Suite 215, Fairbanks, AK

Web Conference at: <https://fastplanning.us/keepup/zoom/>

Zoom Meeting Telephone Number: 1 (253) 215-8782 Meeting ID: 814-6938-1735

1. Call to Order

Jerry Cleworth, Vice Chair called the meeting to order at 12:00 p.m.

2. Introduction of Members and Attendees

Attendee	Representative Organization
*Grier Hopkins	Mayor, Fairbanks North Star Borough
*Jerry Cleworth, Vice Chair	Fairbanks City Council
*Larry Terch	Mayor, City of North Pole
*Scott Crass	FNSB Assembly
*Katherine Keith	Acting Director, DOT&PF Northern Region
*Jason Olds	Director, DEC Air Quality
*David Pruhs	Mayor, City of Fairbanks
**Corey DiRutigliano	FAST Planning
**Jackson Fox	FAST Planning
**Olivia Lunsford	FAST Planning
**Deborah Todd	FAST Planning
**Randi Bailey	DOT&PF Planning
**Don Galligan	FNSB Community Planning
+Kellen Spillman	FNSB Community Planning
+Brett Nelson	DOT&PF Planning
Ben White	DOT&PF Planning
Lauren Little	DOT&PF Project Delivery
Adam Moser	DOT&PF Program Development
John Perreault	DOT&PF Public Information
Bryant Wright	R & M Consultants
Van Le	R & M Consultants
Kaitlin Wilson	FNSB Mayor's Office
Jack Barnwell	Fairbanks News Miner
Patrice Lee	Advocates for Safe Alaska Highways & Citizens for Clean Air
Trisha Levasseur	FNSB Parks & Recreation

James Marks Alaska Municipal League
Anonymous Online Participant

***FAST Planning Policy Board Members, ** FAST Planning Staff Members, + FAST Planning Technical Committee Members, • Bicycle/Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) Members**

3. Approval of the November 20, 2024 Agenda

Motion: To approve the November 20, 2024 Agenda. (Pruhs/Hopkins).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

4. Approval of the October 10, 2024 Meeting Minutes

Motion: To approve the October 10, 2024 Meeting Minutes. (Terch/Crass).

Discussion: No discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

5. Committee/Working Group Reports (including the Chair's Report)

- Progress has been made on the conformity determination for Cowles Street. There will be at least one more meeting with our Federal partners. We are trying to get a determination the project is exempt so that if the bid comes back high, we can add money to that project.
- There will be a peer exchange between Alaska DOT&PF, the Alaska MPOs, Minnesota MPO, North Dakota MPO, and others in Anchorage on January 28-30, 2025. Board members are invited to attend that meeting.
- The Fairbanks North Star Borough has kicked off their Regional Comprehensive Plan update.
- FAST Planning received a letter from EPA Region 10 notifying us of the end of the transportation conformity requirements for our Carbon Monoxide maintenance area.
- FAST Planning initiated the annual CPA Audit for FFY2024 with Alliance CPAs.
- The public comment periods have closed for both the MACS Transit Plan Update, Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan, and the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Implementation Plan.
- FAST Planning received a public comment (page 12 of the meeting packet) regarding College Road maintenance activities.
- At the **November 6, 2024** meeting, the **Technical Committee:**
 - Recommended approval of the MACS Transit Plan Update and the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan.
 - Recommended adoption of the FFY2025 project priorities and raising the amount of construction funding from \$1M to \$2M.
 - Recommended approval of the FAST Planning 2025 Meeting Calendar.

6. Updates from Alaska DOT&PF on Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)

Katherine Keith of DOT&PF explained that a letter was received from the FHWA containing their planning findings on STIP Amendment #1. Ms. Keith stated that DOT has sent a request for clarification on some of the corrective items listed in that findings letter. A response to that request was received from FHWA on October 23, 2024 saying that they will not be providing that clarification in writing. Ms. Keith explained that they needed to have these things in writing because it was tremendously helpful. Ms. Keith commented that she was currently in Washington, D.C. working through the corrective items with the FHWA and FTA to be compliant. Ms. Keith commented that she is happy to answer questions on this. Ms. Keith commented that the goal is to have STIP Amendment #2 out for public comment by December 7, 2024.

7. Public Comment Period (Non-Action Items)

Patrice Lee, Advocates for Safe Alaska Highways & Citizens for Clean Air commented: Thank you very much. Thanks for the opportunity to comment. I would like to begin with a sigh of relief that we got the letter about our carbon monoxide, and we've been through the process, and we cleaned it up. I am quite hopeful that we will be able to work on our other air quality problems and clean them up as well. I do hope that there will be ongoing monitoring, at a baseline level, even though we don't have reports and federal actions that are required. On another note, there is concern in the community about bridge load rates. Two bridges are well within our MPO boundary and that is the Chena Floodplain bridges and the Chena River bridge over the Steese Highway. The Chena floodplain bridges were rated at 49 tons and the Chena River bridge, I can't remember what it is, but it is quite a lot lower than the 80+ tons that are going over it. There are serious concerns about the frequency of very heavy, often excessively heavy loads, across these bridges. The answer is not to rebuild bridges for preferential or overweight use, but to reduce the loads to lawful, safe limits. It's also been brought up in conversation that our state bridge formula is questionable and maybe it would be helpful if it came more in line with the Federal Highway Administration's formula which does seem to be a bit safer. Things change when you are under constraint, and it might be the first time that we have ever had to deal with constraint. It is important that we get the MPO boundary out there and legal. It is my understanding that in November or December of 2023, that document became available to the Governor and to others and, where it has been, I am not sure. Citizens for Clean Air and others are talking with Federal agencies and we are asking them how they can make lawful decisions if they are basing them on inaccurate information. As long as this old boundary is used, that is inaccurate information, and it is quite likely that this will end in some kind of litigation. We want the most accurate

information, and we have to have that in order to plan properly for the community. So, with that said, I'm hoping that we can get this done as quickly as possible and get that boundary recognized because it will be well over a year by the time (inaudible). The DOT presentation on classification of roads was really amazing and helpful. A lot of citizen participation happened. So, kudos to you and your ongoing efforts to engage the public and for your award. People really enjoyed the fact that they were able to put in their questions, and felt listened to, and felt like their questions were answered. So, thank you very much for that. Everyone have a great day.

8. Old Business

a. **MACS Transit Plan Update & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (Action Item)**

- ***Review of Public Comments Received, Corresponding Revisions to Document, and Consideration of Adoption of Final Plans***

Public Comment: No public comment.

Motion: To approve the MACS Transit Plan Update and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan. (Hopkins/Crass).

Discussion: Mayor Hopkins thanked the Technical Committee for their work on this moving forward and working with the Borough administration and the departments here to make sure that it is a good and comprehensive plan so that they can get their buses running on schedule.

Mr. Cleworth asked Mayor Hopkins if he was happy with the results of the plan and with the work that they did.

Mayor Hopkins commented that there were a lot of changes to make, but he thinks that they are moving in the right direction. The balance that they needed to ensure there from the input they received from the riders looking to return to Saturday service is something that is really important. When you cut routes, it is hard to get them back. People will have to find other modes of getting around to work so making sure that we get those in place and get them consistent is certainly a priority for us moving forward. He understands that the Director also approved it, and she does sit on the Technical Committee and does good work, so he thought it was a decent document.

Mr. Cleworth commented that when he was reading through them, he was wondering why there were two separate plans, but found out it was two separate pots of money, and you had to get two plans done in order to get those funds.

Mayor Terch asked how often the Transportation Plan would be updated due to the needs and changes of our community.

Mr. Fox explained that this was historically done every 10 years.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. Fairbanks & North Pole Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Implementation Plan
• **Review of Public Comments Received Through end of 30-Day Public Comment Period; Consideration of Plan Adoption Scheduled for December Following Completion of Revisions**

Mr. Fox shared the 17 public comments received through the end of the comment period. He stated the final revisions to the plan would be made by the end of the month and the final document will be on the December agendas for approval by the Technical Committee and Policy Board.

9. New Business

a. FAST Improvement FFY2025 Construction Projects (Action Item)
• **Review of Current Approved Project List, Funding Availability, and Consideration of Amendments/Additions to Project List**

Motion: To follow the Technical Committee's recommendation and adopt the new project priorities as edited and increase the FAST Improvement Program funding for 2025 from \$1M to \$2M. (Crass/Pruhs).

Public Comment: No public comment.

Discussion: Mr. Crass asked Mr. Fox to clarify and explain the proposed changes to the FFY2025 FAST Improvement projects.

Mr. Fox explained that the Project Manager is John Netardus. There are \$2M unprogrammed federal funds in FFY25. This proposal is to add \$1M of those funds and add projects that are selected by member agencies that do not require scoring by the Technical Committee.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

b. Election of Chair and Vice Chair (Action Item)

Motion: To nominate Jerry Cleworth as Chair. (Pruhs)

Motion: To nominate Mayor Grier Hopkins as Chair. (Crass).

Vote on Motion: Mr. Cleworth selected as Chair.

Motion: To nominate Mayor Grier Hopkins as Vice Chair. (Pruhs).

Vote on Motion: Mayor Grier Hopkins selected as Vice Chair.

c. FAST Planning Authorized Check Signers (Action Item)

Motion: To remove Mayor Ward and Mayor Welch and add Mayor Hopkins and Mayor Terch as authorized check signers. (Crass/Pruhs).

Discussion: No further discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

d. FAST Planning 2025 Meeting Calendar (Action Item)

Motion: To approve the FAST Planning 2025 Meeting Calendar. (Hopkins/Crass).

Discussion: No further discussion.

Vote on Motion: None opposed. Approved.

10. Informational Items

a. Obligations and Offsets

Mr. Fox explained the obligations and offsets included in the meeting packet.

11. Other Issues

No other issues.

12. Policy Board Member Comments

- **Ms. Keith** thanked the Policy Board for their questions and told them to reach out if there was anything they could do to help navigate the STIP.
- **Mayor Pruhs** asked if there was something they could do to recognize Mayor Bryce Ward for his service to FAST Planning because Mayor Ward was good to work with and is a very fine gentleman.
- **Mayor Terch** commented that he is happy to be here.
- **Mr. Crass** commented that it was a good meeting, and he looked forward to next year and working with them all.

13. Adjournment

Motion to Adjourn: (Terch/Pruhs). The meeting was adjourned at **1:20 p.m.** The next Policy Board Meeting is scheduled for **Wednesday, December 18, 2024.**

Approved:  _____ Date: 12-18-24
Jerry Cleworth, Vice Chair
FAST Planning Policy Board



MEMORANDUM

Date: November 15, 2024
 To: **Policy Board**
 Subject: Item 8a: MACS Transit Plan Update & Coordinated Human Services
 Transportation Plan Update

Action Requested

Consideration of adopting final, revised Plan Updates.

Technical Committee Motion: To recommend to the Policy Board to adopt the Transit Plan Updates in consideration of the revisions being made in response to public comments received. (Denton/Pristash). None opposed. Approved.

Background

The 30-day public comment period for the Plan Updates was September 20 to October 20, 2024. Go to <https://fastplanning.us/transit/>. A public Open House was also held on September 18th. A total of 62 public comments were received from the Open House event and public comment period. The consultant team and staff reviewed all comments and prepared a response summary, including specific details on how each Plan will be revised and updated in consideration of these comments. The Technical Committee reviewed these revisions and advanced the Plans to the Policy Board for adoption. All revisions have been completed and the final, revised Plan Updates are included in the meeting packet.

Attached

- Final, revised Transit Plan Update
- Final, revised Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Update
- Collated public comments, responses, and revisions made to plans

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; **Added Text**; **Deleted Text**

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
<p>Yellow Line removing west Fairbanks loop. Orange Line picks up loop.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUBLIC: UAF access from Chena Pump/Wood River will take more time. • PUBLIC: UAF access from Chena Pump/Wood River will require a transfer and not be a “one-seat” trip. 	<p>TPU Change: Page 51, Recommendation 6: <i>*Add sentence to end. “Realignment of the Orange Line is intended to occur simultaneously with realignment of the Yellow Line as described in Unconstrained Recommendation 8.”</i></p> <p>TPU Change: Page 51, Recommendation 8: <i>*Add sentence to end. “Changes to the Orange Line as described in Unconstrained Recommendation 6 are a pre-requisite to Yellow Line realignment. If implemented, improved frequency of Red and Blue Lines (Unconstrained Recommendation 4) reduce some travel time impacts associated with the loss Yellow Line’s circulation through the UAF campus.”</i></p> <p>TPU Change (Map change only): <i>New recommended Orange Line route alignment changes means of connecting Chena Pump and Airport Way: Instead of using Parks Highway, follow Geist Road and University Avenue. Transfer stop remains at Fred Meyer’s West. This adds function to the Orange line and can minimize travel time for West Fairbanks-to-UAF commuters who can transfer earlier at shared stops on Geist Road.</i></p>	<p>*CHSTP Change: Pages 54, 58, 69, Need #2 Strategy B: <i>Change wording of Strategy B to read “Investigate and evaluate partnerships and models to increase connections between the transit network and underserved and rural areas.”</i></p> <p>* CHSTP Change: Page 54 Need #2 Strategy B: Add to the end of description: <i>“Encourage FWW and Eielson Posts to streamline access through entrance gates for transportation providers. This plan also supports evaluating demand for and options to improve connections between the transit system and other underserved destinations, notably the UAF Campus and the VA Clinic. If Orange and Yellow lines are realigned (see Transit Plan Unconstrained Recommendations 6 and 8), direct service between campus and Chena Pump area for commuters could be lost. UAF campus shuttle could restore and improve this service by expanding operations along established MACS stops as needed during peak service times or significant gaps in MACS Orange Line service. The Veteran’s Affairs Clinic on Phillips Field Rd and Peger Rd is also outside the current and proposed transit system walkshed. Support the VA in determining whether to establish Disabled American Veteran (DAV) van service, something offered in other communities but not Fairbanks.”</i></p>
<p>Route Alignment and</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUBLIC: VA Clinic not accessible 	<p>No Change.</p>	<p>* CHSTP Change: Pages 58 & 69 Need #2 Strategy B: Change the second Implementation Action to read <i>“Investigate demand for and options to improve connections between the transit system and underserved destinations (specifically including FWW/Eielson AFB, VA</i></p>

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; **Added Text**; **Deleted Text**

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
Underserved Areas	along transit system • PUBLIC: Challenges accessing FWW and Eielson Post.		Clinic on Phillips Field & Peger, and UAF Campus from Chena Pump Road.”
Red Line Changes	• PUBLIC: Eliminate Wilbur & Peger Deviation: Lost stops at AKBH, Pioneer Home, Senior Center; lost proximity to FCC and Fairbanks Youth Facility.	<p>TPU CHANGE to Page 50, Constrained Recommendation 5: *Add to end of recommendation description: “The recommended route alignment shown on page 56 assumes Pursue the eventual construction and use of Eagan Avenue ROW between Peger Rd & Wilbur St for eventual route, and implementation of the AKDOT&PF and FAST Planning’s 2018 Airport Way Design Toolkit & Site-Specific Recommendations. While these two developments may be longer-term pursuits and require significant investment and involvement from other agencies, other changes shown for the Red and Blue Lines can be implemented incrementally in the short- or mid-term under a constrained scenario.”</p> <p>TPU CHANGE to Pages 3, 53, 56, 75, FAST Planning & Partner Agency Recommendation #4: *Change recommendation to read “Work with the FNSB, AKDOT&PF, and MACS Transit to perform road diets, intersection and bus stop accessibility improvements, and other</p>	<p>CHSTP Pages 3, 55, 60, 70 *Change Priority Need #5 Year-Round Walkability Strategy B to read “Incorporate access to human services providers as a criteria for prioritizing vehicular and active transportation projects.” *Change first sentence of description to read “Prioritize transportation projects that improve transit access, accessibility and walkability near human/social service provider locations and nearby stops.”</p> <p>CHSTP Pages 60 & 70: Priority Need #5 Strategy A – *Add implementation action “Implement AKDOT&PF and FAST Planning’s 2018 Airport Way Design Toolkit & Site-Specific Recommendations.”</p> <p>CHSTP Pages 60 &70: Priority Need #5 Strategy B – *Change first implementation action to read “Prioritize transportation projects that improve transit access, accessibility and walkability near human/social service provider locations and nearby stops.” *Add implementation action “Invest in upgrading winter walkability, accessibility, and connections between campuses of Fairbanks Senior Center, Pioneer Home, Moore Street Apartments, AK Behavioral Health, and transit stops.”</p>

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; ~~Added Text~~; ~~Deleted Text~~

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
		<p>development on select corridors with high active transportation and transit ridership potential.”</p> <p>TPU CHANGE to Page 53 *Add to text under recommendation “Pursue construction of Eagan Avenue ROW between Peger Rd and Wilbur Street for Red and Blue Line transit service to high-need locations. Implement AKDOT&PF and FAST Planning’s 2018 Airport Way Design Toolkit & Site-Specific Recommendations.”</p> <p>TPU CHANGE Page 52, FAST Planning & Partner Agency Recommendation #2: *Add text under recommendation to read “Improvements may also be needed in the vicinity of Eagan Ave in the event of realignment of Red and Blue Lines.”</p>	<p>*Add implementation action: “Construct Eagan Avenue ROW between Peger Rd and Wilbur Street for better eventual Red and Blue Line transit service to high-need locations.”</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUBLIC: Eliminate Lathrop Street & 16th Ave Deviation: Lost service to CAI and FMH. 	<p>No Change</p>	<p>No Change</p>
<p>Transit Plan Route Change Maps</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUBLIC: Full Route Change Maps not shown in Plan Body (only in appendices). 	<p>TPU ADD full series of route change maps after current draft page 53 (after “Recommendations for the 2024 Transit Plan section and before Prioritized Strategies and Plan Implementation)</p>	<p>No Change</p>

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; **Added Text**; **Deleted Text**

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PROJECT TEAM: Van Tran Service Limit clarification 	<p>TPU Add note to maps or plan to clarify that Van Tran ¾ mile buffer is the minimum required service.</p>	<p>No Change</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PROJECT TEAM: Red Line maps show route on Airport Way instead of Airport Frontage Rd 	<p>TPU Change MAPS: Realign Red line off Airport Way and onto Lathrop, Airport Frontage Rd, Wilbur, McCullam, Moore, Egan Ave to reflect current route. Co-align proposed Blue Route. Continue proposed Red/Blue Route west through Eagan Avenue's unconstructed right-of-way to Peger Road. Connect Peger Road west to Washington Drive through Kiana Park via 17th Ave and Adams Drive instead of Airport Way. This adds coverage to major neighborhoods without a time intensive deviation, whereas this segment of Airport Way does not have good pedestrian access or any current stops.</p>	<p>No Change</p>
<p>Maintenance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PUBLIC: Make Adopt-a-Stop program year round rather than just for winter maintenance. 	<p>Page 53: Add language at end to include year-round relevance of recommendation: "...but the program could be implemented for year-round maintenance."</p>	<p>No Change</p>
<p>Funding</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PUBLIC: Encourage Army/Air Force and other Federal Staff to take 	<p>Add Federal Mass Transportation Benefits Program details to Transit Plan Chapter 8, Potential Funding Sources for Implementation section. Not added as a funding program as it is not yet clear if or how this program can be used by MACS in Fairbanks.</p>	<p>Add Federal Mass Transportation Benefits Program details to CHSTP Chapter 7, Potential Funding Sources for Implementation section. Not added as a funding program as it is not yet clear if or how this program can be used by MACS in Fairbanks.</p>

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024
 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; **Added Text**; ~~Deleted Text~~

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
	transit. Ensure Fairbanks has a “qualified means of transportation system.”		
SAAS for Mobility Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUBLIC: Comment from Steering Committee at 9/4/24 meeting RE need for better bus tracking and fare payment options. 	No Change.	<p>Pages 55, 59, 70: Add to Need #4 Education & Awareness: New “Strategy C: Implement a new, comprehensive Software as a Service (SaaS) platform.” Add as a description of this strategy “Access to an updated SaaS platform will allow MACS Transit and Van Tran to track, analyze, and share system-related data more efficiently and effectively, such as providing better real-time location tracking to riders. This recommendation mirrors the Transit Plan MACS and Van Tran Constrained Recommendation #3.”</p> <p>Add to Pages 59 & 70 table Need #4 Strategy Cand the following associated with the new strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Implementation actions: “Encourage technology coordination between MACS, Van Tran and other transportation providers. Ensure platform includes rider-friendly features such as electronic fare payment, fare capping, rider feedback, real-time tracking, and route planning.” *Priority or Timeframe: “IMMEDIATE 6-12 Months” *Responsible Entity: “Lead: MACS Transit. Partners: FAST, MCC, FMM”

Transit Plan (TPU) & Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) Public Comment Period Collated Plan Revisions FAST Planning | Transit Plans Update 2024 | November 20, 2024
 Formatting Key: **Alterations since Technical Committee**; **Added Text**; ~~Deleted Text~~

OG Plan Topic	Issue Identified & Source	Transit Plan Change	CHSTP Change
Clerical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PROJECT TEAM: CHSTP Chapter 8 tables: "Priority or Timeframe" column needs to be relabeled "Goals Addressed" 	No Change	*Pages 68-71: Change far right column label to read "Goals Addressed" instead of "Priority or Timeframe"
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PUBLIC: Clerical changes 	Various Clerical Changes	Various Clerical Changes

Appendix B: Existing Conditions



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

EXISTING CONDITIONS REPORT

Prepared for:



FAST Planning

Prepared by:



R&M Consultants, Inc.

IN COOPERATION WITH
Alta Planning + Design, Inc.

December 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Figures 4
- Tables 7
- Acronyms 8
- 1. Introduction & Background..... 9
 - Purpose & Need 9
 - Project Background & Context..... 9
 - Review of Existing Plans, Studies, and Reports..... 10
 - State of Alaska 10
 - Fairbanks North Star Borough..... 11
 - FAST PLANNING 11
 - City of Fairbanks 11
 - City of North Pole..... 11
 - Eielson Air Force Base..... 11
 - Fort Wainwright 11
 - Community characteristics 11
 - Fairbanks North Star Borough regional overview 11
 - Demographic Overview 12
 - Households & Employment 14
 - Land Use 15
 - Economics 22
 - Major Destinations 22
- 2. Fixed Route System..... 23
 - Service Overview 23
 - The Importance of Headways 26
 - Network Characteristics 28
 - Radial Network, Coverage Focus 28
 - Loop vs. Bi-Directional..... 30
 - Bicycle Accommodations..... 30
 - Fares..... 31
 - System Metrics 32
 - Operational Performance Metrics 33

Financial Metrics	36
Ridership Data	40
Methodology	41
3. Human Services Transportation	52
Service Providers	52
Van Tran	52
Service Overview	52
Service Metrics	54
4. Demand & Equity	60
Purpose & Importance	60
Demand	62
Methodology	62
Population Density	62
Job Density	62
Demand.....	62
Equity	66
Methodology	66
Results.....	66
5. Connectivity	76
Purpose & Importance	76
Methodology	76
Results	77
Level of Traffic Stress.....	77
Pedestrian Connectivity	80
Bicycle Connectivity	80
Walkshed Metrics.....	85
6. Gaps.....	86
Coverage.....	86
Service Quality.....	87
Connectivity.....	89
Appendix A: Review of Existing Plans, Studies, and Reports.....	92
State OF ALASKA	92

Fairbanks North Star Borough	92
FAST Planning	95
City of Fairbanks	96
City of North Pole	96
Eielson Air Force Base.....	97
Fort Wainwright.....	97
Appendix B: LTS & Connectivity Analysis Methodologies	98
LTS Analysis	98
Street Network Preparation	98
Connectivity Analysis	99

FIGURES

Figure 1- Population Trend	12
Figure 2 - Population by Age.....	13
Figure 3 - Median Income & Poverty.....	13
Figure 4 - Disabilities, Vets & Minorities	14
Figure 5 - Housing Characteristics.....	14
Figure 6 - Mode of Travel to Work.....	15
Figure 7 - Map of Land Use Designations, FNSB.....	17
Figure 8 - Map of Land Use Designations, City of Fairbanks.....	19
Figure 9 - Map of Land Use Designations, North Pole.....	21
Figure 10 - Percent Workers by Industry	22
Figure 11 - MACS Routes & Stops.....	25
Figure 12 - Riders waiting for the Blue Line at Fred Meyer West	26
Figure 13 - MACS Routes by Peak Headway.....	27
Figure 14 - MACS bus stop with schedule and route information.....	28
Figure 15 - The Transit Center in downtown Fairbanks	29
Figure 16 - Integrated Transit in Fairbanks.....	30
Figure 17 - MACS Token Vending Machine.....	31
Figure 18 - MACS bus undergoing maintenance at agency facility.....	33
Figure 19 - Revenue Hours per Capita (Transit Investment), MACS/Fairbanks	33
Figure 20 - Revenue Hours Per Capita (Transit Investment) – Community Comparison	34
Figure 21 - Unlinked Trips per Capita, MACS/Fairbanks.....	34
Figure 22 - Unlinked Trips per Capita, Community Comparison.....	35
Figure 23 - Interior of a MACS bus stored at agency facility	35
Figure 24 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour, MACS/Fairbanks	36
Figure 25 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour, Community Comparison	36
Figure 26 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile, MACS/Fairbanks.....	37

Figure 27 - Operating Expense per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile, Community Comparison	37
Figure 28 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip, MACS/Fairbanks	38
Figure 29 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip, Community Comparison	38
Figure 30 - Average Fare per Trip, MACS/Fairbanks	39
Figure 31 - Average Fare per Trip, Community Comparison	39
Figure 32 - Farebox Recovery Ratio, MACS/Fairbanks	40
Figure 33 - Farebox Recovery Ratio, Community Comparison	40
Figure 34 - MACS Bus Shelter	41
Figure 35 - MACS Systemwide Stop-Level Ridership.....	42
Figure 36 - MACS Blue Line Stop-Level Ridership	43
Figure 37 - MACS Brown Line Stop-Level Ridership.....	44
Figure 38 - MACS Green Line Stop-Level Ridership	45
Figure 39 - MACS Grey Line Stop-Level Ridership.....	46
Figure 40 - MACS Orange Line Stop-Level Ridership	47
Figure 41 - MACS Purple Line Stop-Level Ridership.....	48
Figure 42 - MACS Red Line Stop-Level Ridership	49
Figure 43 - MACS Yellow Line Stop-Level Ridership.....	50
Figure 44 - MACS Systemwide Stop-Level Proportional Ridership Before and After COVID-19	51
Figure 45 - Van Tran vehicle parked at agency facility	54
Figure 46 - Revenue Hours per Capita	55
Figure 47 - Revenue Hours per Capita	55
Figure 48 - Number of Vehicles	56
Figure 49 - Unlinked Trips per Capita (Transit Relevance)	56
Figure 50 - Unlinked Trips per Capita (Transit Relevance)	56
Figure 51 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour.....	57
Figure 52 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour.....	57
Figure 53 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile	58
Figure 54 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile	58
Figure 55 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip.....	58
Figure 56 - Operating Expense per Unlinked Trip.....	59
Figure 57 - Average Fare per Trip.....	59
Figure 58 - Total Annual Trips by Priority Level.....	60
Figure 59 - Informational display in Van Tran bus.....	61
Figure 60 - Map of Population Density	63
Figure 61 - Map of Job Density.....	64
Figure 62 - Map of Demand	65
Figure 63 - MACS vehicle waiting for person walking to cross.....	68
Figure 64 - Map of Equity Composite Score	69
Figure 65 - Map of Map of Poverty Status	70
Figure 66 - Map of Title VI Racial or Ethnic Minority	71
Figure 67 - Map of People with Disabilities	72

Figure 68 - Map of Youth & Senior	73
Figure 69 - Map of Limited English Proficiency	74
Figure 70 - Map of No Vehicle Access	75
Figure 71 - Map of Pedestrian LTS	78
Figure 72 - Map of Bicycle LTS	79
Figure 73 - Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity.....	81
Figure 74 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Pedestrian Connectivity	82
Figure 75 - Map of Unadjusted Bicycle Connectivity	83
Figure 76 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Bicycle Connectivity.....	84
Figure 77 - Bus stop with notice of closure	89
Figure 78 - MACS bus traveling an arterial roadway in Fairbanks.....	91
Figure 79 - Example of LTS Facilities for Bikes	99
Figure 80 - Connectivity Ratio Illustration.....	101

TABLES

Table 1- Employment & Travel Time to Work.....	14
Table 2 -Service Details by Line	24
Table 3 - Fare Categories.....	31
Table 4 - Van Tran Priority Levels.....	53
Table 5 - Walkshed Metrics	85

ACRONYMS

ACS	American Community Survey
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADOL&WD	Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development
APC	Automated Passenger Counters
BLTS	Bicycle Level of Traffic Stress
CARES	Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security
CEDS	Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy
CHSTP	Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan
CMAQ	Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Improvement Plan
CRP	Carbon Reduction Program
CRRS	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2021
DOL	Alaska Department of Labor
DOL&WD	Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development
DOT&PF	Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
FAST	Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation
FIA	Fairbanks International Airport
FNSB	Fairbanks North Star Borough
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
LEHD	Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LTS	Level of Traffic Stress
MACS	Metropolitan Area Commuter System
MPA	Metropolitan Planning Area
MPL	Metropolitan Planning
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MTA	Metropolitan Transportation Authority
OSM	OpenStreetMap
PLTS	Pedestrian Level of Traffic Stress
STP	Surface Transportation Plan
TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
TPL	Transit Planning
TPU	Transit Plans Update
UAF	University of Alaska Fairbanks

1. INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

PURPOSE & NEED

The Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) is growing, and its demographic is changing. As Eielson Airforce Base fully staffs and the greater Fairbanks area population ages, coordinated services and planning efforts are essential to provide for the needs of the changing population. To address these issues and opportunities, the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) partnered with FAST and the Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (DOT&PF) to update the Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan and the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP). This singular planning effort is accordingly referred to as the “Transit Plans update.”

The plans address both current and future public transportation needs of all residents of the greater Fairbanks community and fulfils the requirements of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law. The Existing Conditions section sets the stage for the short- and long-term recommendations. It assesses existing transit services, reviews pertinent plans and documents, outlines relevant demographic characteristics, analyzes travel patterns, identifies service gaps, and evaluates equity and accessibility.

PROJECT BACKGROUND & CONTEXT

FAST Planning

Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning is the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the urbanized areas of the Fairbanks North Star Borough, including the cities of North Pole and Fairbanks. FAST Planning is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization. FAST Planning focuses on creating plans, including this Transit Plans update, that will guide local multi-modal transportation system investments to safely and efficiently move people and goods while simultaneously supporting economic progress, environmental protection, and an improved quality of life.

As a MPO, FAST Planning receives an annual allocation of federal funding for transportation projects, plans, and programs under a population-based formula through the DOT&PF. The federal funding received includes multiple fund categories including Surface Transportation Program (STP), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program, Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP), Carbon Reduction Program (CRP), Metropolitan Planning (MPL), and Transit Planning (TPL) funds. FAST Planning maintains a 4-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) that programs the annual allocation of each funding category to various projects, plans, and programs. Inputs to the TIP are nominated by the public and local agencies to FAST Planning, reviewed and scored by the FAST Planning Technical Committee, and approved by the FAST Planning Policy Board.

Metropolitan Area Commuter System Transit

Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) Transit, operated by the FNSB Transportation Department, is the fixed route bus service system for the borough. FNSB began operating MACS in 1977. The system currently operates eight routes Monday through Friday, except for eight holidays. Routes run from 6 or 7 A.M. to 9 or 10 P.M. The MACS Transit Center is in downtown Fairbanks and serves as a hub for transfers between most routes. It also provides a heated, indoor facility for passengers. Bus service is provided throughout Fairbanks and North Pole, around Farmer's Loop Road, and to and from the Fairbanks International Airport main terminal and East Ramp.

Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan

The Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP) focuses on the transportation needs of disadvantaged persons and those with special transportation needs that cannot be met through traditional personal automobile or public transportation means. An effective public transit and human services transportation system enhances the quality of life for those who cannot drive. Additionally, federal transit law requires that projects selected for funding under the Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities (Section 5310) Program be "*included in a locally developed, coordinated public transit-human services transportation plan.*" Federal law also requires that the plan must be developed and approved through a process that includes participation by seniors; individuals with disabilities; representatives of public, private, and nonprofit transportation and human services providers; and other members of the public utilizing transportation services. FAST Planning is responsible for facilitating the required planning process among the region's various transportation and human services providers.

FNSB provides demand-responsive paratransit service with Van Tran to meet requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The service is available for senior citizens and people with disabilities who are unable to use MACS. Riders must complete an application to become eligible to use Van Tran.

REVIEW OF EXISTING PLANS, STUDIES, AND REPORTS

Published planning documents and ongoing planning efforts are reviewed to provide context for this report and to ensure effective coordination between existing and future transit and transportation planning efforts. The table below summarizes the plans reviewed. A description of policies as well as programs or projects relevant to updating the Transit Plan is found in **Appendix A**.

STATE OF ALASKA

- *Alaska Statewide Transportation Plan – Alaska Moves 2050, 2023*
- *Interior Alaska Transportation Plan, 2010*
- *DOTPF ADA Transition Plan, 2023*

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH

- *Fairbanks North Star Borough Regional Comprehensive Plan, 2005, amended 2022*
- *Fairbanks Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS), 2022*
- *Fairbanks North Star Borough Coordinated Transportation Plan, 2015*
- *Fairbanks North Star Borough Senior Needs Transportation Survey Report, 2023*
- *Fairbanks North Star Borough Joint Land Use Study, 2006*
- *Downtown Fairbanks 2040 Plan, 2023 DRAFT*
- *Salcha-Badger Road Area Plan, 2019*

FAST PLANNING

- *2045 in Motion, Metropolitan Transportation Plan, 2023 DRAFT*
- *Connect Fairbanks, Non-motorized Plan, 2021*
- *Complete Streets Policy, 2015*
- *FAST Planning Seasonal Mobility Task Force – Mobility Recommendations Report, 2021*
- *FAST Planning FFY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program, 2023*
- *FAST Public Participation Plan, 2023 DRAFT*
- *FAST Title VI Plan, 2020*

CITY OF FAIRBANKS

- *City of Fairbanks Sidewalk Transition Plan Report, 2018*

CITY OF NORTH POLE

- *North Pole Strategic Plan, 2016*
- *North Pole Land Use Plan, 2010*

EIELSON AIR FORCE BASE

- *Eielson Air Force Base Regional Growth Plan, 2018*

FORT WAINWRIGHT

- *Fort Wainwright, West Post District Area Development Plan, 2017 & Fort Wainwright, Chena North District Area Development Plan, 2016*

COMMUNITY CHARACTERISTICS

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH REGIONAL OVERVIEW

The Fairbanks North Star Borough is in the interior region of Alaska. It was incorporated in January 1964 as a second-class borough. It encompasses 7,361 square miles. FNSB is the third most populated borough in Alaska, with 95,655 residents in 2020. Within the FNSB are the incorporated cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. The 2020 population of the City of Fairbanks was 32,515 and North Pole was 2,243. Approximately one-fifth of the FNSB's population consists of military personnel and their families posted at US Army Garrison

Fort Wainwright and Eielson Airforce Base. Additionally, FNSB is home to the University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF), which employs approximately 3,000 full and part time faculty and staff and had 7,425 students in Fall 2022.

As a second-class borough, the FNSB does not have area-wide road powers. Road maintenance and street light maintenance are accomplished through service areas. The FNSB has a transportation department that is responsible for monitoring air quality and operating a fixed route bus service (MACS Transit) and a paratransit demand response service for eligible riders (Van Tran). In 2002 the area surrounding Fairbanks and North Pole qualified as an Urbanized Area and the Fairbanks Metropolitan Planning Organization, originally named the Fairbanks Metropolitan Area Transportation System, was established in 2003. In 2018 the MPO transitioned to an independent non-profit organization, FAST Planning. FAST Planning is responsible for transportation planning within the urbanized area.

DEMOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW

Understanding the demographics of Fairbanks will help shape transit services to effectively serve those most dependent on transit and expand ridership. The Alaska Department of Labor (DOL) notes that FNSB's population had declined about 1% per year since 2012, but in 2019 an influx of new military personnel and their families began to arrive. The Alaska Department of Labor & Workforce Development (DOL&WD) is forecasting a 4.6 percent increase in population within the FNSB by 2050, compared with 4 percent statewide.¹ The FNSB's population is expected to grow to 101,136 by 2035, and to 102,013 by 2050. The FNSB is the only area in the interior region of Alaska projected to grow.

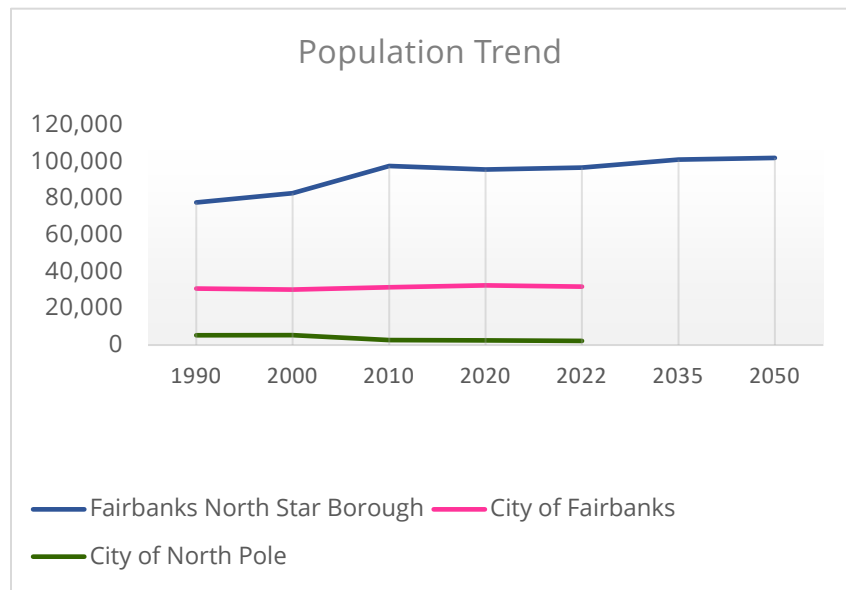


Figure 1- Population Trend

¹ ADOL&WD, Alaska Population Estimates, 2021, <https://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/pop/index.cfm>

● Fairbanks North Star Borough

● City of Fairbanks

● City of North Pole

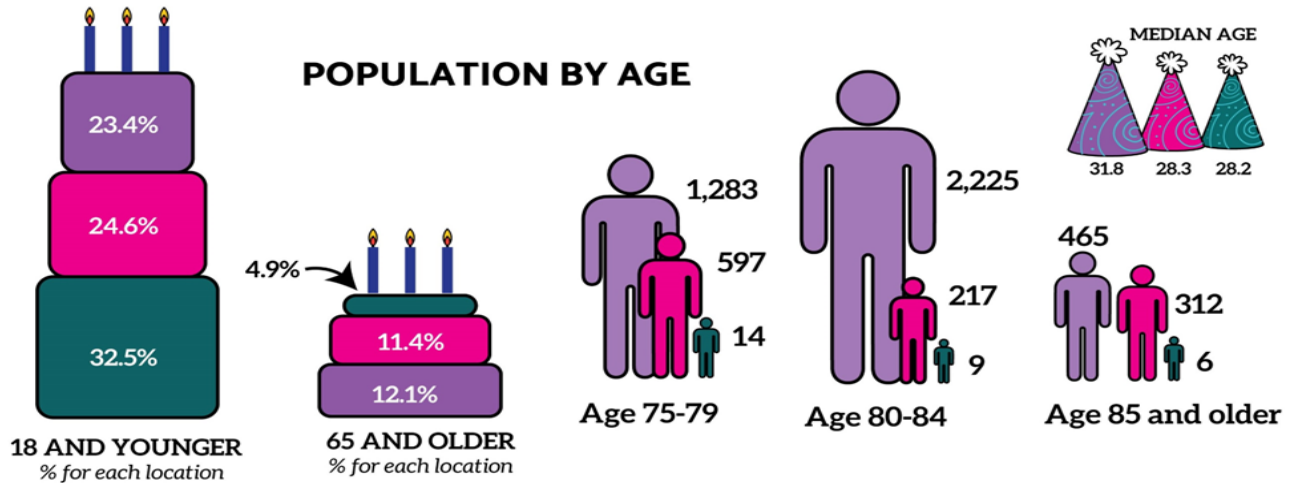


Figure 2 - Population by Age

Fairbanks, on average, is a young community. In the City of North Pole nearly one third of the population is 18 years old or younger. An aging population is a national trend, and it is reasonable to expect FNSB to experience an increase in residents aged 65 and older. As people age, they may experience changes in vision, mobility, and health that prevent them from driving a personal vehicle.

MEDIAN INCOME & POVERTY

POPULATION	95,655	32,515	2,610
MEDIAN INCOME	\$83,519	\$66,572	\$83,524
% POPULATION BELOW POVERTY LEVEL	7.9	9.1	5.3

The City of North Pole has a median income slightly higher than the FNSB's median income. The City of Fairbanks has both a lower median income and higher percentage of those living below the poverty level.

Figure 3 - Median Income & Poverty

DISABILITIES, VETS & MINORITIES

Individuals with disabilities, veterans and minority populations typically make up a higher percentage of transit users. Additionally, persons whose disabilities make them unable to use MACS may apply to use Van Tran, the demand-response paratransit service.

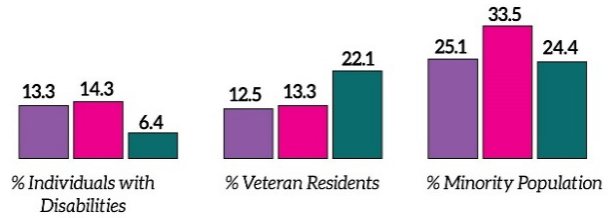


Figure 4 - Disabilities, Vets & Minorities

HOUSEHOLDS & EMPLOYMENT

The median household size throughout the FNSB is slightly more than two and one half. The City of North Pole’s median household size is larger than both the City of Fairbanks and the FNSB. This is likely related to the greater number of residents aged 18 years and under. Households that are “rent burdened” or paying more than 30 percent of their income on rent are more likely to be reliant on public transit to travel to work, medical appointments, shopping, and errands. Nearly 25% of households are rent burdened.

Workers in the City of Fairbanks spend less time traveling to work than their neighbors. Fairbanks workers, on average spend less time traveling to work than the national average of almost 27 minutes. Additionally, most workers have access to a vehicle.

Table 1- Employment & Travel Time to Work



HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS BY PLACE

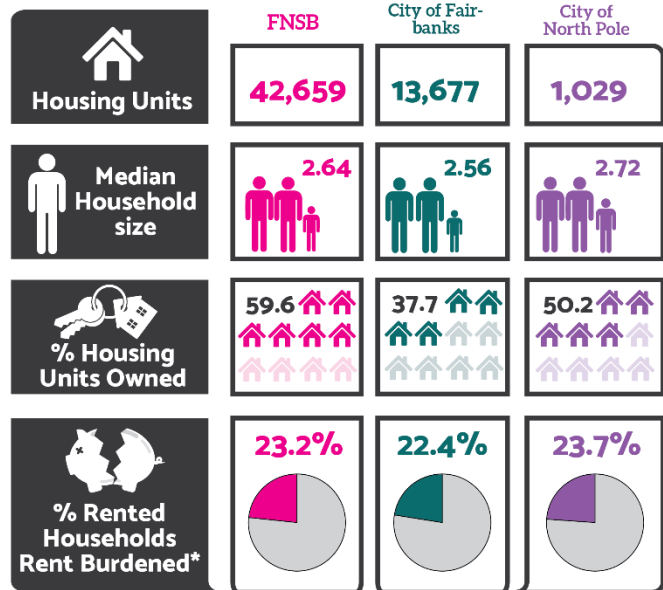
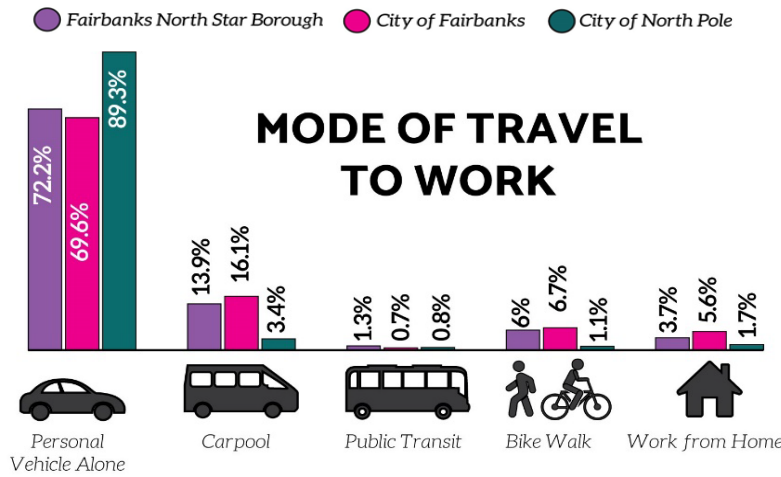


Figure 5 - Housing Characteristics

Employment & Travel to Work by Place				
	% Employed	% Zero Vehicle Workers	Zero Vehicle Households	Average Travel Time to Work

Fairbanks North Star Borough	53.3	2.1	1,653	19.5 Minutes
City of Fairbanks	47.2	2.9	980	15 Minutes
City of North Pole	66.3	1.9	42	20.9 Minutes



Most workers travel to work alone in a personal vehicle. Workers living in the City of Fairbanks are more likely to walk or bike to work compared to residents of other parts of the FNSB.

LAND USE

A review of land use plans and land use regulations is helpful in predicting future transit demand. Understanding where different types of existing and planned development (where people live and work) provides information about where people are and where they go. Each of the plans reviewed provides insight into where and what type of future development may be located.

Fairbanks North Star Borough

2005 FNSB Comprehensive Plan, updated in 2020, includes both land use and transportation elements. The plan states that future commercial development proposed outside designated commercial areas needs to consider the availability of public transit. The plan identifies a lack of privately owned land and supports releasing appropriate public lands into private ownership. The Comprehensive Plan includes a map that identifies land use categories (Figure 7). The categories within the planning area are described below:

Industrial – activities such as manufacturing, processing, and storage, that handle explosives or other hazardous materials, or emit noise, air, chemicals, or other pollutants detrimental to surrounding land uses and should therefore be developed in areas sufficiently buffered to avoid detrimental effects.

Light Industrial Area – activities such as manufacturing, storage, wholesaling, repair maintenance and related office functions which do not handle explosive or other

hazardous materials or emit noise, air, chemicals, or other pollutants detrimental to surrounding land uses.

Open space/Natural Area – undeveloped areas in a natural state, golf course, park or cemetery, along a road that provides some visual relief from urbanization and public recreation. Open space may or may not be improved, but it does serve to interrupt more intense land uses.

Rural Settlement Area – publicly owned land planned for residential land disposals. Rural settlement areas are intended to have appropriate public improvements common in other rural residential areas.

Urban Preferred Residential – land determined to be more suitable than other lands for development because it is generally: a) on slopes of 20% or less, b) not designated wetlands, c) has a lower probability of containing detrimental permafrost conditions.

Urban Preferred Commercial – activities such as office buildings, government offices, schools, public facilities, entertainment, shopping, and churches. These facilities shall be located to provide conveniently to residential areas without impacting residential uses.

Figure 7 - Map of Land Use Designations, FNSB



2023 Transit Plans Update
Fairbanks North Star Borough

Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS)
by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
- 60 Minutes
- Limited

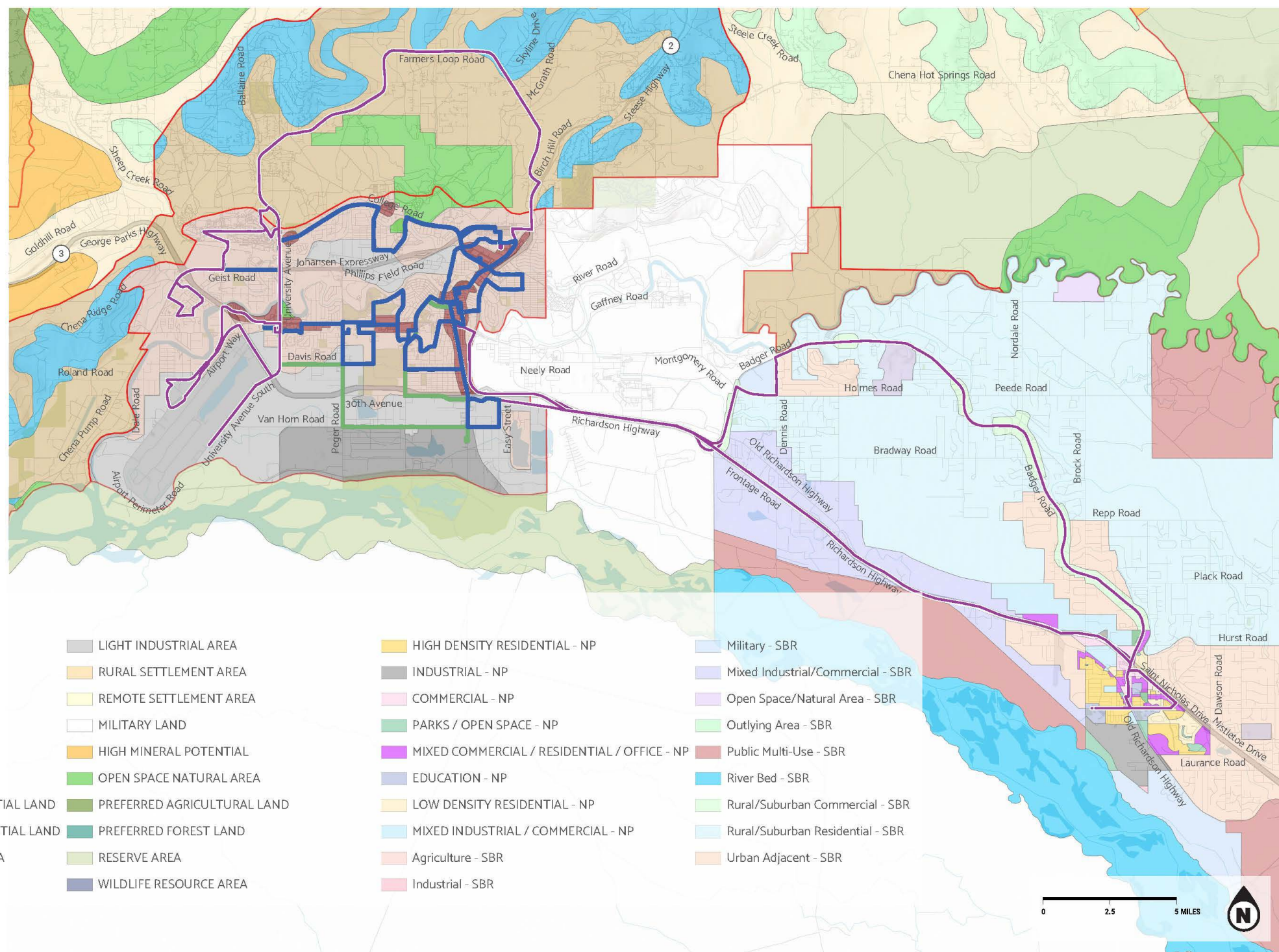
Comprehensive Plan (Land Use)

- URBAN AREA
- URBAN BOUNDARY
- PERIMETER AREA
- PERIMETER BOUNDARY
- OUTSKIRT AREA
- OUTSKIRT BOUNDARY
- OUTSKIRT AREA PREFERRED RESIDENTIAL LAND
- PERIMETER AREA PREFERRED RESIDENTIAL LAND
- URBAN PREFERRED COMMERCIAL AREA
- HEAVY INDUSTRIAL AREA

- LIGHT INDUSTRIAL AREA
- RURAL SETTLEMENT AREA
- REMOTE SETTLEMENT AREA
- MILITARY LAND
- HIGH MINERAL POTENTIAL
- OPEN SPACE NATURAL AREA
- PREFERRED AGRICULTURAL LAND
- PREFERRED FOREST LAND
- RESERVE AREA
- WILDLIFE RESOURCE AREA

- HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL - NP
- INDUSTRIAL - NP
- COMMERCIAL - NP
- PARKS / OPEN SPACE - NP
- MIXED COMMERCIAL / RESIDENTIAL / OFFICE - NP
- EDUCATION - NP
- LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL - NP
- MIXED INDUSTRIAL / COMMERCIAL - NP
- Agriculture - SBR
- Industrial - SBR

- Military - SBR
- Mixed Industrial/Commercial - SBR
- Open Space/Natural Area - SBR
- Outlying Area - SBR
- Public Multi-Use - SBR
- River Bed - SBR
- Rural/Suburban Commercial - SBR
- Rural/Suburban Residential - SBR
- Urban Adjacent - SBR



City of Fairbanks

The City of Fairbanks does not exercise planning and zoning powers; these are accomplished by the FNSB. Current land use designations in the City of Fairbanks are shown in Figure 8. The land use descriptions are the same as those for the FNSB.

The Draft Downtown Fairbanks 2040 plan presents two future land use options for public consideration. Once adopted and implemented these land use designations, and future development that aligns with this vision, have the potential to impact transit. The plan encourages mixed-use development and promotes increased housing density in the downtown core. Both options include the same land use categories summarized below:

Urban Core – intended to be the employment and activity center; pedestrian oriented commercial uses; high density residential of no less than 13 dwelling units per acre; minimal off-street parking; streets designed to emphasize accessibility over mobility.

Mixed-use Preferred Residential – intended to be a transitional area between intense commercial area and residential areas; high density residential of 13-29 dwelling units per acre and compatible small scale commercial uses; ground floor retail encouraged; large commercial uses only along high-volume roads.

Mixed-use Preferred Commercial – intended to provide commercial uses with a regional focus; mid-scale higher intensity commercial uses with less pedestrian focus; residential density of no less than 13 dwelling units per acre; limited new industrial uses.

Downtown Neighborhood Residential – intended to protect established residential neighborhoods; residential density between 5 and 13 dwelling units per acre; compatible uses.

The plan also includes the land use categories of Parks and Open Space and River Corridor. Neither of these categories provide for commercial or residential development. However, parks are a destination and should be considered in transit route development.

Once adopted, this plan will supersede the regional comprehensive plan map from the FNSB Comprehensive Plan for the project area.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS)

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
- 60 Minutes
- Limited

Comprehensive Plan (Land Use)

- Residential
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Mixed Use
- Public use / Institution
- Open Space
- Agriculture / Resource Extraction

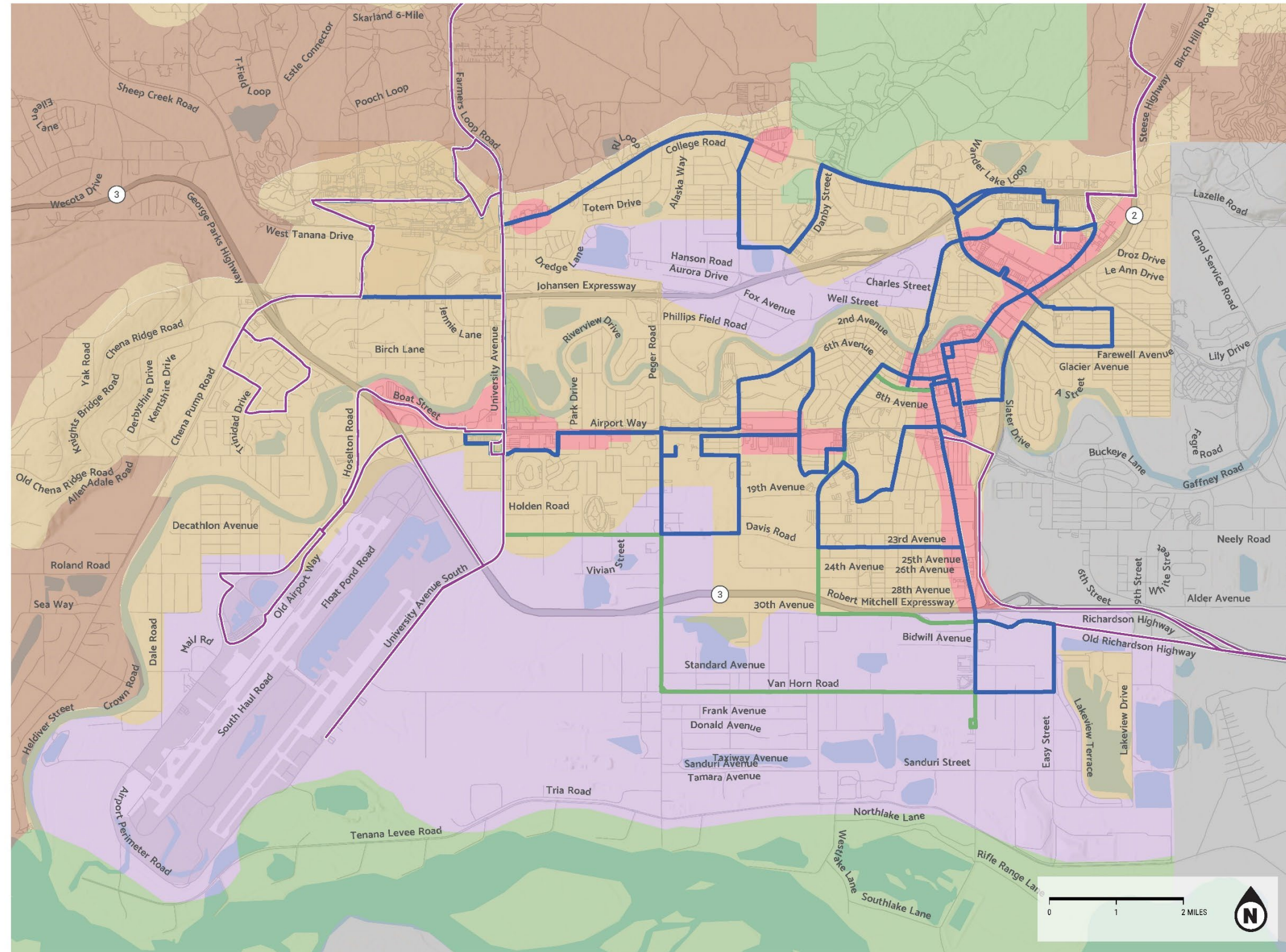


Figure 8 - Map of Land Use Designations, City of Fairbanks

City of North Pole

The North Pole Land Use Plan establishes land use categories ranging from low density residential (1-4 dwelling units per acre), high density residential (5 or more dwelling units per acre), mixed commercial/residential (including high density residential and offices), mixed uses encouraged, industrial, mixed industrial/commercial (including office and general business uses), education, and open space/natural areas. The plan focuses commercial areas near the Richardson Highway and Badger Road. The land use designations are shown in Figure 9 with the suffix "NP."

The plan is intended to guide future land use determinations and zoning changes. The City of North Pole issues building and utility permits within city limits. Zoning, and zoning permits are the responsibility of the FNSB.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS)

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
- 60 Minutes
- Limited

Comprehensive Plan (Land Use)

- Residential
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Mixed Use
- Public use / Institution
- Open Space
- Agriculture / Resource Extraction

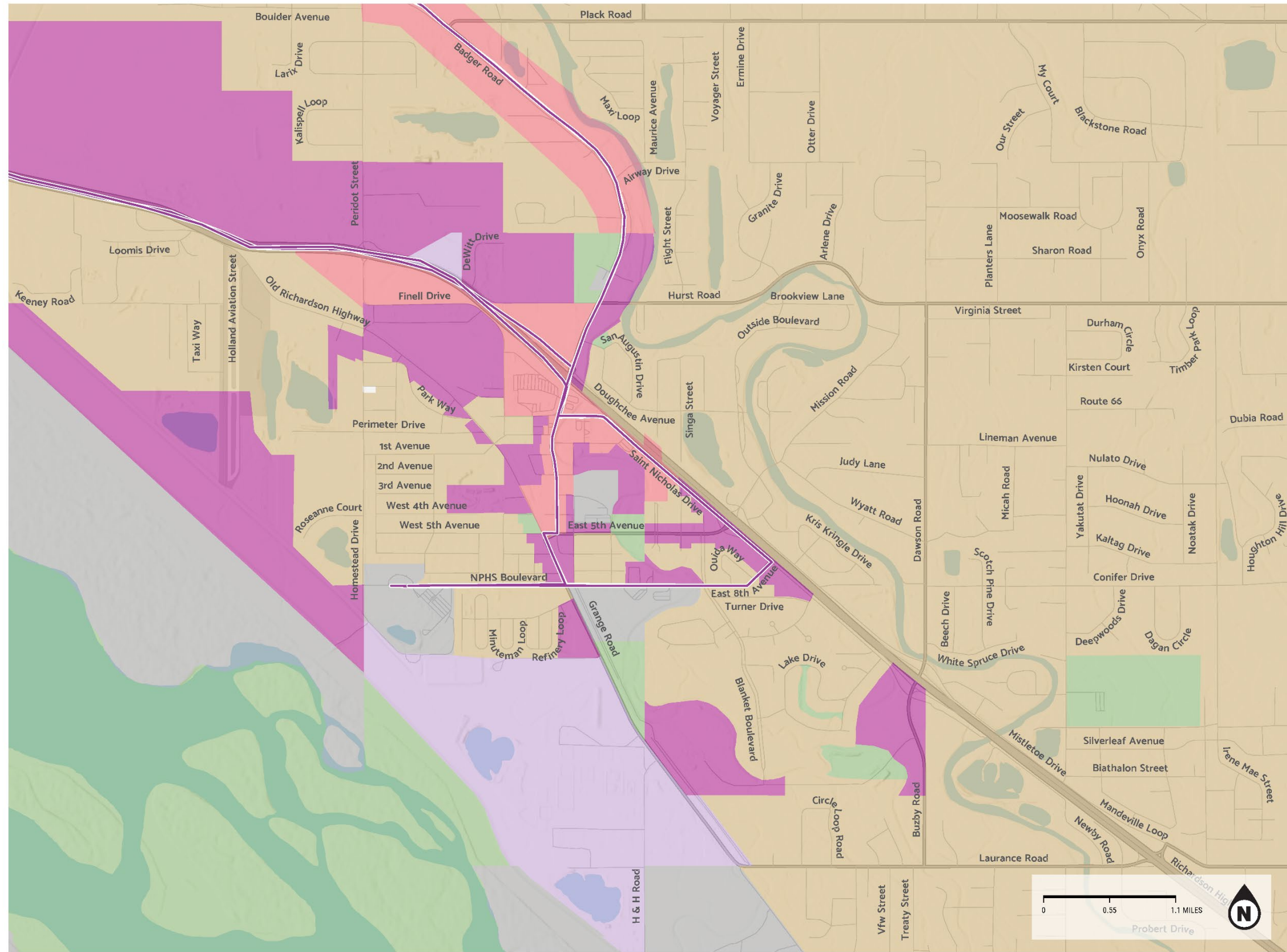


Figure 9 - Map of Land Use Designations, North Pole

ECONOMICS

The Fairbanks North Star Borough is the regional economic hub of interior Alaska. People from the broader Interior region travel to, and through, Fairbanks for goods and services. Additionally, Eielson Air Force Base, Fort Wainwright and the University of Fairbanks are significant economic engines, both drawing people to Fairbanks, creating jobs, and a need for services and housing. The U.S. Census reports that fewer than 2% of the FNSB's workers travel outside FNSB for work.

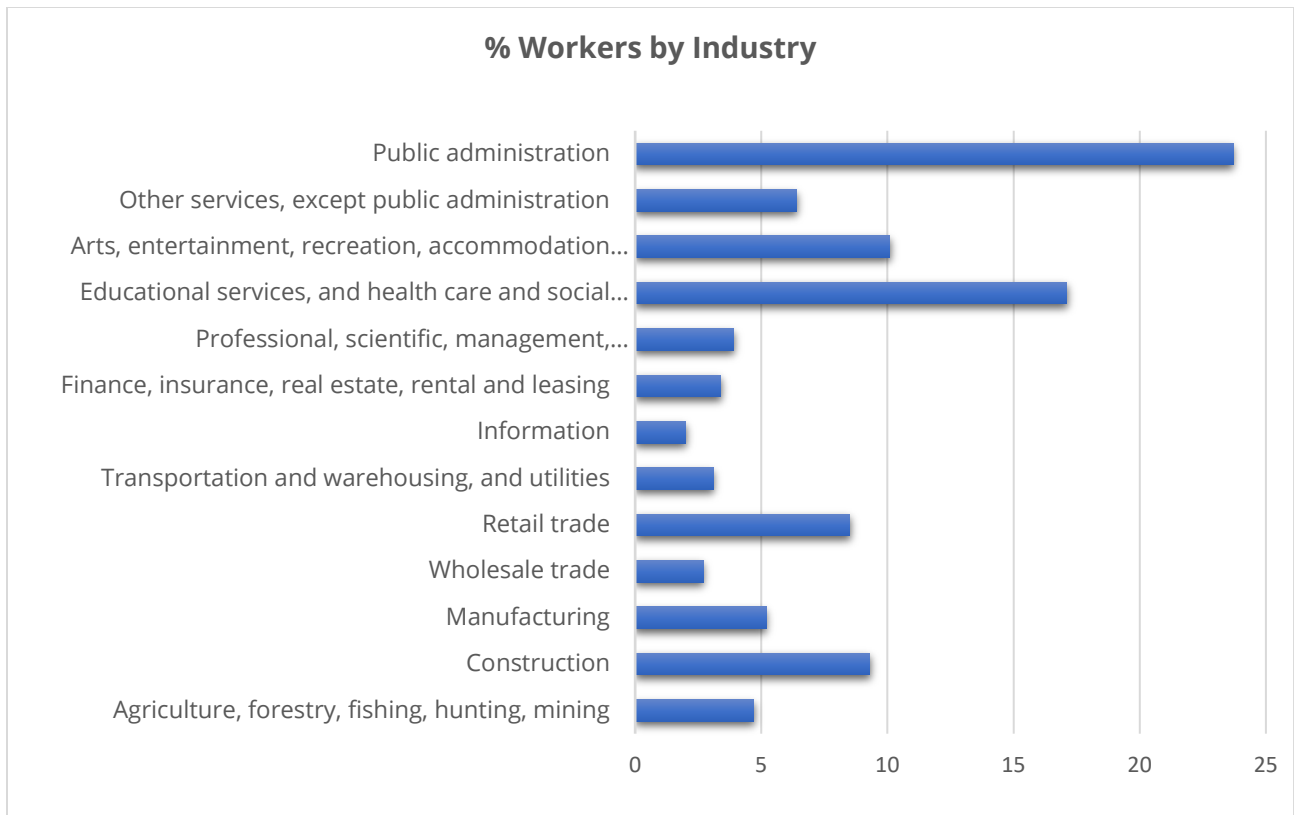


Figure 10 - Percent Workers by Industry

The January 2023 Trends, published by DOL, states that Fairbanks experienced fewer pandemic job losses than Anchorage and Southeast Alaska, due in part to a military influx and less reliance on tourism. Fairbanks private sector job count increased in 2022 by five hundred jobs. This growth was primarily in leisure and hospitality industries. At the same time two hundred government jobs were lost. DOL is forecasting continued job growth. The January 2023 Trends article states that Fairbanks is expecting significant funding from the infrastructure bill, which will help support the economy with projects such as upgrades to the Fairbanks International Airport, and research funding at the University of Fairbanks.

MAJOR DESTINATIONS

The University of Alaska, Fairbanks (UAF) campus is located just outside city limits of the City of Fairbanks, with the main campus located northwest of the College Road and Farmer's Loop Road intersection, off Alumni Drive. According to the UAF website there are

seven off-campus locations within the vicinity of the main campus. Founded in 1917, UAF currently has 545 faculty, 2,498 staff, and 7,425 enrolled students. UAF offers a variety of on-campus housing options including dormitories, apartments and duplexes, and options for couples and families.

There are numerous health care options in the FNSB. Within the City of Fairbanks is the Chief Andrew Isaac Healthcare Center, Fairbanks Memorial Hospital, Tanana Valley Clinic, Denali Center long-term care facility, Fairbanks Regional Public Health Center, Fairbanks Urgent Care Center, and the Interior Community Health Center. In North Pole there is Fireside Family Medicine.

Fairbanks is the retail hub of the FNSB. While businesses are spread throughout the community, there are two major shopping districts, “East Fairbanks” (roughly between College Road, the Johansen Expressway, and the Steese Highway) and “West Fairbanks” (around the University Avenue and Airport Way intersection). The East Fairbanks shopping district includes major retailers such as Safeway, Fred Meyers, Walmart, Lowe’s, Home Depot, Walgreen’s, Petco, Costco, Sportsman’s Warehouse, Old Navy, Ulta, GameStop, and Barnes and Noble, as well as many local businesses. The relatively smaller West Fairbanks shopping district includes businesses such as Safeway, Fred Meyer, Arby’s, Taco Bell, AutoZone, and Ace Hardware.

FNSB operates two public libraries: the Noel Wien Public Library in Fairbanks and the North Pole Branch. Because the Noel Wien Public Library is undergoing renovations there is a temporary branch at the Joy Community Center in Fairbanks.

Fairbanks International Airport (FIA), owned by the state, is three miles southwest of downtown Fairbanks. FIA, together with Anchorage International Airport make up the state’s International Airport System. FIA is the second-largest airport in Alaska and serves as the regional passenger and cargo hub for interior. DOT&PF reports there were more than 107,000 takeoffs and landings in 2022 and that more than 1.1 million passengers transit the airport annually.

2. FIXED ROUTE SYSTEM

SERVICE OVERVIEW

The MACS Transit service currently operates eight fixed-route bus lines that serve the FNSB, including the City of Fairbanks and the City of North Pole. MACS also operates a supplementary paratransit service called Van Tran. Figure 11 - MACS Routes & Stops provides an overview of the fixed-route bus system and the associated Van Tran demand-response service area. Analysis of Van Tran is addressed in Section 3.

The MACS fixed-route system consists of two types of fixed route bus lines:

- **Regular:** Bus lines that provide service at varying intervals for most of the system’s regular span of service. These lines are intended for all-day use for many different types of trips.

- **Limited:** Bus lines that only provide service that is mostly aligned with traditional morning and evening peaks. These lines are oriented towards serving traditional commuter needs.

Table 2 -Service Details by Line shows the service span, peak frequency (or headway, displayed in minutes between transit arrivals), operating days, type of service, average annual unlinked trips,² and average annual productivity³ for each MACS fixed route bus line. Generally, the regular bus lines operate every 30 to 60 minutes on weekdays between about 6am and 10pm, while the limited bus lines operate every 60 to 90 minutes on weekdays during select morning and afternoon/early evening commuting hours. There is currently no weekend service, with Saturday service having been eliminated in 2021 due to a shortage of bus operators.

Please see the next section, The Importance of Headways, for a description of the peak headway column shown in Table 2.

Table 2 -Service Details by Line

Line	Peak Headway	Days	Service Span	Type of Service	Average Annual Unlinked Trips (FY2019-FY2023)	Average Annual Productivity (FY2019-FY2023)
Blue	30	M-F	6:60AM-9:45PM	Regular	88,519	14.8
Brown	30	M-F	7:00AM-9:10PM	Regular	28,940	13.7
Green	90	M-F	6:00AM-8:52PM	Limited	25,406	8.3
Grey	60	M-F	6:45AM-6:40PM	Limited	7,158	5.7
Orange	60	M-F	6:30AM-6:00PM	Regular	15,959	5.8
Purple	30	M-F	6:30AM-9:44PM	Regular	53,651	19.9
Red	30	M-F	6:15AM-9:45PM	Regular	77,877	14.0
Yellow	75	M-F	7:15AM-6:59PM	Limited	10,930	4.3
					308,441 <i>(Total of Systemwide Averages)</i>	10.8 <i>(Systemwide Average)</i>

² Unlinked trips are a standard Federal Transit Administration (FTA) measure that counts the total number of trips (boardings) without considering transfers. For example, someone who boarded a bus and then transferred to another bus to complete their journey would count as two unlinked trips.

³ "Productivity" is the average annual unlinked trips divided by average annual revenue service hours. This gives an indication of how productive a route is, as measured by how many riders use the route per revenue service hour on average.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line
- VanTran Service Area

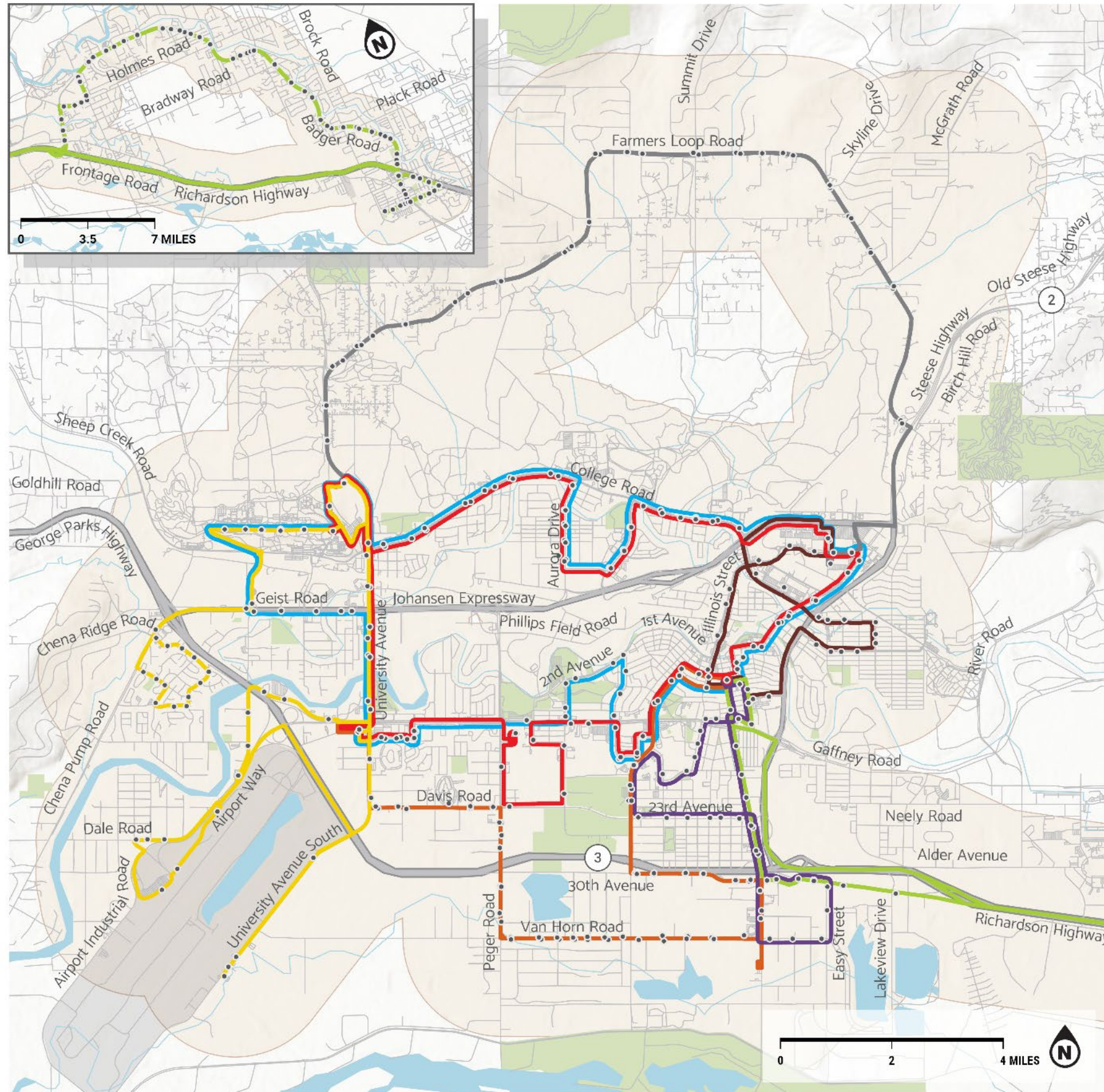


Figure 11 - MACS Routes & Stops

THE IMPORTANCE OF HEADWAYS

In addition to knowing where each bus route travels, it is important to visualize each route's frequency at peak operating times, also known as a route's peak headway. Figure 13 shows each MACS bus route by peak headway. Generally, a bus that arrives every 15 or 30 minutes will be more useful for a wider variety of trips than a bus that arrives every 60 minutes. This also means that buses with shorter headways (buses that come more often) will also allow a rider to be less dependent on the bus schedule in planning his or her day.

Shorter headways also make transfers easier. For example, barely missing a connection to a bus with a 60-minute headway can result in almost an hour wait until the next bus, while the same missed connection for a bus with a 15-minute headway might mean a wait of just over 10 minutes.

Ultimately, shorter headways make bus routes more useful for more people by allowing them to access a greater number of destinations in less time. Shorter headways also use more resources in many respects, both in operator time and the number of buses that must be in operation on a route at any given time to achieve that headway.



Figure 12 - Riders waiting for the Blue Line at Fred Meyer West



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

Peak Frequencies

- 30 Minutes All-day service
- 60 Minutes All-day service
- Limited AM and PM peak only

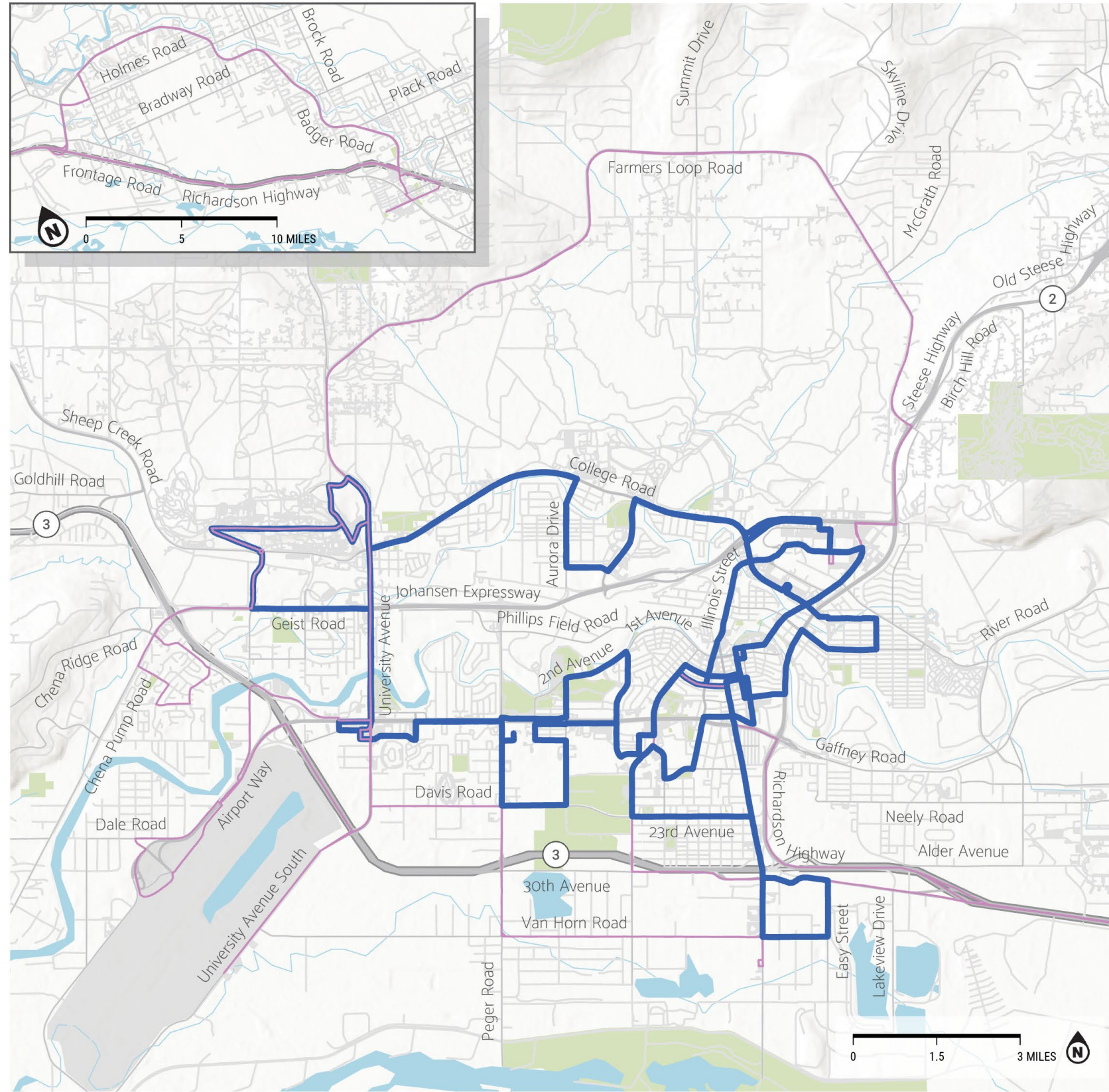


Figure 13 - MACS Routes by Peak Headway

NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS

RADIAL NETWORK, COVERAGE FOCUS

Five of the eight MACS bus routes provide service to the Downtown Transit Center in Fairbanks. In this respect, the MACS system operates what is primarily a **radial network** with a focus on providing one-seat rides (rides not requiring a transfer) with long headways to and from downtown Fairbanks. Service focused on providing one-seat rides is also known as coverage-focused service because it usually consists of indirect routes that make detours from trunkline segments⁴ to serve pockets of demand or provide equitable access.

However, two MACS bus lines do not stop at the Transit Center (the Yellow and Grey lines), instead focusing on other activity centers that also function as transfer points for riders that may need to travel further:

- Fred Meyer East
- Fred Meyer West
- University of Alaska Fairbanks

These hubs outside of downtown Fairbanks mean that although the MACS system is a radial network focused on downtown, it also attempts to accommodate other activity centers with high passenger demand. Scheduling methods should make transfers at all these hubs easier and more reliable than they would be at other stops. In practice, headways of 30 minutes or greater can still result in long wait times that deter riders from transferring from one bus to another. For example, if a rider misses their connection to a bus route with a 30-minute headway by just a few minutes, that translates into about a 25-minute wait for the next bus.



Figure 14 - MACS bus stop with schedule and route information

⁴ "Trunkline segments" are segments of bus lines that provide fast and direct service between destinations, such as arterial roadways, and are often where multiple bus lines overlap.

However, a radial network with a coverage focus, like the MACS fixed-route system has, is usually not intended or able to facilitate easy transfers. Instead, such a system relies on providing one-seat rides with the occasional transfer between lines for longer trips.

Several factors likely contributed to the establishment of this type of network in Fairbanks:

- **A disconnected street grid** with few parallel roadways outside of downtown makes it difficult for buses to provide direct service outside of trunkline segments without making significant detours.
- **Incomplete streets that make it difficult to walk very far to a bus stop** outside of downtown, especially for people with disabilities. This makes it more necessary for bus lines to make time-intensive (and costly) detours from trunkline segments to reach those riders.
- **Relatively long headways** that make transferring from one bus line to another impractical in most circumstances outside of the Transit Center and a few activity centers.

A radial network with a coverage focus can provide essential public transportation services to the areas it serves, but it is a type of network that is not usually very useful for a broad range of people and trip types, due to long headways and out-of-direction travel.

This type of network also lends itself to **interlining**, a scheduling practice that involves a bus from one route continuing on to serve another route after arriving at the terminus of the first route. For example, in the MACS system the bus serving the Purple Line immediately proceeds to serve the Brown Line after arriving at the Transit Center. While the decision to interline buses results in a relatively complex scheduling process, it can also improve the efficiency of short routes with long headways by maximizing the use of in-service vehicles.

Despite its limitations, a radial network with a coverage focus may continue to meet the needs of the FNSB depending on the agency's transit goals.

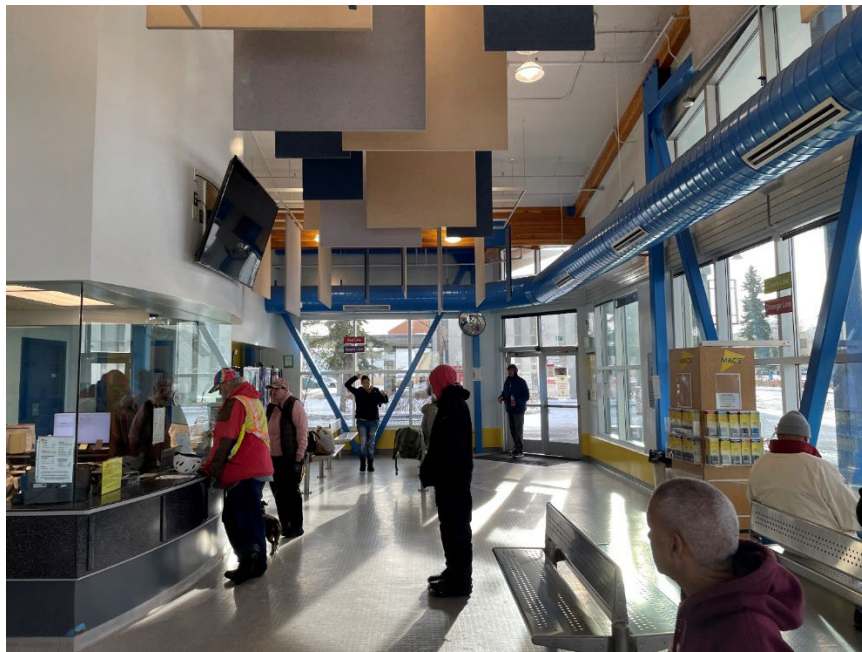


Figure 15 - The Transit Center in downtown Fairbanks

LOOP VS. BI-DIRECTIONAL

About half of the existing MACS bus lines operate as **loops**, or lines that travel in one direction only, including the Blue Line, Brown Line, Purple Line, and Red Line. These are also the most productive lines, as shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**

It is important to note that the Blue Line and the Red Line travel in a mostly complementary fashion where the Blue Line provides clockwise service, and the Red Line provides counterclockwise service. They are not completely complementary, however, as each route diverges to cover different neighborhoods.

The remaining bus lines are **bi-directional**, or lines that provide service in both directions, including the Green Line, Grey Line, Orange Line, and Yellow Line. However, some of these bi-directional routes such as the Yellow Line include divergent loop service to cover neighborhoods off the main route.

While loop service may make it easier to provide service along a route with fewer resources, it is also less useful for riders than bi-directional service due to the potential for significant out-of-direction travel. For example, if a rider wishes to travel to a destination a half mile to the east on a westbound loop, then the rider may also have to ride the entire loop before arriving at their stop. In addition, such a trip may be even more time-intensive if the loop involves a layover at the line's origin/terminus such as the downtown Transit Center.

BICYCLE ACCOMMODATIONS

There is a self-service bike rack on the front of each MACS fixed route bus. Every bike rack can accommodate up to three bikes. Currently, these racks cannot accommodate the larger tire size of fat tire bikes; however, MACS is investigating adding racks with that capability due to popular demand.



Figure 16 - Integrated Transit in Fairbanks

FARES

Currently, MACS fixed-route riders use cash to obtain single-ride tokens from vending machines, as shown in Figure 4. They can also purchase day, month, or pro-rated partial-month passes directly from operators when boarding the bus. Exact change is required for each fare purchase. Seniors aged 60 and over and children 5 years or younger ride free.

Cash should always be accepted for fares in any bus system to facilitate equitable access. However, in a world where non-cash fare options such as mobile ticketing are increasingly common, a lack of alternative fare payment methods may represent a barrier to entry for some people. Fare categories and prices, as of October 2023, are shown in Table 3 - Fare Categories.

Table 3 - Fare Categories

Fare Category	Adult	Reduced	Seniors & Children
	Ages 19 to 59	Ages 6 to 18, people with Medicare or Medicaid Cards, active military and dependents, those with qualifying disabilities	Ages 60 and over or 5 and under
Single Ride	\$1.50	\$0.75	
Day Pass	\$3.00	\$2.00	Ride Free
Half Month Pass	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Monthly Pass	\$40.00	\$20.00	



Figure 17 - MACS Token Vending Machine

The MACS fixed route system paused fare collection for all riders during the COVID-19 pandemic with financial support from Federal programs such as the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2021(CRRSA). MACS resumed collecting fares in July 2022 and fare payment is now required to use the system.

SYSTEM METRICS

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requires transit agencies in the United States to annually report data, including operating expenses, ridership, and number of vehicles in operation, among other measures. The following sections highlight how MACS performed between 2013 and 2021 under a series of metrics that analyze this available NTD data. They also compare the performance of the MACS fixed route system under those metrics to three peer transit agencies in similarly sized metropolitan areas: Josephine County, Oregon; Pocatello, Idaho; and Dubuque, Iowa. These peer agencies share numerous characteristics with the FNSB, including:

- Having similar urbanized area populations (about 50,000 to about 100,000).
- Sharing a land use context of a compact downtown surrounded by large rural/low density areas.
- Being smaller systems operating between 9 and 11 fixed route buses (and between 14 and 28 transit vehicles total including paratransit).
- Supplying a similar number of annual vehicle revenue miles (about 280,000 to about 655,000).
- Reporting similar numbers of annual unlinked trips (about 106,000 to about 550,000)
- Having some have limited service commuter buses (similar to the MACS Green Line).

Comparing MACS to these peer agencies can help MACS understand if the trends it is experiencing are unique to the FNSB or if these trends are impacting similar agencies across multiple geographic areas.

It is important to note that full NTD data for 2022 and 2023 is not yet available. MACS is processing preliminary data to share with the FTA that shows an increase in ridership from 2021, and some of this more recent ridership data is used in several sections of this report. However, the analysis of system metrics in this section relies on officially released 2013 to 2021 NTD data to maintain consistency.

Van Tran paratransit system metrics are discussed separately in the Human Services Transportation section and are also compared to the same peer agencies discussed above.



Figure 18 – MACS bus undergoing maintenance at agency facility

OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE METRICS

Investment

The transit investment metric, which is calculated by dividing the number of revenue hours provided by a transit agency by the population of the metropolitan area, helps contextualize how much service an agency is delivering to that area’s population. Transit investment for MACS Fairbanks peaked in 2016 and has mostly fallen since then. Investment fell to its lowest level in 2020, at approximately 0.4 revenue hours per capita, likely due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. 2019 saw a resurgence in transit investment, however, as is common with transit agencies across the United States, as of 2021 transit investment had not yet recovered to 2019 levels.

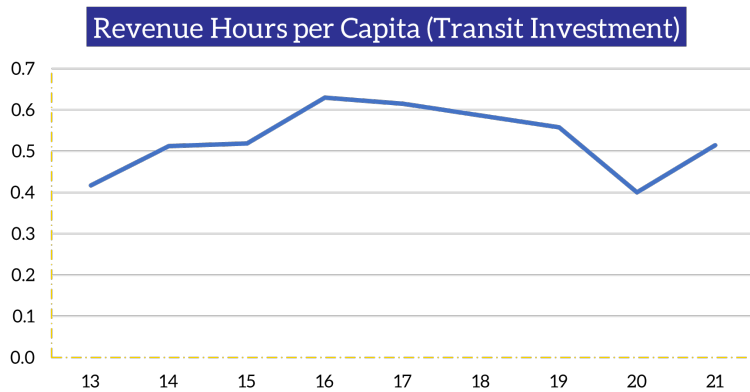


Figure 19 - Revenue Hours per Capita (Transit Investment), MACS/Fairbanks

Similarly sized peer agencies did not experience as drastic of a drop in transit investment during 2020. Josephine County increased its transit investment slightly between 2019 and 2020, while Dubuque continued a trend of decreasing transit investment, a trend that originated in 2018.

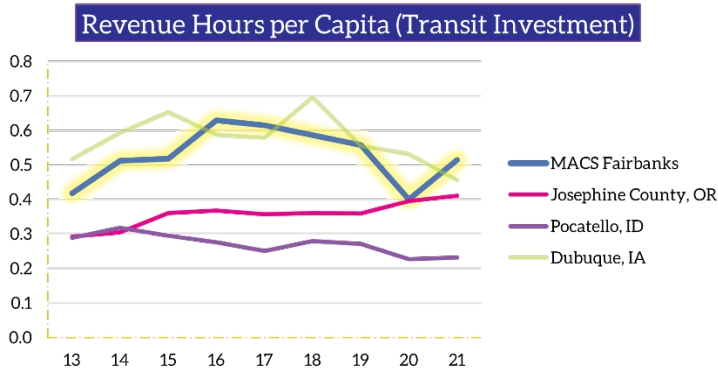


Figure 20 - Revenue Hours Per Capita (Transit Investment) – Community Comparison

Relevance

Transit relevance can demonstrate how vital or important transit service is to a community by showing the number of trips made per person in the agency’s service area. Transit relevance experienced an increase in the FNSB between 2013 and 2015 but has been declining since then. By this measure, the relevance of the MACS transit system has more than halved from its peak in 2015 of more than eight trips per capita to a low of less than 3 trips per capita in 2021. Increasing post-Pandemic ridership may see these levels increase when 2022 and 2023 NTD data becomes available.

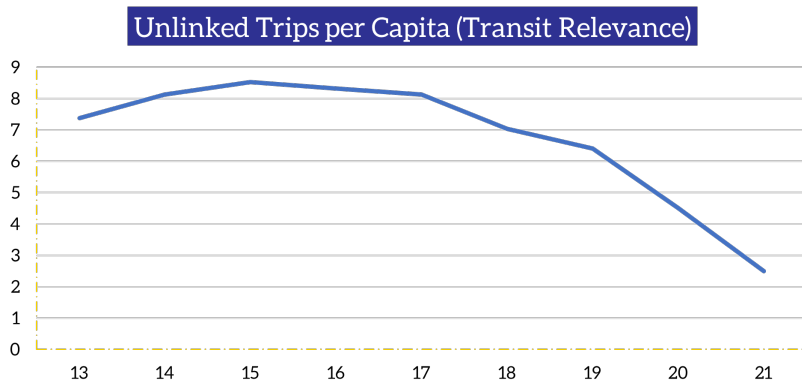


Figure 21 - Unlinked Trips per Capita, MACS/Fairbanks

The trend of decreasing transit relevance is not unique to MACS. The analyzed peer agencies have also experienced a significant decrease in trips taken during the same time, albeit to a lesser extent than MACS.

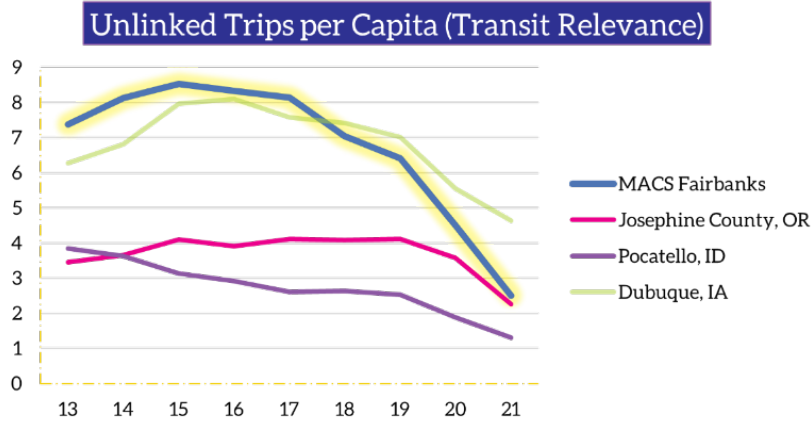


Figure 22 - Unlinked Trips per Capita, Community Comparison



Figure 23 - Interior of a MACS bus stored at agency facility

Productivity

Productivity demonstrates how ridership relates to the level of transit service provided. It is a measure of how “productive” the system is in terms of the average number of trips taken per revenue service hour. This concept was introduced in the Service Overview section.

A systemwide decrease in productivity appears to have been happening in Fairbanks for some time and was accelerated by the COVID-19 Pandemic. Despite this decrease in productivity, **Error! Reference source not found.** at the beginning of this section shows that productivity for some lines (Brown, Blue, Red, and Purple) is at 13.0 or greater, with average systemwide productivity tentatively back up to 10.8 (approximately matching pre-Pandemic levels).

This productivity data also suggests that MACS has not significantly cut transit service despite decreases in ridership. However, this data also does not reflect ridership changes that may have occurred in 2022 and 2023, after MACS cut Saturday service due to a shortage of bus operators.

Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour (Productivity)

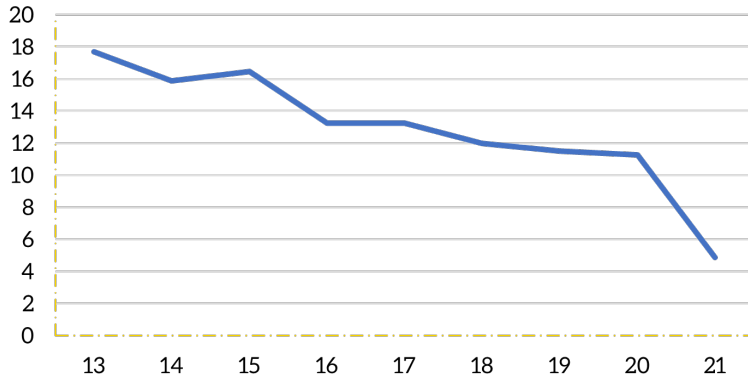


Figure 24 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour, MACS/Fairbanks

Peer agencies have also demonstrated decreases in transit productivity between 2013 and 2021. This may point to larger factors and trends across United States that has result in decreased levels of transit productivity, such as falling ridership numbers.

Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour (Productivity)

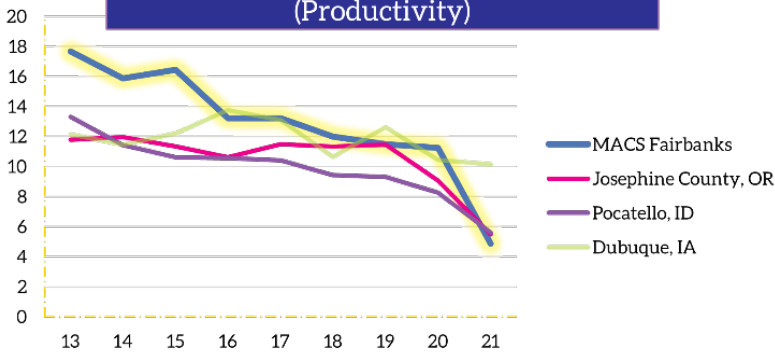


Figure 25 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour, Community Comparison

FINANCIAL METRICS

Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour/Mile

Comparing how an agency's operational expenses relate to vehicle revenue hours and miles can show how effective the agency is at delivering transit service based on available financial resources. In the FNSB, these metrics have fluctuated between 2013 and 2021, from a low of approximately \$125 per vehicle revenue hour in 2016 to a peak of nearly \$200 per vehicle revenue hour in 2020. An increase in this number be a result of factors such as increased labor costs or material costs.

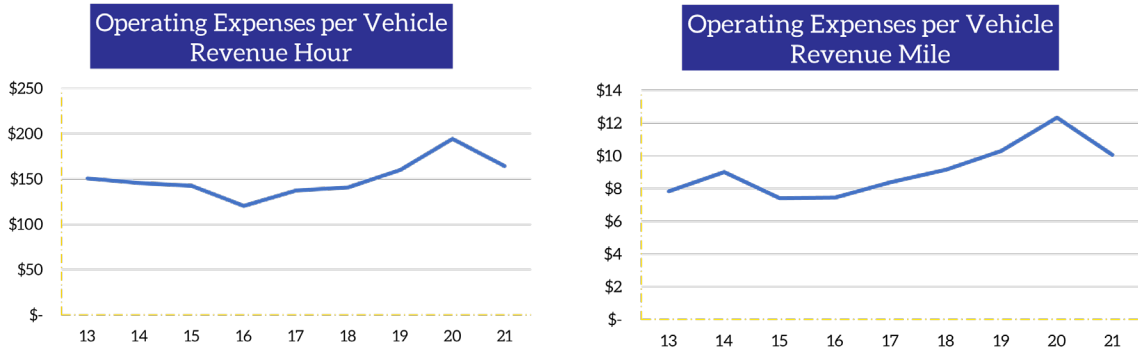


Figure 26 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile, MACS/Fairbanks

When comparing MACS to the peer agencies, MACS stands out for its high operating expenses per vehicle revenue hour and mile. This may be due to a number of factors including the high cost of materials and equipment in Interior Alaska, labor shortages, or increased costs associated with the FNSB's unique sub arctic climate. However, all of the analyzed peer transit agencies appear to be experiencing operating costs that are also trending upwards.

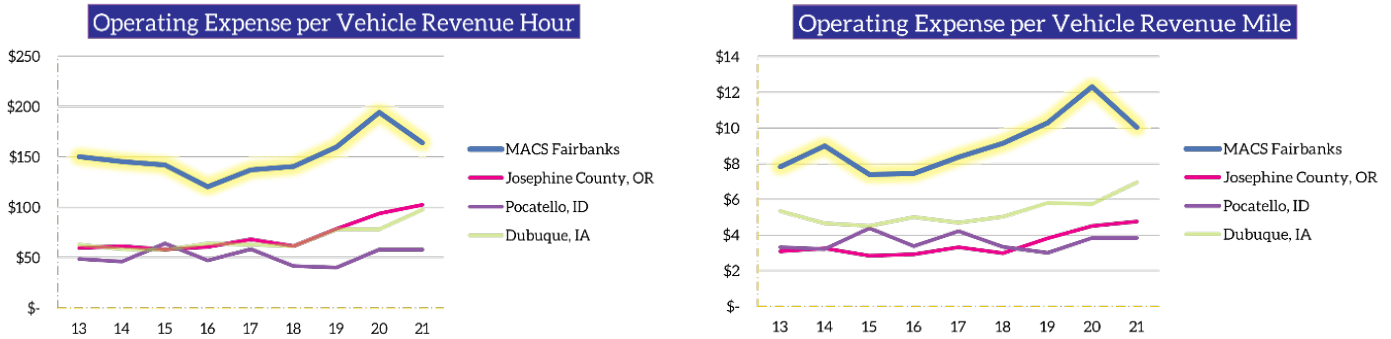


Figure 27 - Operating Expense per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile, Community Comparison

Operating Expenses per Vehicle Unlinked Trip

Operating expenses per unlinked trip describes how much each passenger trip on a transit system costs to the agency. Trips taken on the MACS system became more expensive between 2013 and 2021, increasing from a low of below \$10 per trip to a high of nearly \$35 per trip. The MACS policy to eliminate fares for all riders during the pandemic directly affected this number.

Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip

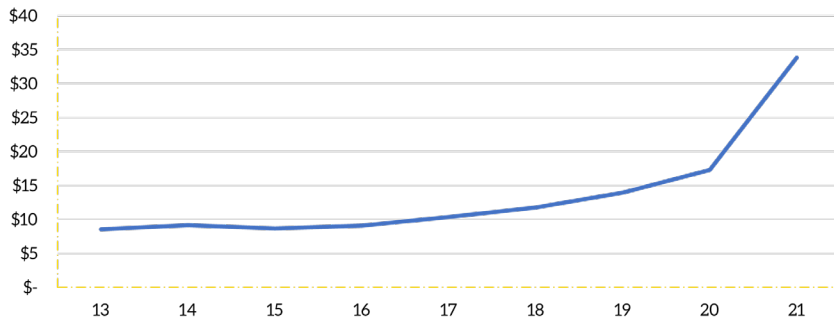


Figure 28 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip, MACS/Fairbanks

The trend of increasing costs per trip is not unique to MACS, with all other peer agencies experiencing similar trends during the same time period between 2013 and 2021. It appears that the gap between MACS and its peer agencies has become increasingly wide, however this may moderate with the post-pandemic re-introduction of fares.

Operating Expense per Unlinked Trip

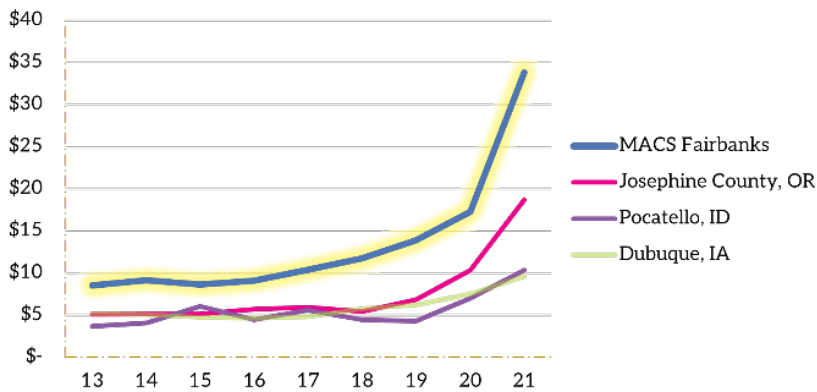


Figure 29 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip, Community Comparison

Average Fare

Average fare per trip shows the average amount of revenue MACS acquires per customer on its system when different fare classes are taken into account. Between 2013 and 2021, average fares on the MACS system increased from under 60 cents to over 80 cents per rider. Between 2019 and 2020, average fares fell slightly and dropped significantly by 2021, when the average fare was a negligible value due to MACS eliminating fares during the COVID-19 Pandemic.

Average Fare per Trip

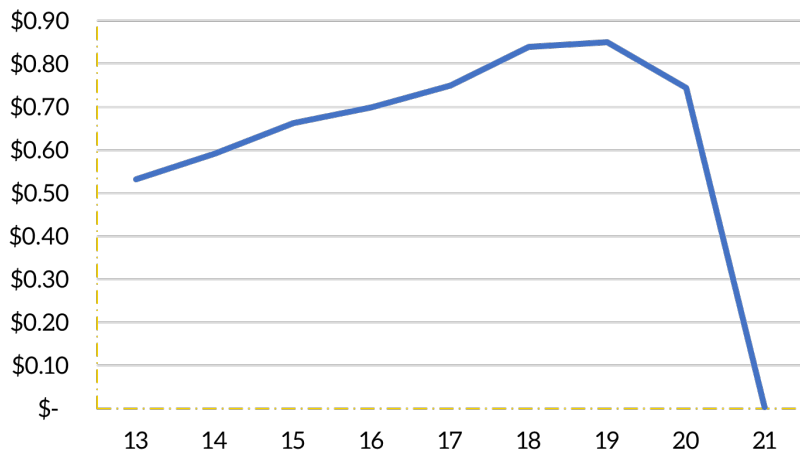


Figure 30 - Average Fare per Trip, MACS/Fairbanks

When compared to other agencies, MACS fare decision-making most mirrors that of Dubuque, Iowa, which also demonstrated a sharp decline in its average fare between 2020 and 2021. Similar to MACS, Dubuque, Iowa reported total fare revenues of only \$345.00 in 2021, a value significantly lower than in previous years and likely due to Pandemic policies. Average fares have remained relatively flat in Josephine County, Oregon and in Pocatello, Idaho, they have increased significantly.

Average Fare per Trip

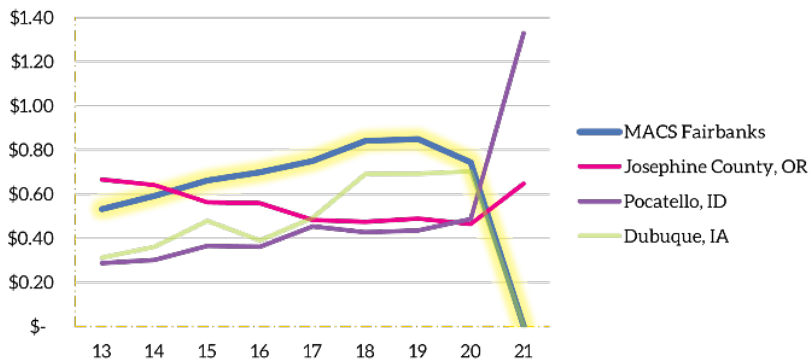


Figure 31 - Average Fare per Trip, Community Comparison

Farebox Recovery

The farebox recovery ratio is a metric that shows how well a transit agency is able to recoup their expenses through fares. It shows what percentage of overall operating expenses comes from rider fares, which is often very low for fixed route bus systems in small urban areas. Farebox recovery ratios are also fairly low even in large transit agencies with very high levels of ridership, such as New York City's Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) which reported a pre-Pandemic (2019) farebox recovery ratio of 30% for its bus services.

Farebox Recovery Ratio

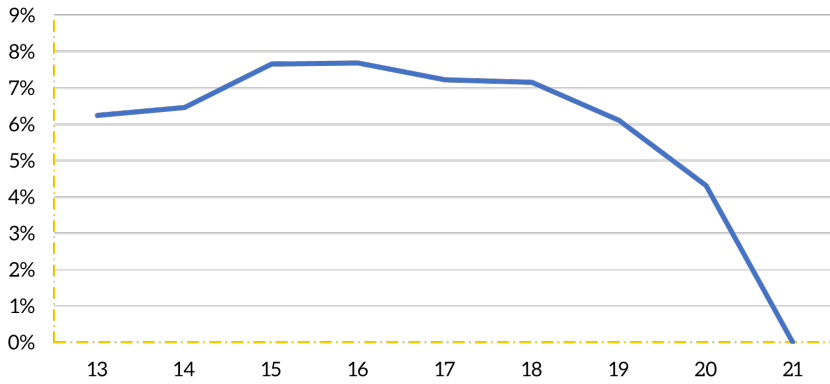


Figure 32 - Farebox Recovery Ratio, MACS/Fairbanks

MACS fixed route bus farebox recovery ratio is similar to its peer agencies. Pocatello, Idaho, has been increasing its farebox recovery ratio, which may be a result of an increased average fare to \$1.40 per trip in 2021 from around \$0.30 in 2013. The two other peer agencies, Josephine County, Oregon, and Dubuque, Iowa, both showed plummeting farebox recovery ratios in 2021 due to a combination of changing ridership patterns and fare policies.

Farebox Recovery Ratio

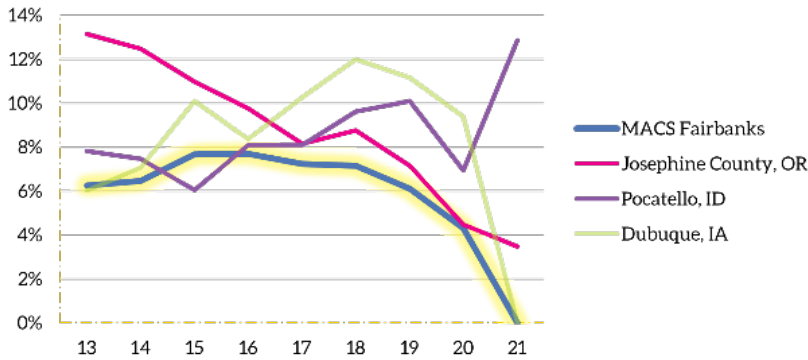


Figure 33 - Farebox Recovery Ratio, Community Comparison

RIDERSHIP DATA

Another important performance metric for a fixed route bus system is stop-level ridership (as measured in boardings). Having detailed information about how many people use each of the bus stops can help MACS recognize where it can deploy resources to best serve its riders. It is also very important information to consider alongside stop-level connectivity ratios, which are introduced and discussed in the Connectivity section.

Boarding information is best visualized using maps to show how where MACS bus lines may have more or less ridership activity. This section provides a brief description of how ridership numbers were ascertained from RouteMatch data and contains maps that visualize the data (Figure 35 through Figure 44).

METHODOLOGY

A third-party vendor called RouteMatch collects a variety of data for MACS, including stop-level boardings through automatic passenger counters (APCs). This analysis examines the past 5 years of this data between July 2018 and June 2023.

While the data is mostly complete, there are sporadic gaps in data for certain time periods and bus lines due to RouteMatch system outages. For example, stop-level data between November 2022 and March 2023 is completely absent and data for the Grey Line and the Orange Line are missing during several time spans. To get a better idea of what typical ridership looks like for each stop and minimize the data impact caused by these RouteMatch outages, the project team used median monthly boardings for the last 5-year period. The median value removes distortions caused by unusually high or low boardings and takes into account that some stops will have more data points over time than others. This analysis reports the median monthly boarding value between July 2018 and June 2023 for each transit stop on the MACS system. This value is visualized spatially in the following ways in the section below:

- Systemwide ridership by stop
- Line ridership by stop
- Systemwide ridership by stop before and after March 2020 (to show ridership pre- and post-pandemic)



Figure 34 - MACS Bus Shelter



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

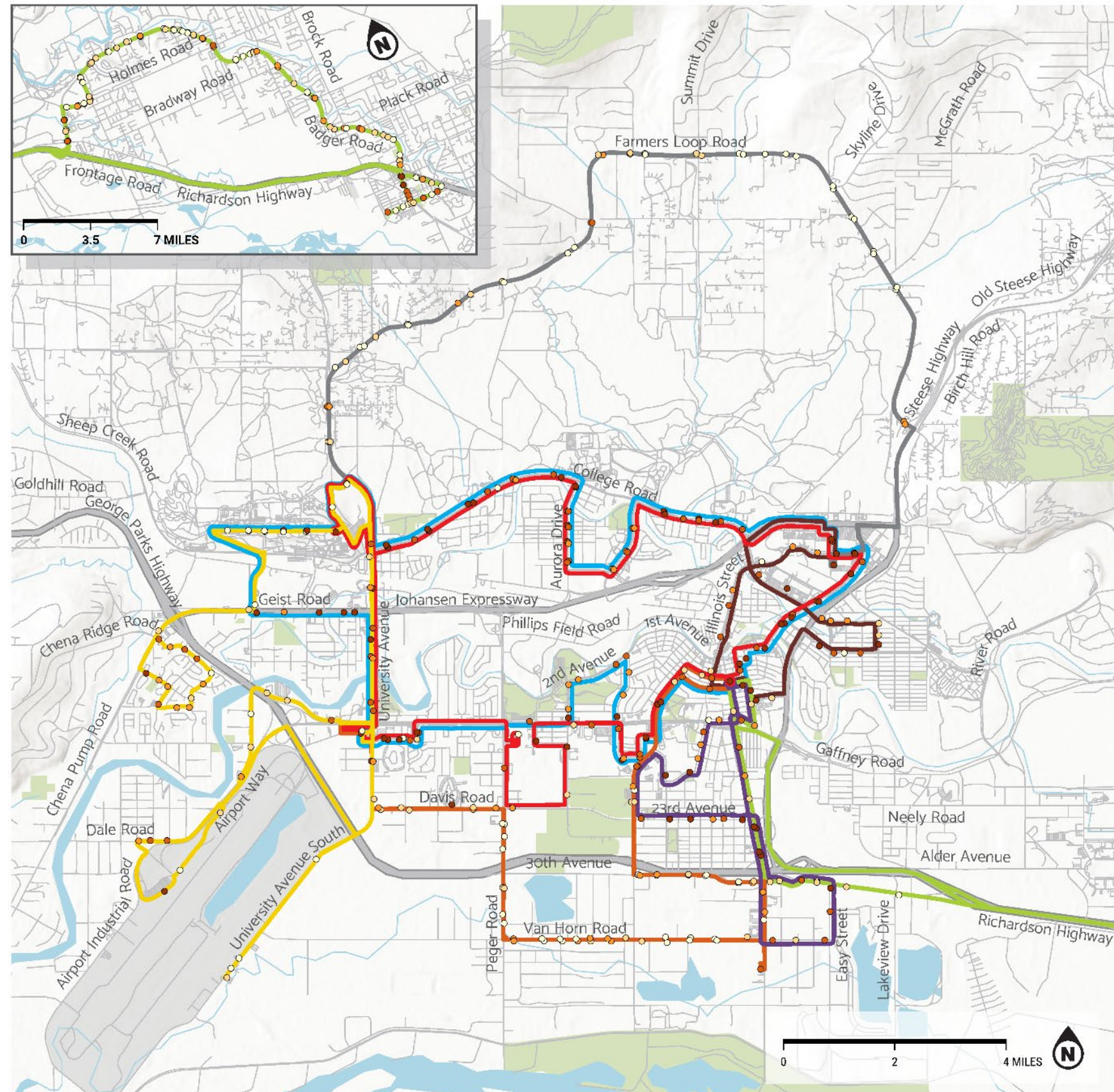


Figure 35 - MACS Systemwide Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

BLUE LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

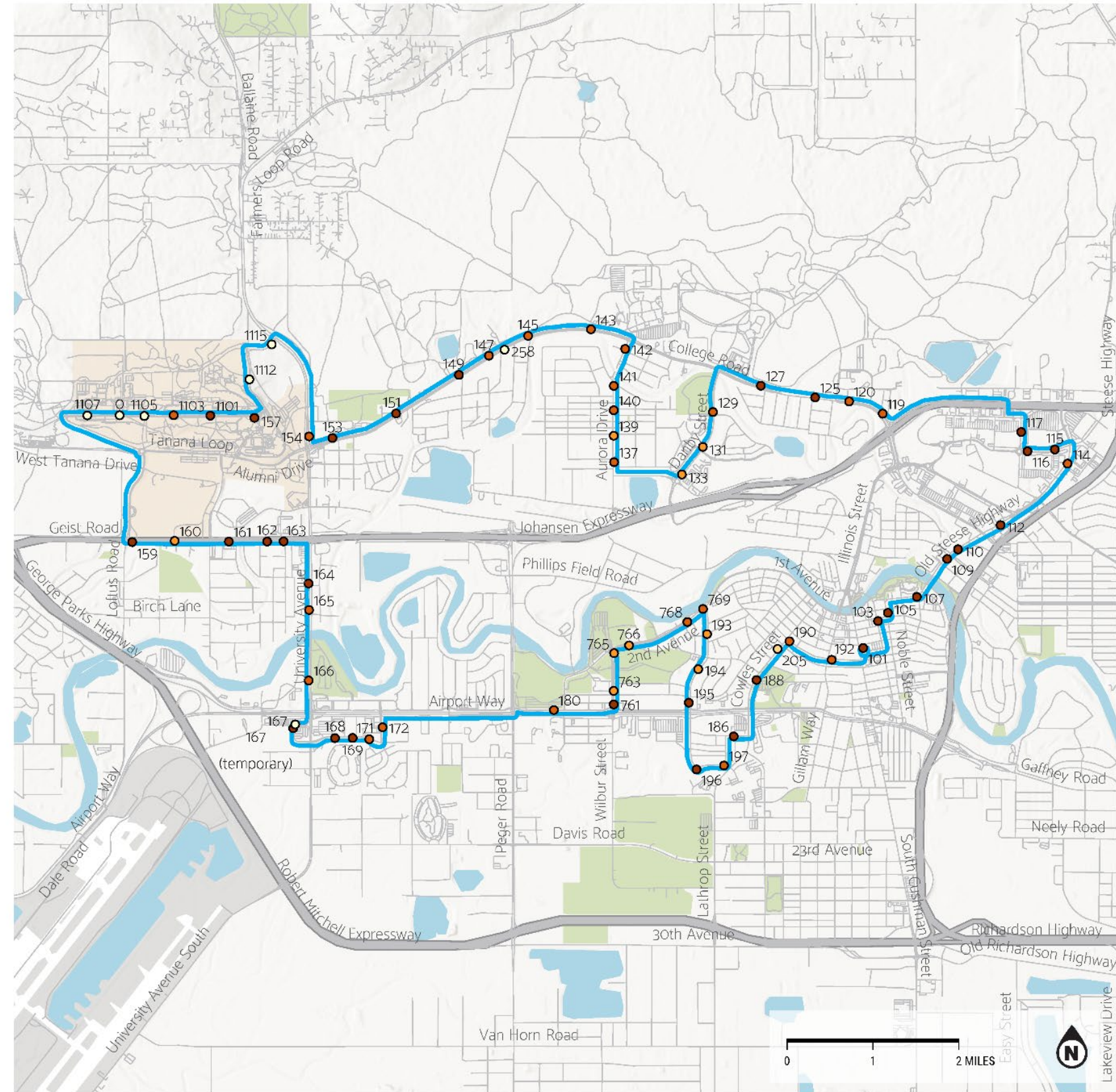


Figure 36 - MACS Blue Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

BROWN LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.



Figure 37 - MACS Brown Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

GREEN LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.



Figure 38 - MACS Green Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

GREY LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

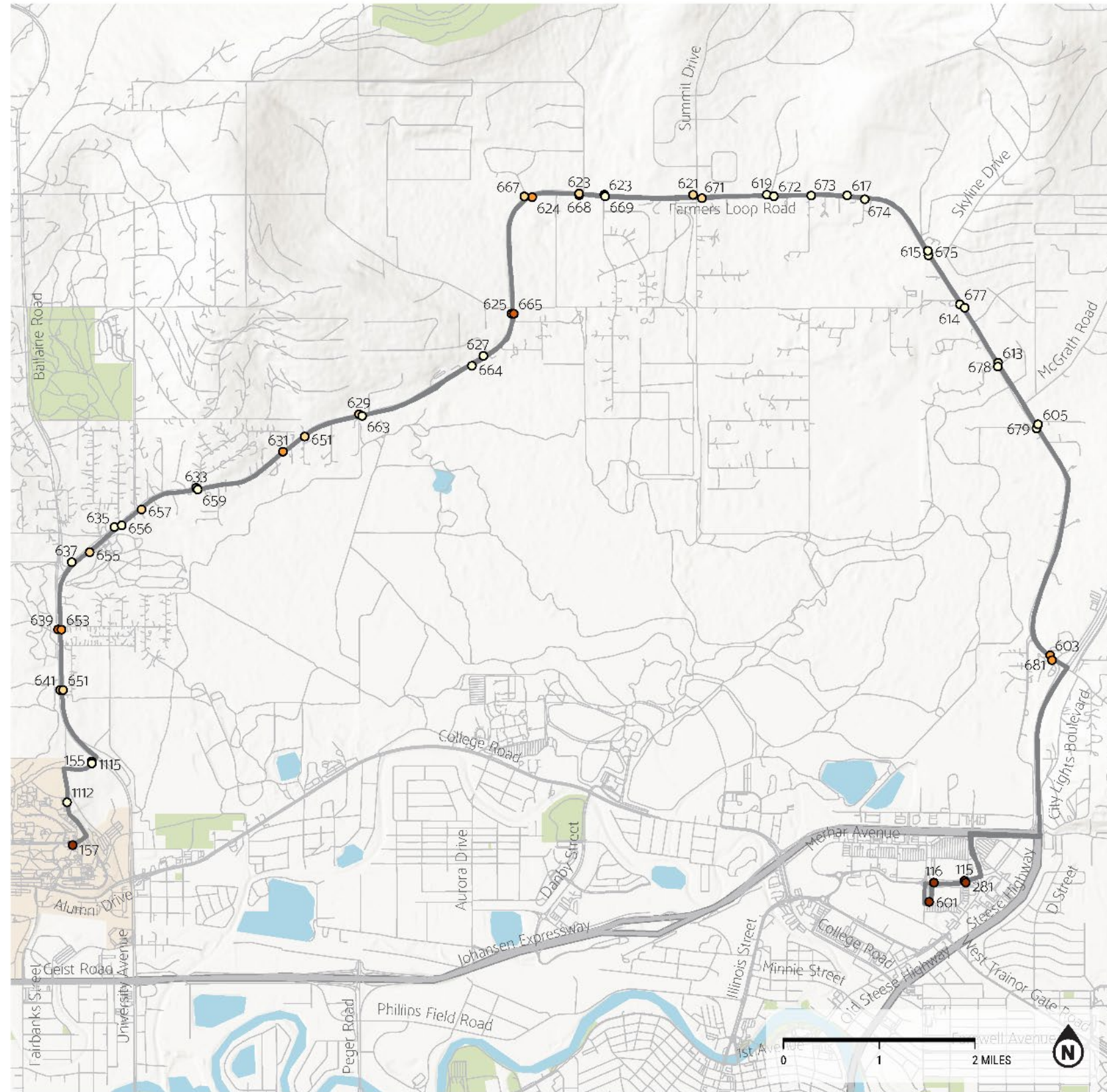


Figure 39 - MACS Grey Line Stop-Level Ridership



METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

ORANGE LINE
5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

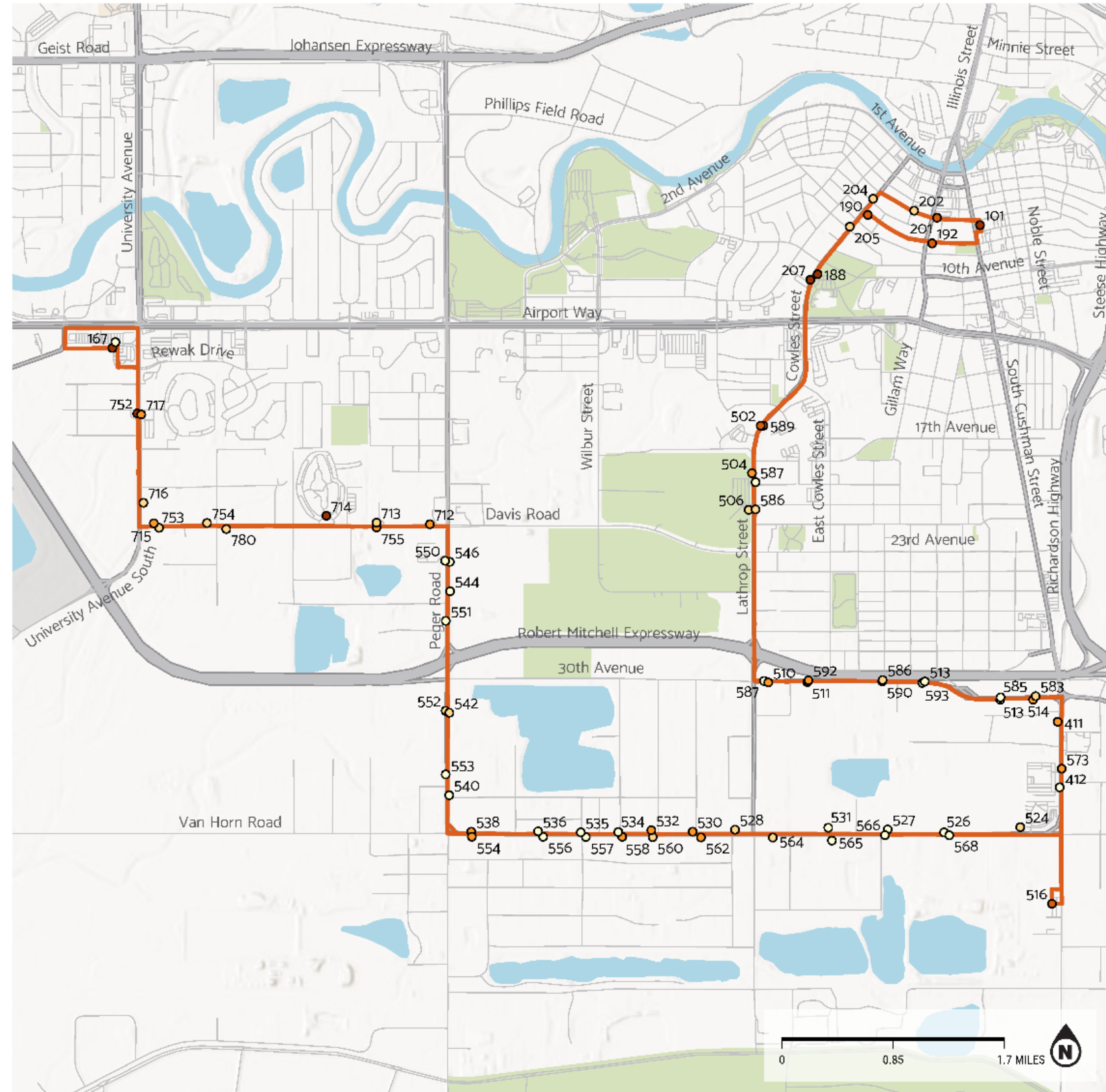


Figure 40 - MACS Orange Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

PURPLE LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

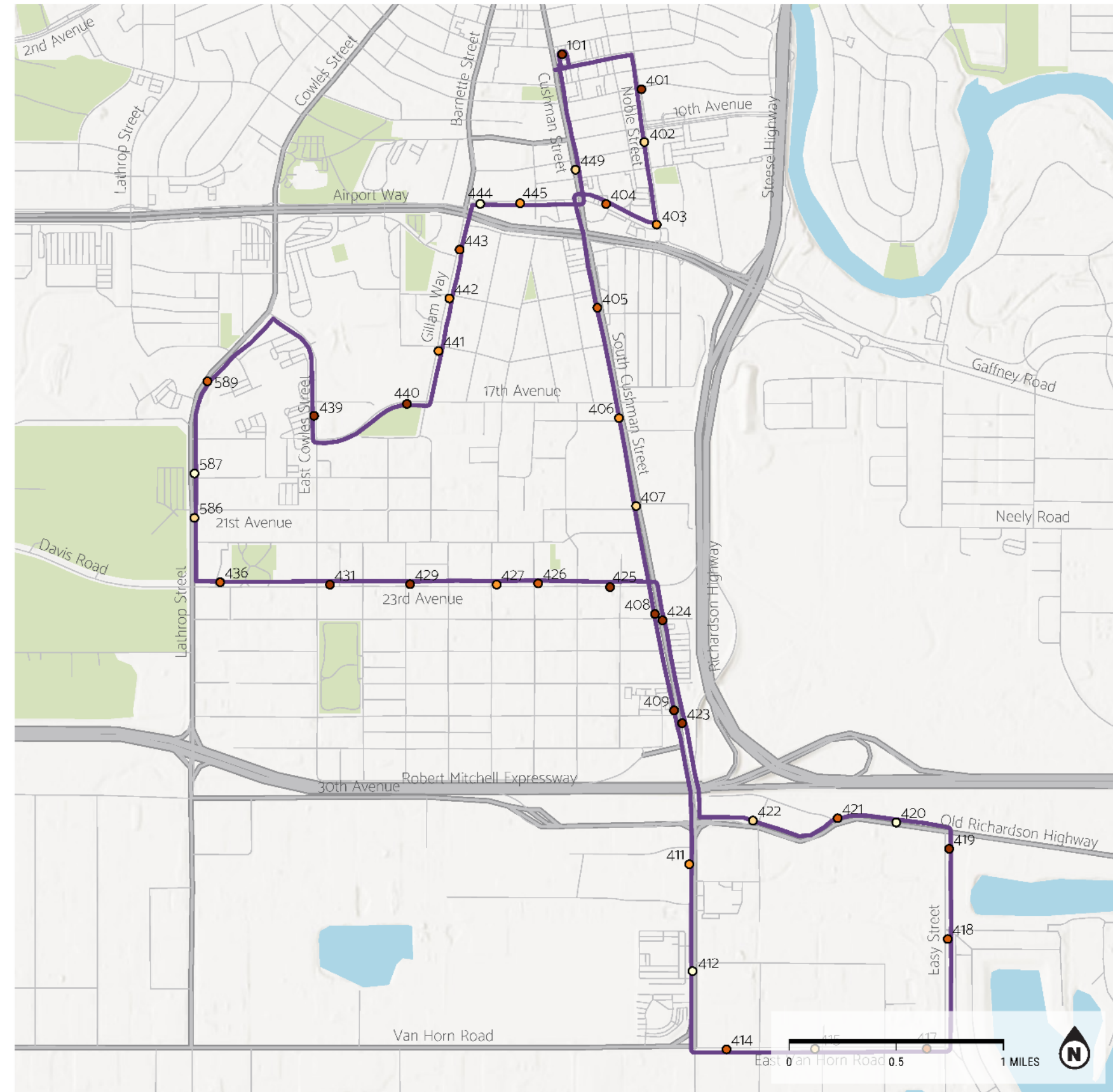


Figure 41 - MACS Purple Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

RED LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

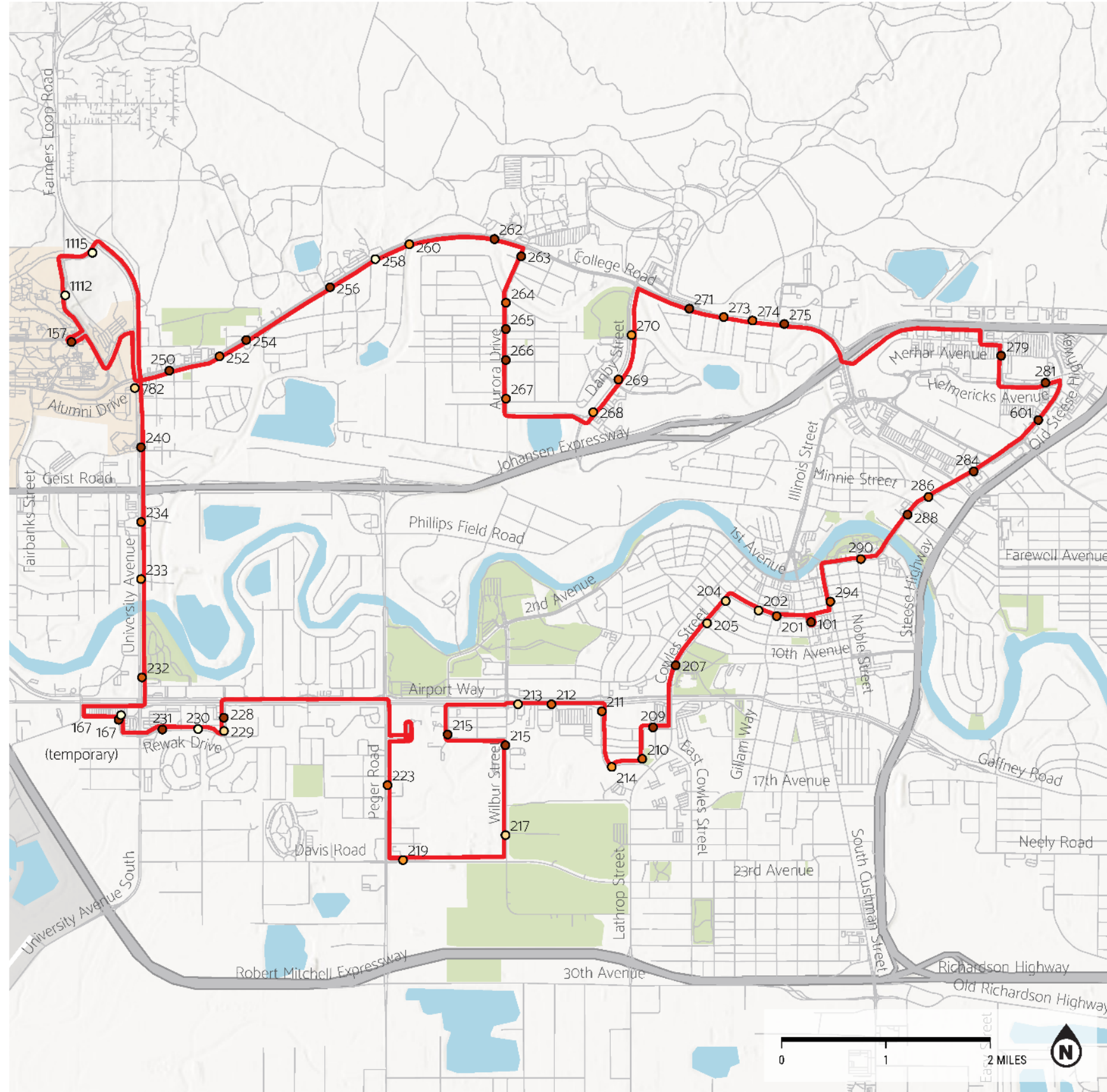


Figure 42 - MACS Red Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

YELLOW LINE

5-Year Median Monthly Boardings

- 0 - 2
- 2 - 5
- 5 - 11
- 11 - 39
- 39 - 1446

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

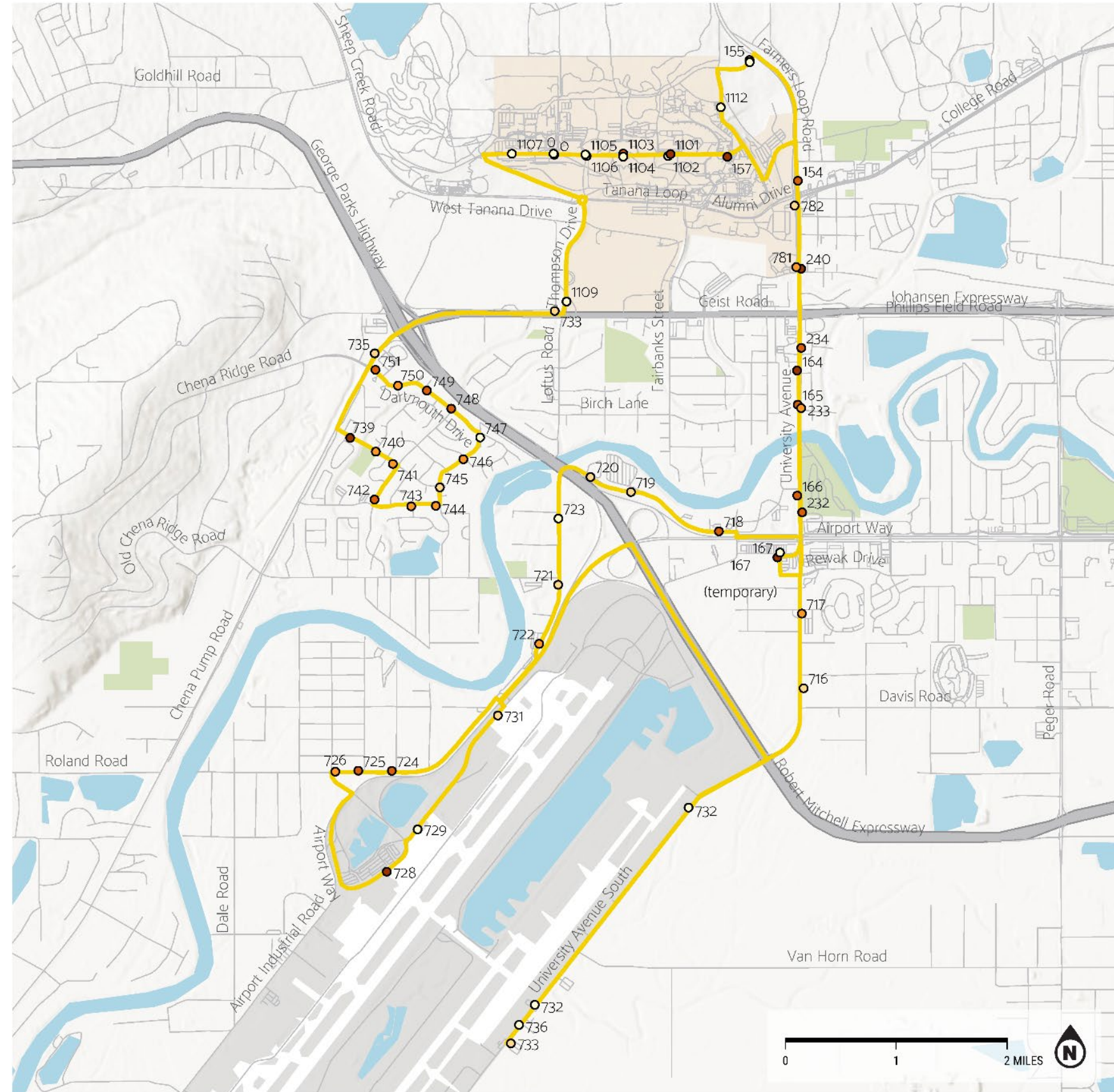


Figure 43 - MACS Yellow Line Stop-Level Ridership



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line

PRE- AND POST-COVID-19 MEDIAN MONTHLY BOARDINGS

- Pre-COVID Boardings
- Post-COVID Boardings

Stop-level boarding information is incomplete due to intermittent RouteMatch data collection software outages. For that reason, this stop-level information is provided for general planning purposes only and should not be relied upon for detailed reporting.

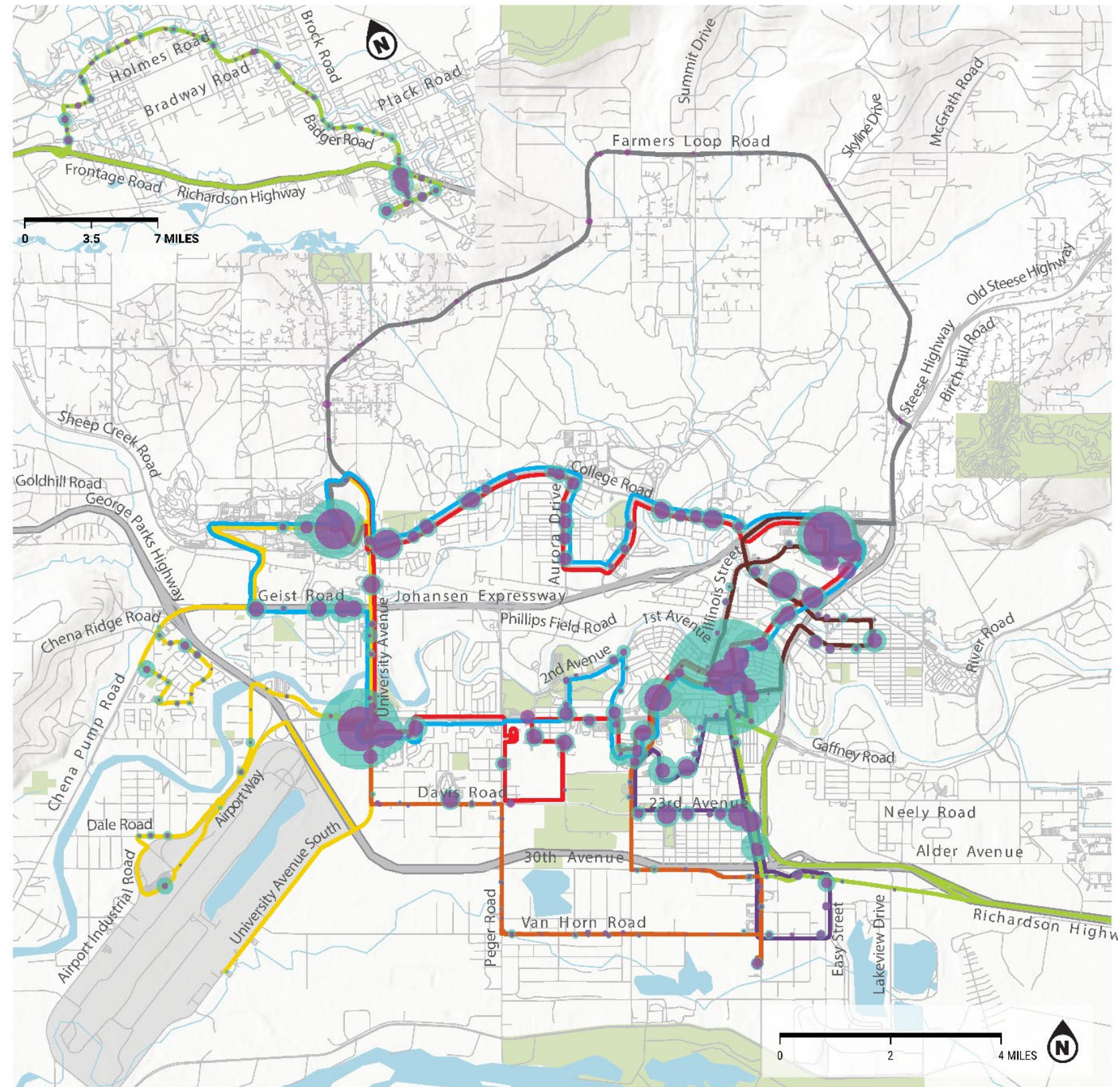


Figure 44 - MACS Systemwide Stop-Level Proportional Ridership Before and After COVID-19

3. HUMAN SERVICES TRANSPORTATION

According to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), human services transportation “includes a broad range of transportation service options designed to meet the needs of transportation disadvantaged populations including older adults, disabled persons and/or those with lower income.”⁵ These services could include any transportation that helps meet the needs of transportation disadvantaged populations, from paratransit services like MACS Van Tran to shuttle services provided by Fairbanks Memorial Hospital or the University of Alaska Fairbanks. It also includes MACS fixed route bus services, given the system’s ability to serve people with disabilities and provide low-cost transportation for other transportation disadvantaged populations.

This report identifies existing human services transportation providers in the FNSB. Due to Van Tran’s importance in providing mobility services to transportation disadvantaged populations in the FNSB and data availability, this report also provides an analysis of Van Tran service metrics in relation to several peer agencies.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

Access Alaska

Aging at Home Fairbanks

Alaska Behavioral Health

Boys and Girls Clubs Alaska

Eagle Cab & Yellow Cab

Fairbanks Native Association

Fairbanks North Star Borough Parks & Recreation

Fairbanks Pioneer Home

Fairbanks Resource Agency

Fairbanks Taxi Services

Fairbanks North Star Borough School District Transportation

North Star Council of Aging, Fairbanks Senior Center

Tanana Chiefs Conference

Timber Creek Senior Living

University of Alaska Fairbanks

VAN TRAN

SERVICE OVERVIEW

Van Tran is a paratransit service run by MACS. Paratransit is door-to-door transportation service that is provided to people who are not able to use the fixed route bus system due to a qualifying disability. Whether or not a disability qualifies an individual for Van Tran service is determined through an application process that requires input from a medical provider in addition to an interview and

⁵ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/what-human-service-transportation>, accessed 10/31/2023.

assessment with MACS staff. If an individual is determined eligible for Van Tran service, the application process results in one of the following eligibility determinations:

- **“Unconditional Eligibility:** There will be no restrictions to Van Tran service within the program guidelines.
- **Temporary Eligibility:** Van Tran service will be provided to people who are determined capable of using accessible MACS Transit bus service but have a temporary need for Van Tran.
- **Conditional Eligibility:** Van Tran service will be provided for certain trips for which it is determined that the person’s disability prevents him or her from using MACS Transit independently.”⁶

Anyone who is determined to be ineligible for Van Tran service may appeal the decision or reapply wif there is a significant change in their condition related to eligibility.

For qualifying individuals, Van Tran service is typically provided anywhere within the Van Tran service area, which is 3/4 of a mile on each side of MACS fixed route lines. This is the minimum service area required for systems receiving FTA funding, and the extent of that service area is shown on Figure 7 - Map of Land Use Designations, FNSB.

Van Tran may also provide rides outside the minimum service area and to seniors older than 60 years of age who do not meet Van Tran eligibility criteria related to disabilities. Such riders are assigned a lower priority than rides within the minimum service area for people that meet eligibility requirements. A description of Van Tran ride priority levels is provided in Table 4 - Van Tran Priority Levels.

Table 4 - Van Tran Priority Levels

Priority Category	Priority Level	Area Served
A	1	Patrons with qualifying disabilities wanting to travel (both origin and destination) within ¾ mile of a fixed bus route.
B	2	Patrons with qualifying disabilities wanting to travel (either origin or destination) beyond ¾ mile of a fixed bus route.
C	3	Patrons over 60 years of age who do not meet the criteria identified in priority category A or B.

Riders must generally request demand trips⁷ by 5:30pm on the business day preceding the trip, although riders may also request same-day rides subject to availability via a standby list. Pickups are scheduled for a 30 minute window, from 15 minutes before the requested time to 15 minutes after the requested time.

One-way fares for all rides are \$2.00, and a \$20.00 ten ride “punch card” is available for convenience.

⁶ All eligibility language quoted from Fairbanks North Star Borough Van Tran Application.

⁷ A “demand trip” is a single trip. Trips may also be requested through a “subscription service” that accommodates trips that occur one or more times a week.

SERVICE METRICS

Similar to the fixed route system, the MACS Van Tran paratransit system reports performance statistics to the FTA. However, because paratransit operates based on demand (if people need the service and choose to use it), direct comparisons cannot be made to MACS fixed route service, which has a consistent schedule. This analysis compares Van Tran to the paratransit systems of the same peer agencies previously analyzed: Pocatello, ID; Dubuque, IA; and Josephine County, OR. As with the fixed route analysis, this analysis relies on data from the NTD between 2013 and 2021.



Figure 45 – Van Tran vehicle parked at agency facility

Investment

Unlike the fixed-route system, paratransit service does not have regularly scheduled service that results in regular revenue hours. Still, Van Tran transit investment has been decreasing slowly but steadily between 2013 to 2021.

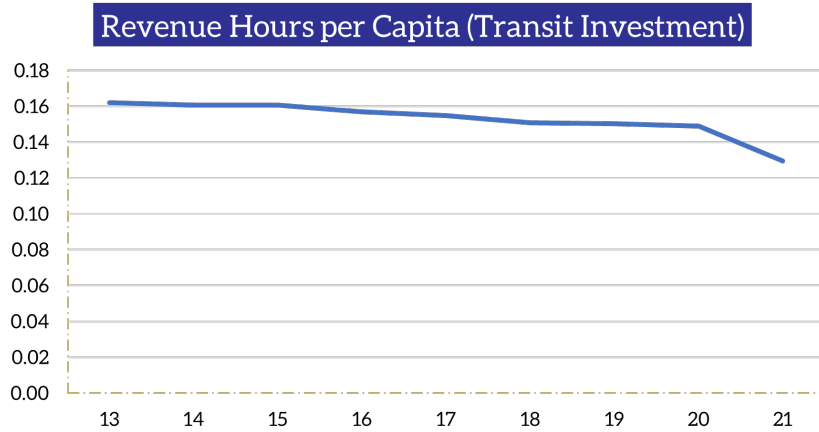


Figure 46 - Revenue Hours per Capita

Van Tran's consistency in its paratransit investment is highlighted when compared against Pocatello and Dubuque, both of which have demonstrated fluctuations in the investment they make in paratransit. Josephine County is most similar to the MACS level of transit investment. Pocatello and Dubuque have more than double the investment in their paratransit systems when compared to Van Tran.

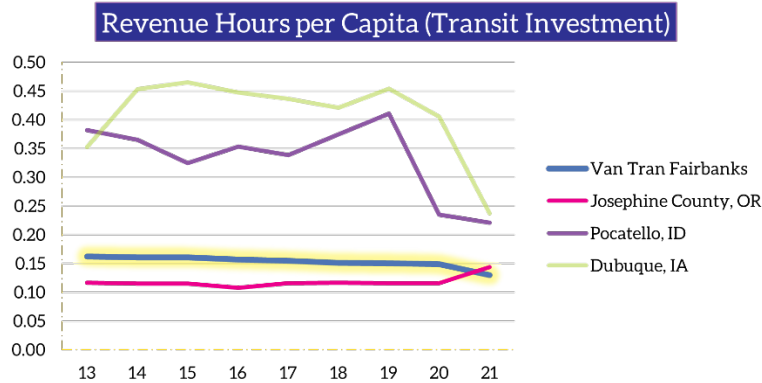


Figure 47 - Revenue Hours per Capita

Another way to compare Van Tran to peer agencies is through its vehicle assets. Pocatello and Dubuque have a greater number of paratransit vehicles than Van Tran, and may be able to respond to additional service calls or may be able to operate in a larger service area.

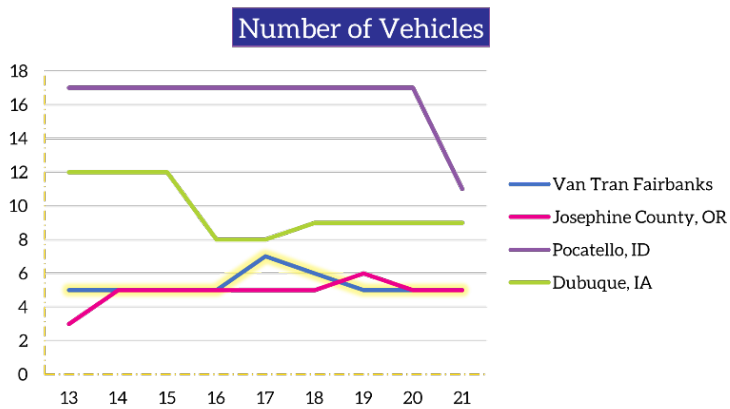


Figure 48 - Number of Vehicles

Relevance

The relevance of paratransit service slightly increased between 2013 and 2019, while investment has been on a steady decline. This increase may be due to Van Tran making fewer trips overall but at greater distances per trip, which would require additional hours. It may also be related to picking up more passengers during each trip, resulting in additional unlinked trips. Between 2019 and 2021, the number of unlinked trips nearly halved, which may have been a result of COVID-19 pandemic.

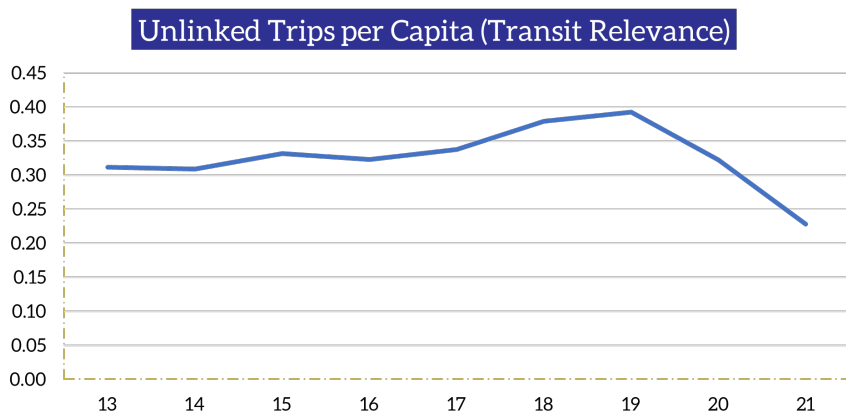


Figure 49 - Unlinked Trips per Capita (Transit Relevance)

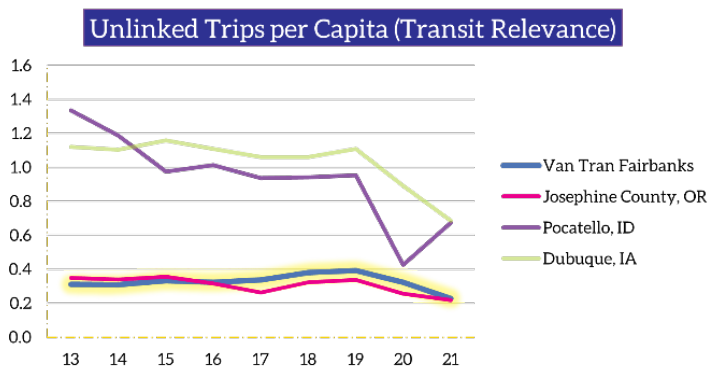


Figure 50 - Unlinked Trips per Capita (Transit Relevance)

Productivity

Increased productivity, similar to relevance, may be due to either fewer overall trips coupled with longer distance trips, or more passengers on each vehicle trip.

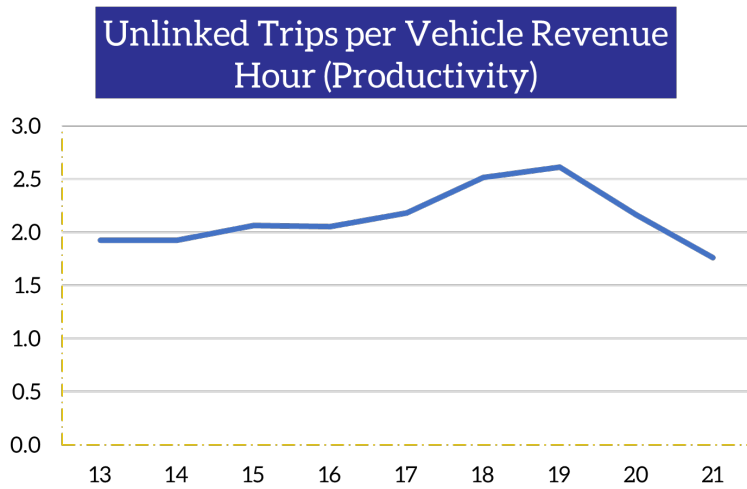


Figure 51 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour

When compared to peer agencies, recent trends indicate that Van Tran and Josephine County are becoming less productive, while Dubuque and Pocatello are becoming more productive, approaching 3 unlinked trips per revenue hour.

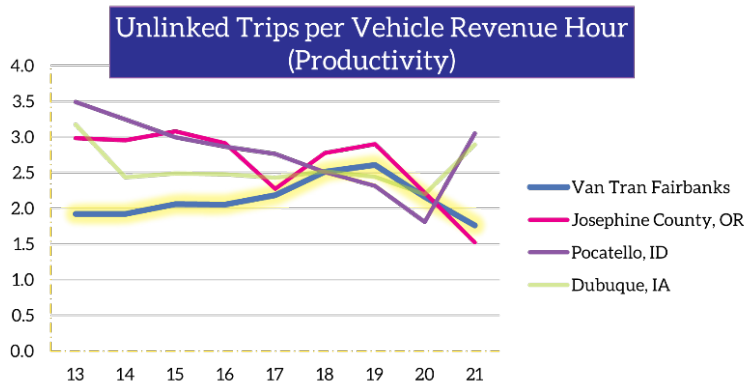


Figure 52 - Unlinked Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour

Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour/Mile

Both operating expenses per vehicle revenue hour and vehicle revenue mile have been increasing for Van Tran since 2013.

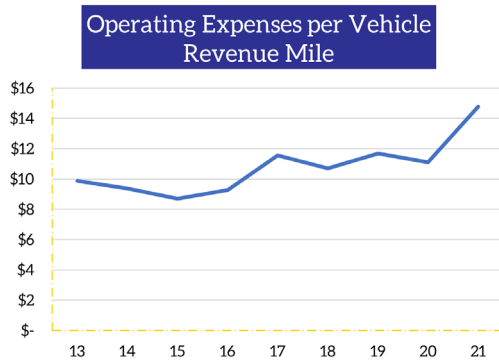
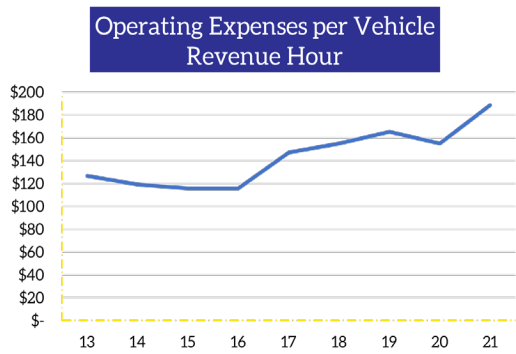


Figure 53 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile

All the analyzed peer transit agencies appear to be experiencing operating costs that are trending upwards. Van Tran stands out as the agency with the highest costs, with each vehicle revenue mile costing the agency nearly \$15 and each revenue hour costing over \$180 in 2021. This may be due to a number of factors, including the high cost of materials and equipment in Interior Alaska, local labor shortages, or increased costs associated with the FNSB's sub arctic climate.

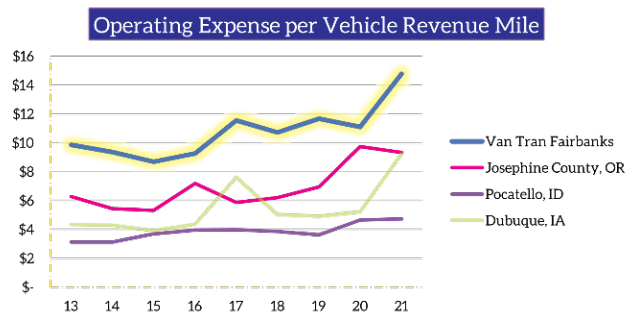
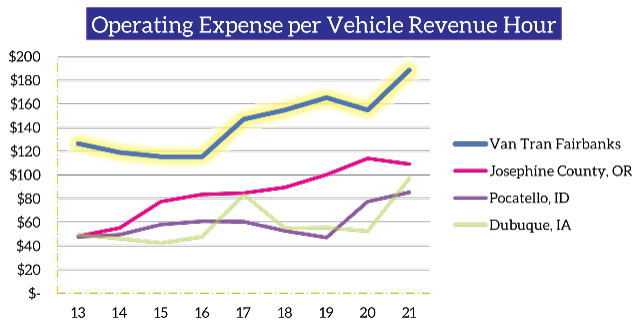


Figure 54 - Operating Expenses per Vehicle Revenue Hour & Mile

Operating Expenses per Vehicle Unlinked Trip

It costs Van Tran over \$100 on average for each trip. Similar to vehicle revenue hours and miles, this number has increased since 2013. However, the greatest increase was between 2019 and 2021.

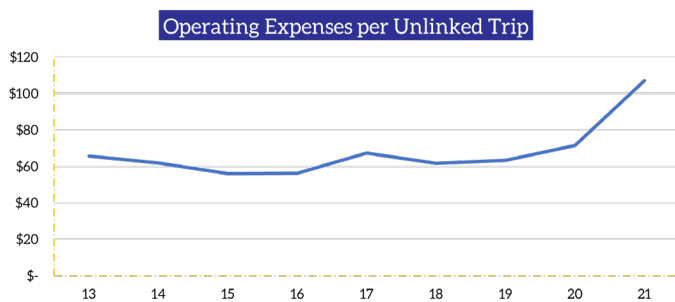


Figure 55 - Operating Expenses per Unlinked Trip

The analyzed peer agencies are all facing increasing costs per trip similar to Van Tran. However, Pocatello, ID was able to decrease its costs in 2021 which may be due to the agency lowering its fleet size from 17 to 11 between 2020 and 2021.

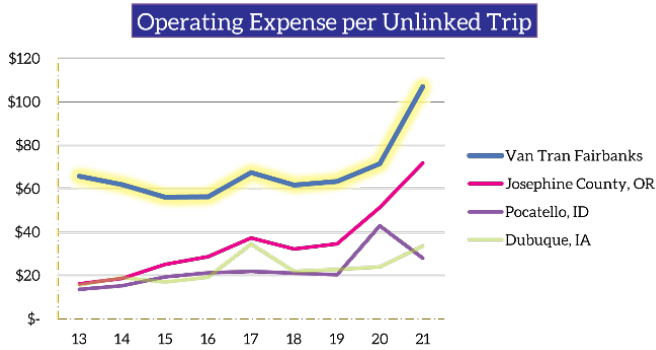


Figure 56 - Operating Expense per Unlinked Trip

Average Fare

For a majority of the time between 2013 and 2021, Van Tran fares averaged around \$2 per trip; however, in 2020, the average fare decreased as Van Tran made accommodations to travelers during the pandemic. Dubuque appears to have pursued a similar strategy, while Pocatello increased fares at the same time. Josephine County has stayed steady with its fares hovering around \$2 between 2012 and 2021.

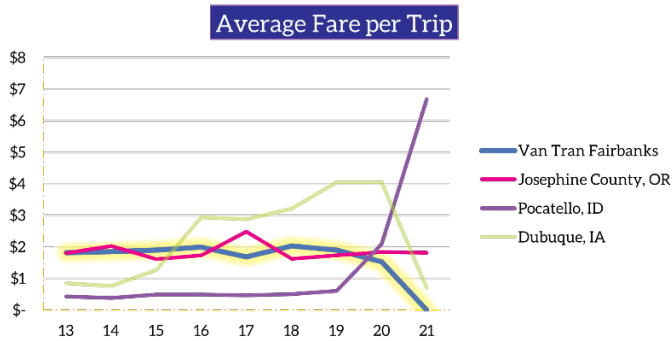


Figure 57 - Average Fare per Trip

Ridership by Priority Level

Beyond NTD data, there is more recent Van Tran data collected by MACS on the priority levels of its riders between FY 2019 and FY 2023 that has not yet been submitted through the NTD process. See the preceding Service Overview section for a description of Van Tran priority levels.

This data paints a picture of a potential rebound in ridership following the drastic drop in ridership on the Van Tran system during the COVID-19 pandemic. It also shows that while most of Van Tran’s resources go towards serving trips classified as priority level A, about 5% to 10% of its trips are priority level C (or riders over 60 years of age who do not meet eligibility criteria).

In the chart below, “PRK RC-a” and “PRK RC-b” indicate priority level A and B trips (respectively) that were paid for by the Fairbanks North Star Borough Parks and Recreation Department for residents requiring Van Tran transportation to attend their programmed events.

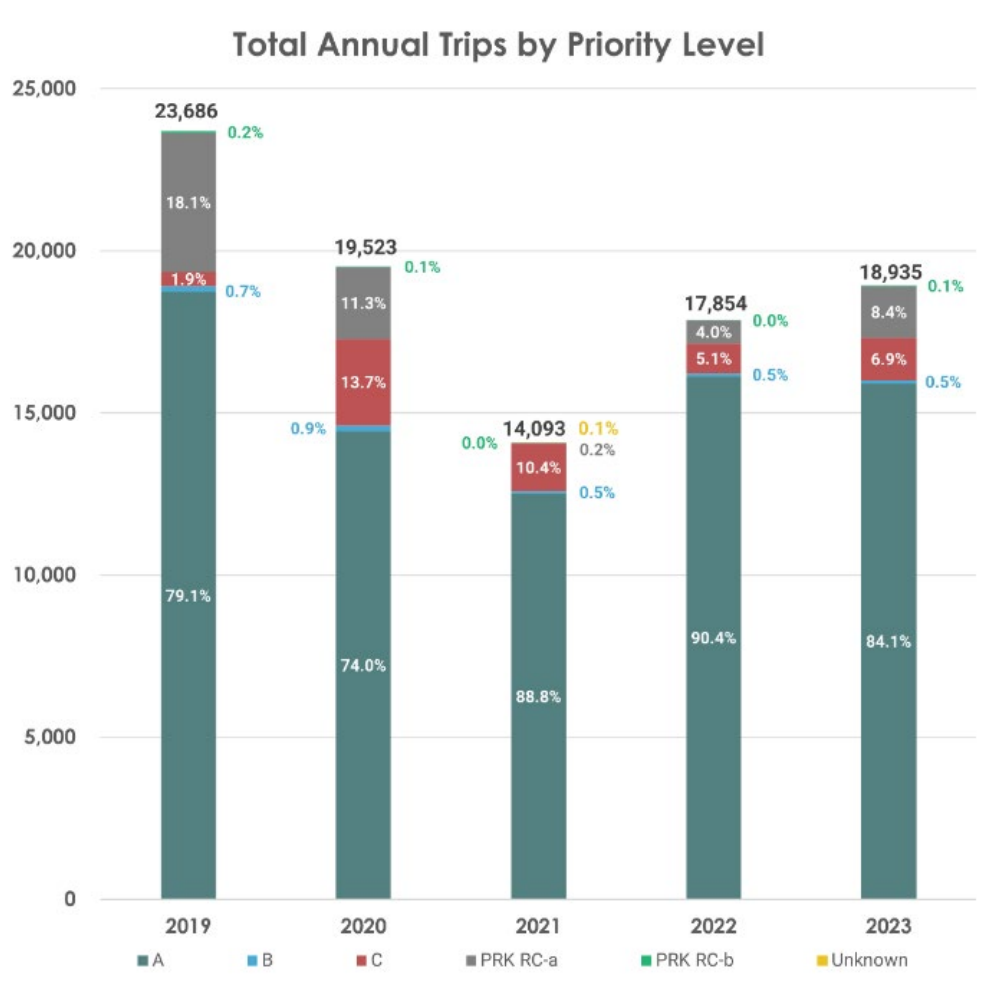


Figure 58 - Total Annual Trips by Priority Level

4. DEMAND & EQUITY

PURPOSE & IMPORTANCE

Demand and equity measures help measure locations of greatest transit demand and need. While the two factors are often related, it is important to consider each separately. Equity considerations highlight where the need for public transportation services may be highest, and analyzing demand can help determine locations that may have the greatest potential for high levels of ridership.

In this analysis, **demand** measures population density and job density, and then shows where their combined density is highest. Identifying these areas shows where there might be a relatively high density of both homes and businesses, which can help predict the potential for “all day” demand for fixed route public transportation trips. When quality service is provided in such areas, it often results in higher ridership and higher productivity than service in areas with lower demand measures.

Demand can also show where the origins and destinations of demand response trips may be highest, especially when they coincide with certain equity factors.

Equity, on the other hand, is analyzed here using factors that suggest need:

- Low-income households

- Racial or ethnic minorities
- People with disabilities
- Youth and seniors
- People with limited English proficiency
- People without access to vehicles

These are factors that are prominent in Title VI and Environmental Justice considerations, and some may also result in increased demand for transit. However, it is important to consider equity separately from demand to assess how well both fixed route and demand response services are meeting the needs of the FNSB's most vulnerable populations.

The results of the demand and equity analyses are two important inputs that should be considered side-by-side when determining recommendations for the future of both fixed route and paratransit services in the FNSB.

The following sections discuss the methodology and results of each analysis.



Figure 59 - Informational display in Van Tran bus

DEMAND

METHODOLOGY

The demand analysis visualized two factors using the most recent data available:

- **Population density**, drawn from the 2021 American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Estimates.
- **Job density**, using job location information drawn from the Census Bureau's 2017 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) program.⁸

Each of these factors was mapped separately, and then visualized in a single map ("demand") that highlights where both population density and job density are highest. While demand can be analyzed and considered in many ways, this focus on where people live and work in the greatest densities can help determine where demand for public transportation services may be highest.

The results of this analysis (population density, job density, and demand) are shown and discussed in the following sections.

POPULATION DENSITY

Figure 60 - Map of Population Density visualizes population density in the current MACS service area by the number of people per square mile, according to the 2021 ACS 5-Year Estimates. The results show that population density is generally highest around the routes in the MACS fixed route system with the shortest peak headways, in addition to a notable area of relatively high population density along the Yellow Line west of Chena Pump Road and south of the Parks Highway.

Overall, the highest population densities are concentrated around and to the south of downtown Fairbanks. The City of North Pole has some pockets of relatively high population densities near the terminus of the Green Line.

JOB DENSITY

Similar to population density, the highest job densities shown in Figure 61 - Map of Job Density generally correspond with the MACS fixed route lines with the shortest peak headways. The highest job densities, however, are even more concentrated in and around downtown Fairbanks. Figure 11 - MACS Routes & Stops does not register any areas of high job density in the City of North Pole.

DEMAND

Figure 62 - Map of Demand shows the results of this demand analysis by combining population density and job density to highlight areas where the density of both factors overlap. Areas with the highest density of both population and jobs may have higher demand for public transportation services due to a relatively high density of a wide variety of trip types.

The results suggest areas of high demand generally corresponding with routes that currently have the highest peak headways in the MACS system, with the highest demand occurring around and the south of downtown Fairbanks. These results generally correspond with the service areas of MACS' most productive fixed route bus lines noted in **Error! Reference source not found..**

⁸ While LEHD data is now available through 2020, data for Alaska is currently only available through 2017.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

POPULATION DENSITY

Population Density (People per Sq. Mile)

- 1 - 250
- 251 - 650
- 651 - 1,500
- 1,501 - 4,000
- 4,001 - 6,820

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes } All day service
- 60 Minutes } AM and PM peak only
- Limited } VanTran Service Area

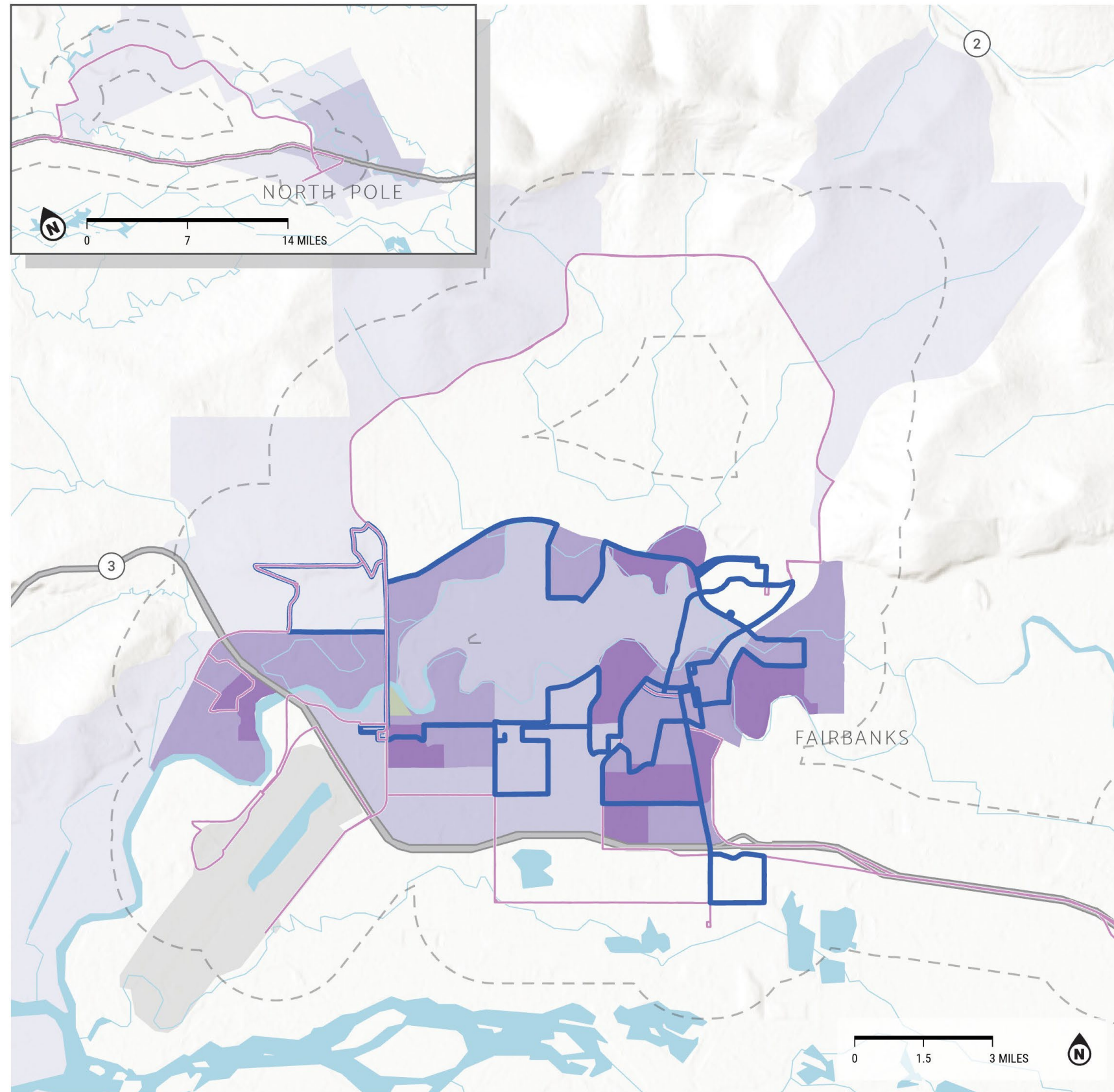


Figure 60 - Map of Population Density



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

JOB DENSITY

Jobs per Sq. Mile

- < 400
- 401 - 1,500
- 1,501 - 3,000
- 3,001 - 5,500
- 5,501 +

VanTran Service Area

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - Limited AM and PM peak only
 - VanTran Service Area
- All day service*

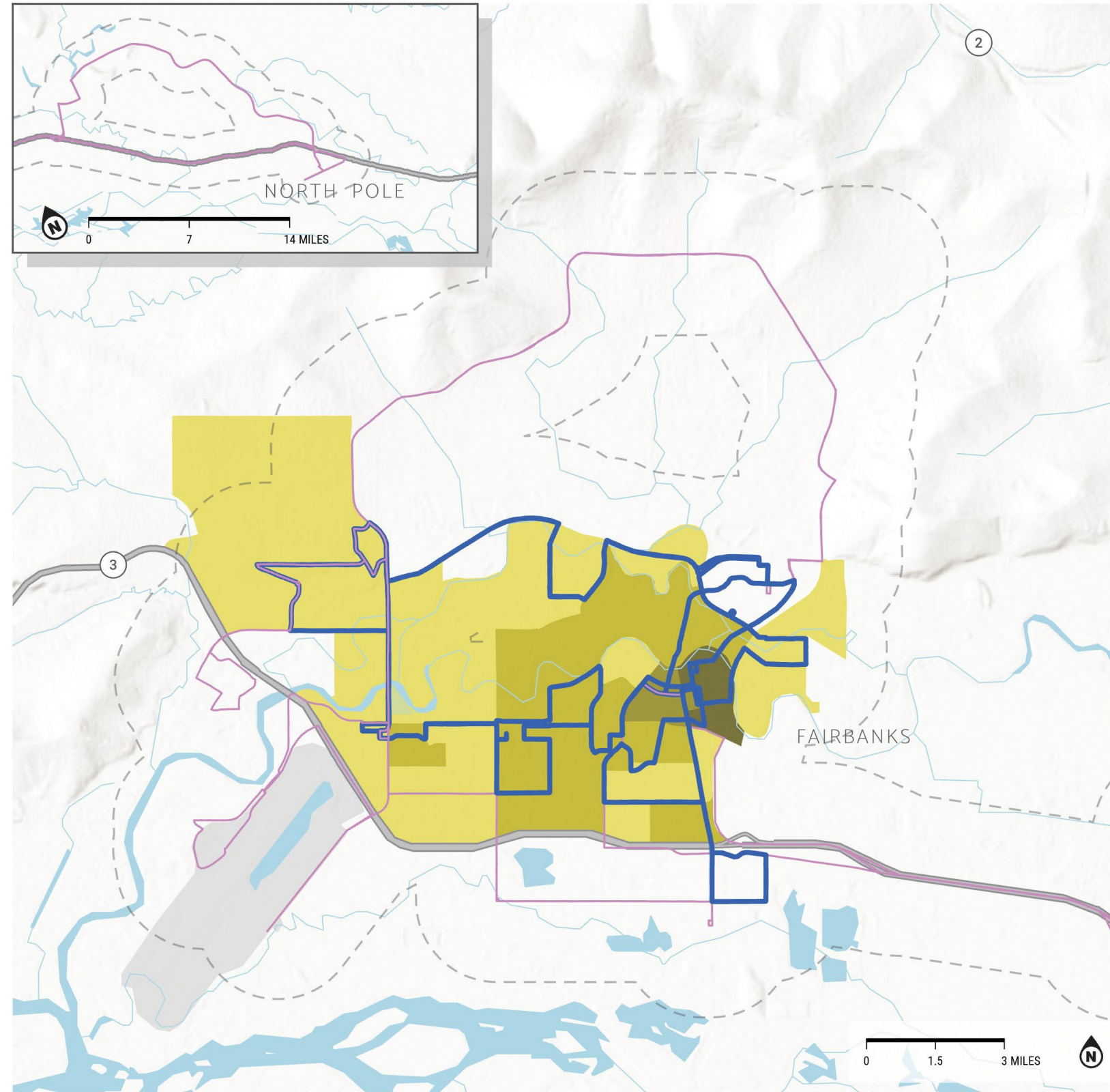


Figure 61 - Map of Job Density



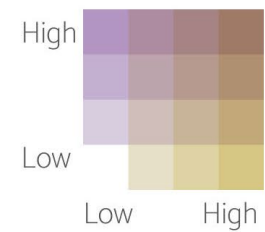
2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

DEMAND (POPULATION + EMPLOYMENT)

Population Density (People per Sq. Mile)

Employment Density (Jobs per Sq. Mile)



METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - Limited
- All day service*
- AM and PM peak only*

 VanTran Service Area

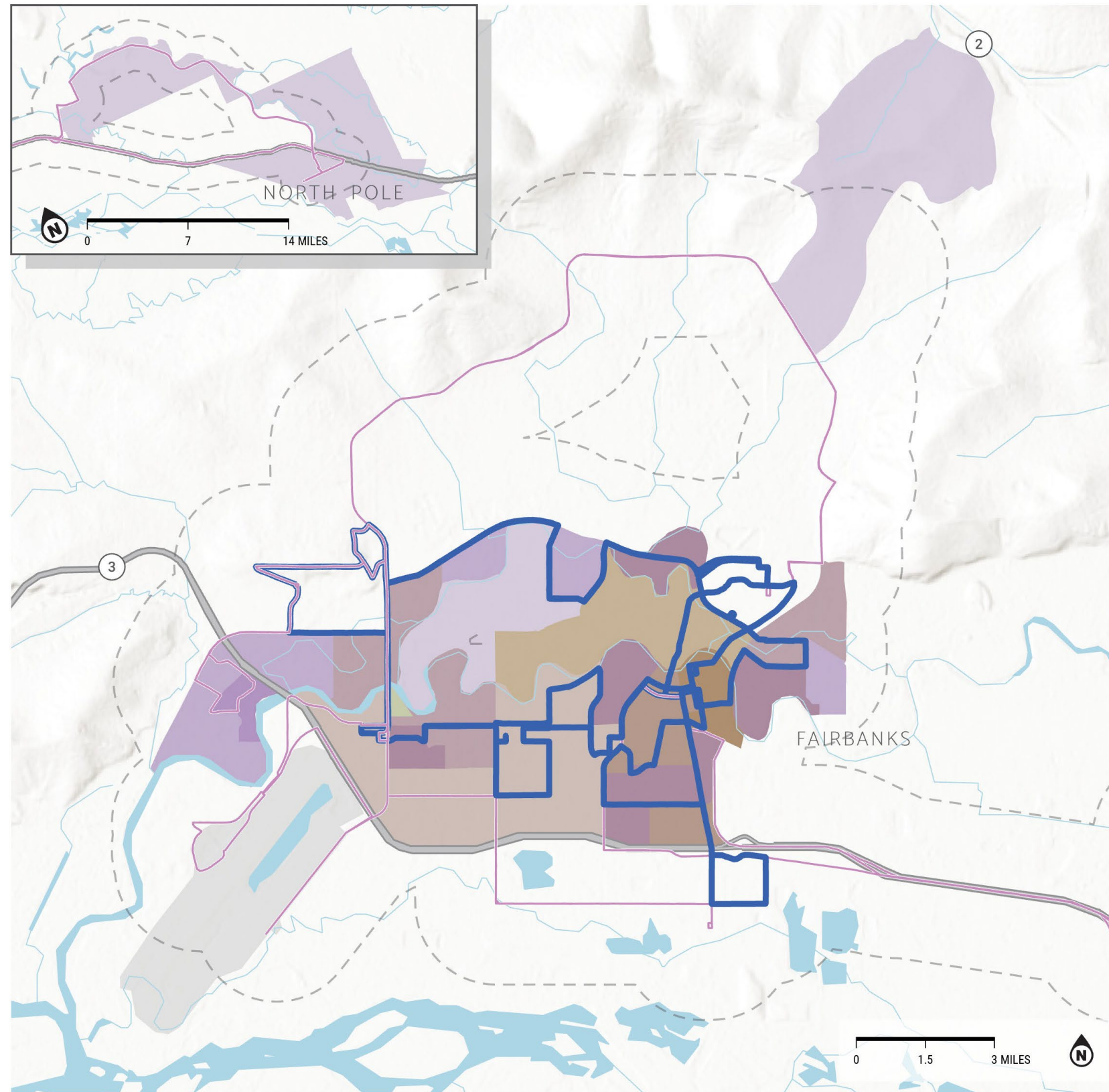


Figure 62 - Map of Demand

EQUITY

METHODOLOGY

The project team gathered Census Tract-level data for Fairbanks North Star Borough on the six-equity metrics, assigning each tract a percentage rank based on the highest and lowest percentages within the FNSB. The equity analysis drew upon the most recent available data from the 2021 American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Estimates. The specific source table is listed for each category, below:

- **Low-income households**, Table B17026.
 - Weight = 25%
- **Racial or ethnic minorities**, Table B02001.
 - Weight = 20%
- **People with disabilities**, Table S1810.
 - Weight = 20%
- **Youth and seniors**, Table S0101.
 - Weight = 15%
- **People with limited English proficiency**, Table C16001.
 - Weight = 10%
- **People without access to vehicles**, Table S0801.
 - Weight = 10%

Once the percentile ranks are determined, the score is then multiplied by the chosen weight for that category to generate a weighted score. For example, if income is weighted 25% of the overall score, then a block group that was in the 80th percentile for low-income population would get a weighted income score of $(.80 * .250) = 0.16$. Weighted scores for each variable are then summed to generate an equity composite index of between 0 and 1 for each block group.

Data Limitations

The ACS 5-Year Estimates provide estimates at the Census Tract level, which in some areas of the FNSB represents small geographies while others are much larger. The larger size of the Census Tracts may obscure spatial differences, which are especially important when planning for public transportation. In general, smaller tracts are located within Fairbanks and North Pole, while larger tracts are in the surrounding rural areas.

RESULTS

The results of the equity analysis are shown and discussed in the following sections organized first by equity metric followed by the combined composite score.

Poverty Status

Low-income households are defined as households with incomes below 150% of the federally defined poverty level. Households and individuals within this category are likely to be more burdened with travel-related costs and may benefit from the provision of transit service. As shown in Figure 64 - Map of Poverty Status, parts of the FNSB with higher rates of households below 150% of the Federal Poverty Level include Census Tract 7 in west Fairbanks, the location of the Fred Meyer hub, as well as Census Tract 9800, which includes the military base and rural parts of the FNSB. Census Tract 14.01 is another area with elevated poverty outside of Fairbanks.

Title VI

Title VI Ethnic and Racial Minorities were found by combining the totals for non-White populations living in Fairbanks North Star Borough. This designation includes people identifying as Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, some other race, two or more races, two races including some other race, two races excluding some other race, and three or more races. Figure 65 - Map of Title VI Racial or Ethnic Minority shows that the following areas have greater numbers of racial and ethnic minorities compared to the FNSB as a whole:

- Central and west Fairbanks. In particular, Census Tracts 1, 3, and 8.
- Outside of Fairbanks, Census Tract 14.01 in the community of Badger.

People with Disabilities

The US Census Bureau provides estimates on numbers of individuals in Fairbanks North Star Borough with disabilities including for those with hearing difficulty, a vision difficulty, a cognitive difficulty, an ambulatory difficulty, a self-care difficulty, and/or an independent living difficulty. The “people with disabilities” metric in this equity analysis combines these disability types into one measure for comparison across the FNSB. The FNSB’s demand response ADA service is Van Tran, which is provided to travelers whose physical, cognitive, or sensory disabilities prevent them from using MACS fixed route services. Given Van Tran’s operational objectives, it is important for the agency to understand where people with disabilities are living in the FNSB. Figure 66 - Map of People with Disabilities **Error! Reference source not found.** conveys that the areas with major concentrations of people with disabilities are in Fairbanks, which is largely within Van Tran’s service area. However, there are several areas that exist outside of Van Tran’s service area that have elevated proportions of people with disabilities, including:

- Areas east of North Pole and east of Mistletoe Drive
- Large rural areas of Fairbanks North Star Borough east of Fairbanks and North Pole

Youth and Senior

Areas of Fairbanks North Star Borough with higher concentrations of proportions of Youth and Seniors include Census Tract 10 in Fairbanks as well as Census Tract 14.01 in the community of Badger. Census Tracts 12 and 13 north of Fairbanks also have elevated proportions of youths and seniors. These results are visible in Figure 67 - Map of Youth & Senior.

Limited English Proficiency

Limited English Proficiency (LEP) populations are people who may require outreach in a language other than English due to their limited ability to understand written and verbal materials in English. This number is separate from the number of speakers who have the ability to speak a language besides English, which would be greater. This type of outreach is required as part of Federally funded planning processes and is supported through the FAST Planning Title VI Plan.

Figure 68 - Map of Limited English Proficiency maps the results, which show that LEP populations can be found throughout Fairbanks North Star Borough. However, LEP populations are most concentrated within and around the City of Fairbanks, especially north of the Chena River.

Spanish is the single language with the greatest population of LEP individuals (about 652). The Census Tract with the greatest proportion of Spanish-speaking LEP speakers is Census Tract 6, which includes neighborhoods to the east of University of Alaska Fairbanks such as College and Aurora. 11 % of households speak Spanish at home in this Census Tract.

Notably, when combined, Asian or Islander languages made up the largest group of speakers (about 1,084). These Asian languages include:

- Korean (about 414 speakers)
- Chinese, including Mandarin and Cantonese (about 120 speakers)
- Tagalog (about 120 speakers)
- Vietnamese (about 74 speakers)
- Other Asian and Pacific Island languages (about 356 speakers)

Areas with elevated numbers of Asian language LEP speakers include Census Tracts 4, 5, and 13, which include neighborhoods north of downtown Fairbanks such as Slaterville and areas in the vicinity of Farmers Loop Road. About 14% of the households in Census Tract 5, the area around Slaterville, are estimated to speak Asian or Pacific Islander languages.

Other languages with LEP speakers in Fairbanks North Star Borough include:

- French, Haitian, or Cajun (about 127 speakers)
- Russian, Polish, or other Slavic languages (about 232 speakers)

No Vehicle Access

Figure 69 - Map of No Vehicle Access shows that areas within Fairbanks, especially near downtown, have the highest concentration of no-vehicle households, the highest rate is in Census Tract 2 just west of downtown, estimated at nearly 17%. In addition, Census Tract 19.02 has a considerably high no-vehicle household rate at 4.5%, which is substantial given that the majority of this area has a rural development typology.

Composite

The following areas rank highest in the composite map, as shown in Figure 70 - Map of Equity Composite Score:

- Census Tracts 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, and 14.01.
- Areas in and around Fairbanks rank the highest. North Pole generally ranks much lower than Fairbanks.



Figure 63 - MACS vehicle waiting for person walking to cross



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

Equity Composite Score

- 0.15
- 0.15 - 0.36
- 0.36 - 0.49
- 0.49 - 0.60
- 0.60 - 0.80
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - Limited
- All-day service
AM and PM peak only

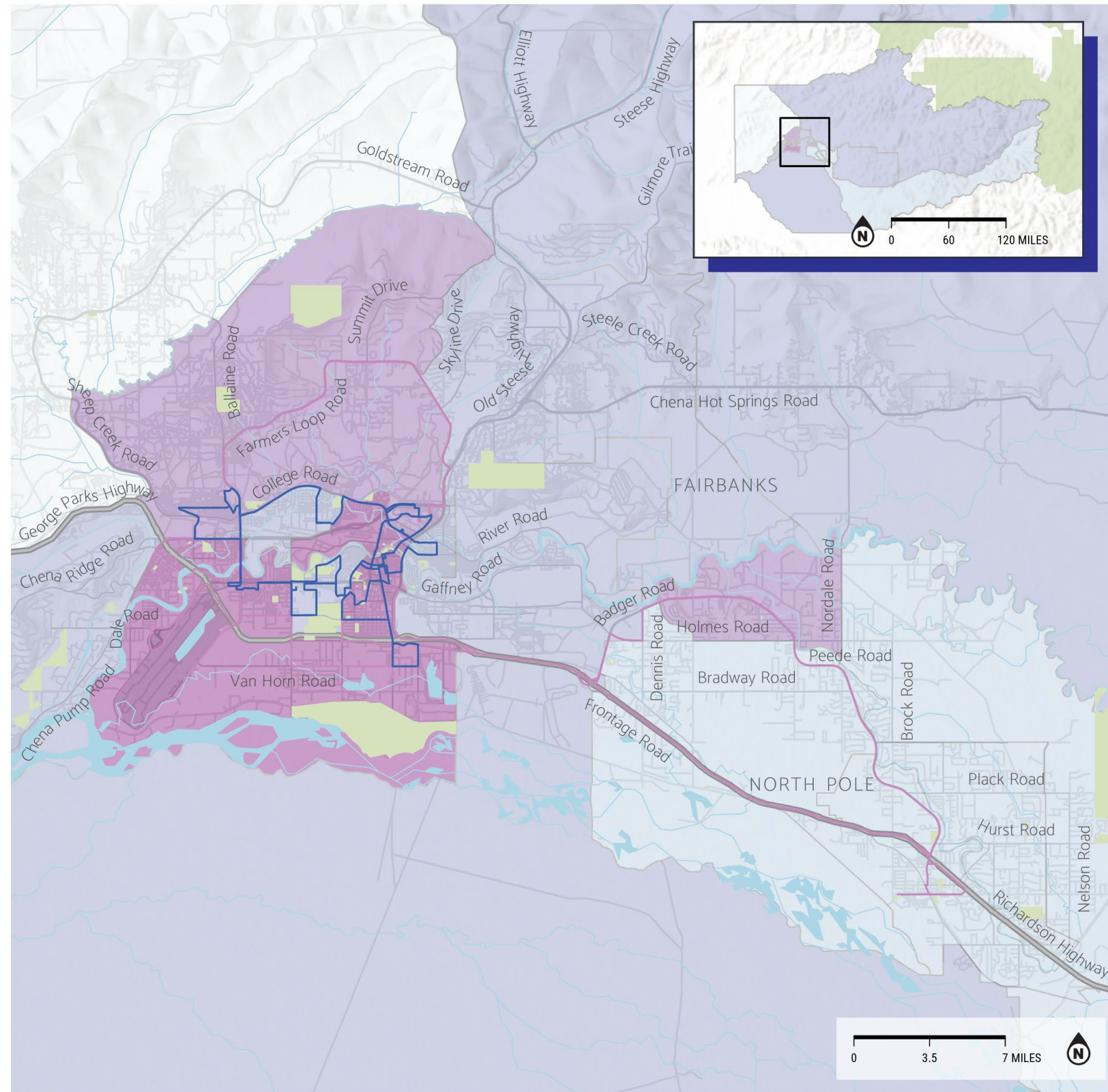


Figure 64 - Map of Equity Composite Score



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

Poverty Status (Below 150% of Federal Poverty Level)

- 0%
- 0 - 7%
- 7% - 11%
- 11% - 14%
- 14% - 27%
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes - All-day service
- 60 Minutes - All-day service
- Limited - AM and PM peak only

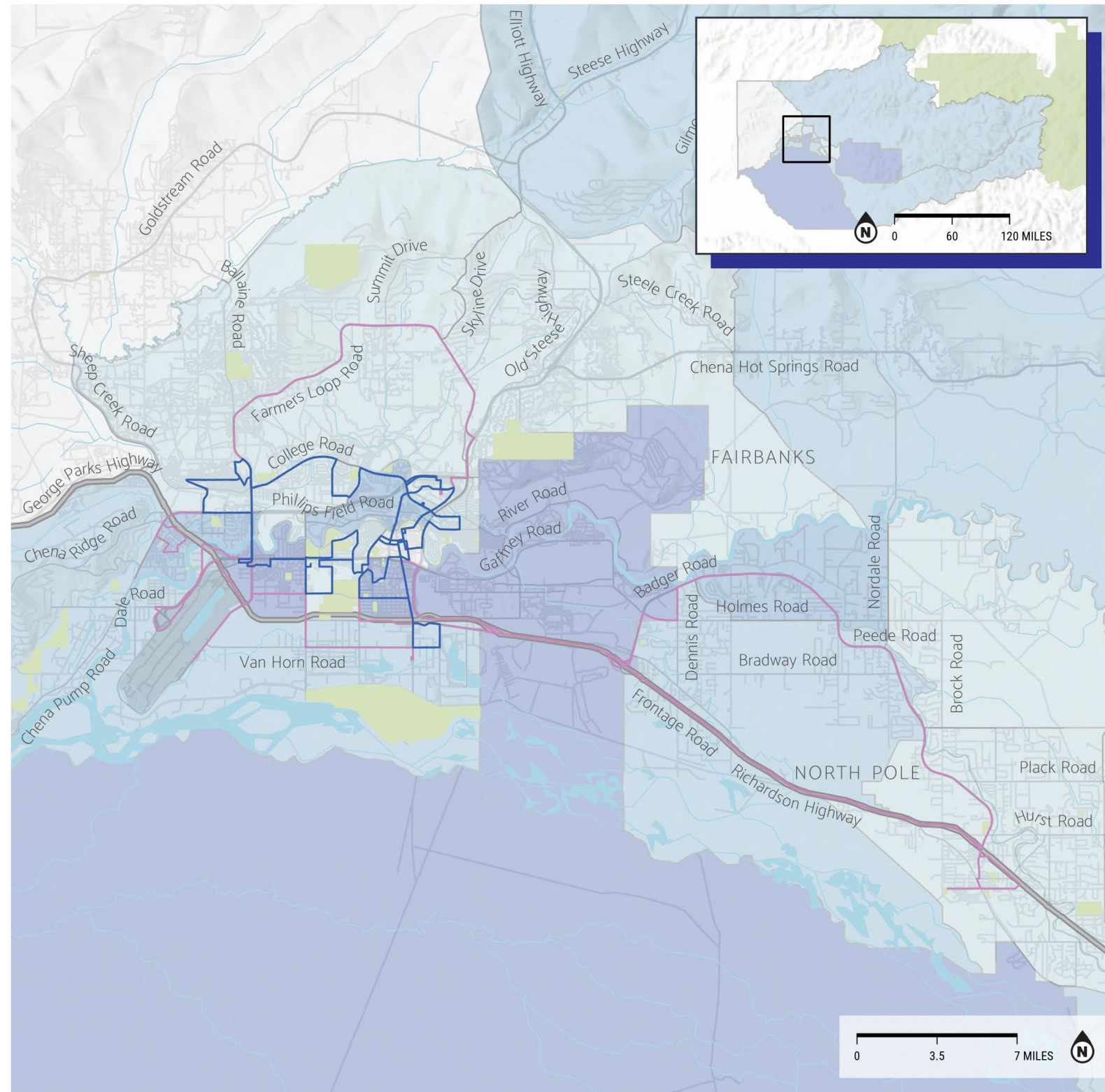


Figure 65 - Map of Map of Poverty Status



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

Title VI Racial or Ethnic Minority

- 14% - 27%
- 27% - 35%
- 35% - 43%
- 43% - 45%
- 45% - 52%
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes All-day service
- 60 Minutes AM and PM peak only
- Limited AM and PM peak only

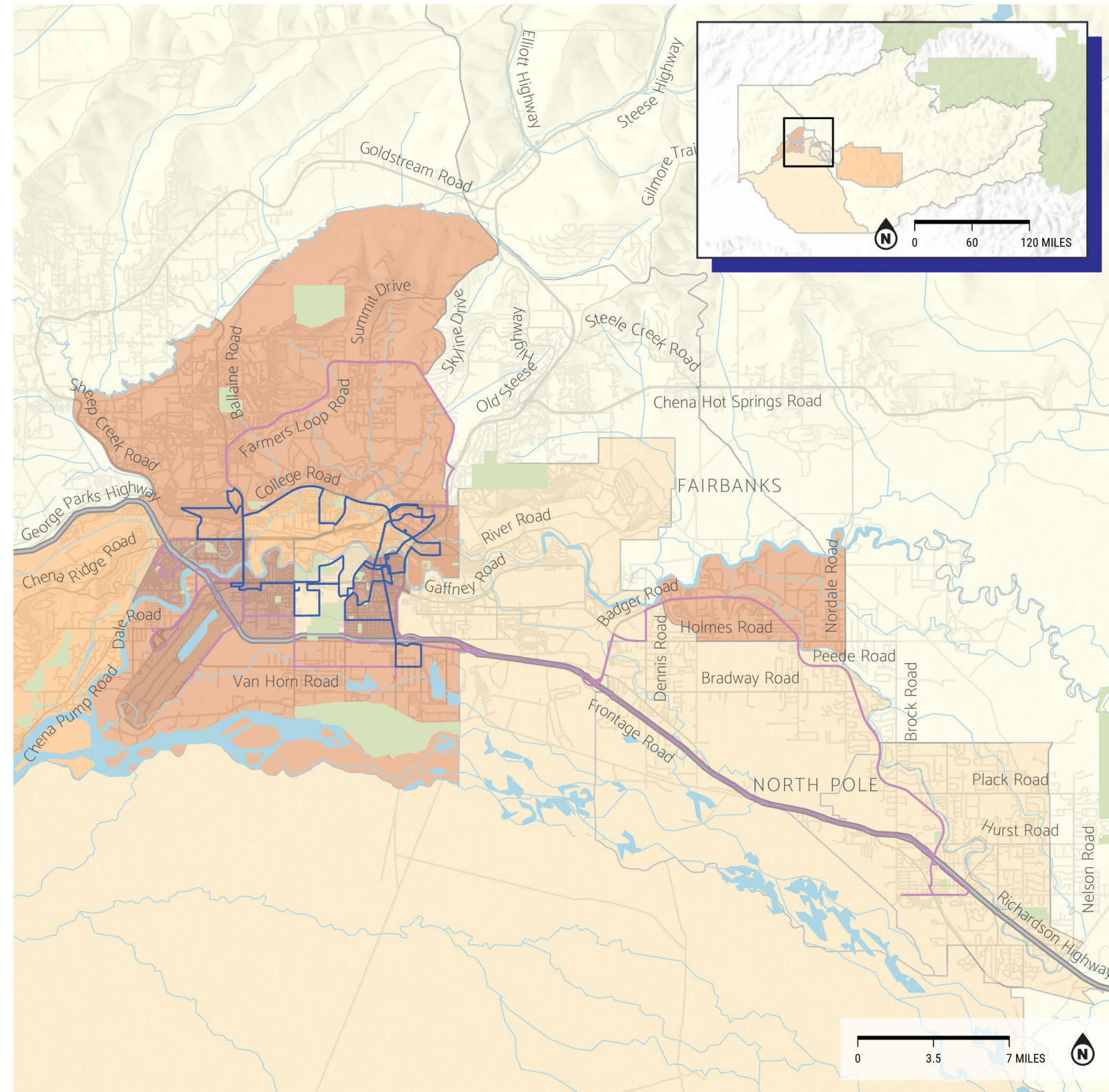


Figure 66 - Map of Title VI Racial or Ethnic Minority



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

People with Disabilities

- 2% - 6%
- 6% - 12%
- 12% - 13%
- 13% - 16%
- 16% - 28%
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes
- 60 Minutes
- Limited
- All-day service
- AM and PM peak only
- VanTran Service Area

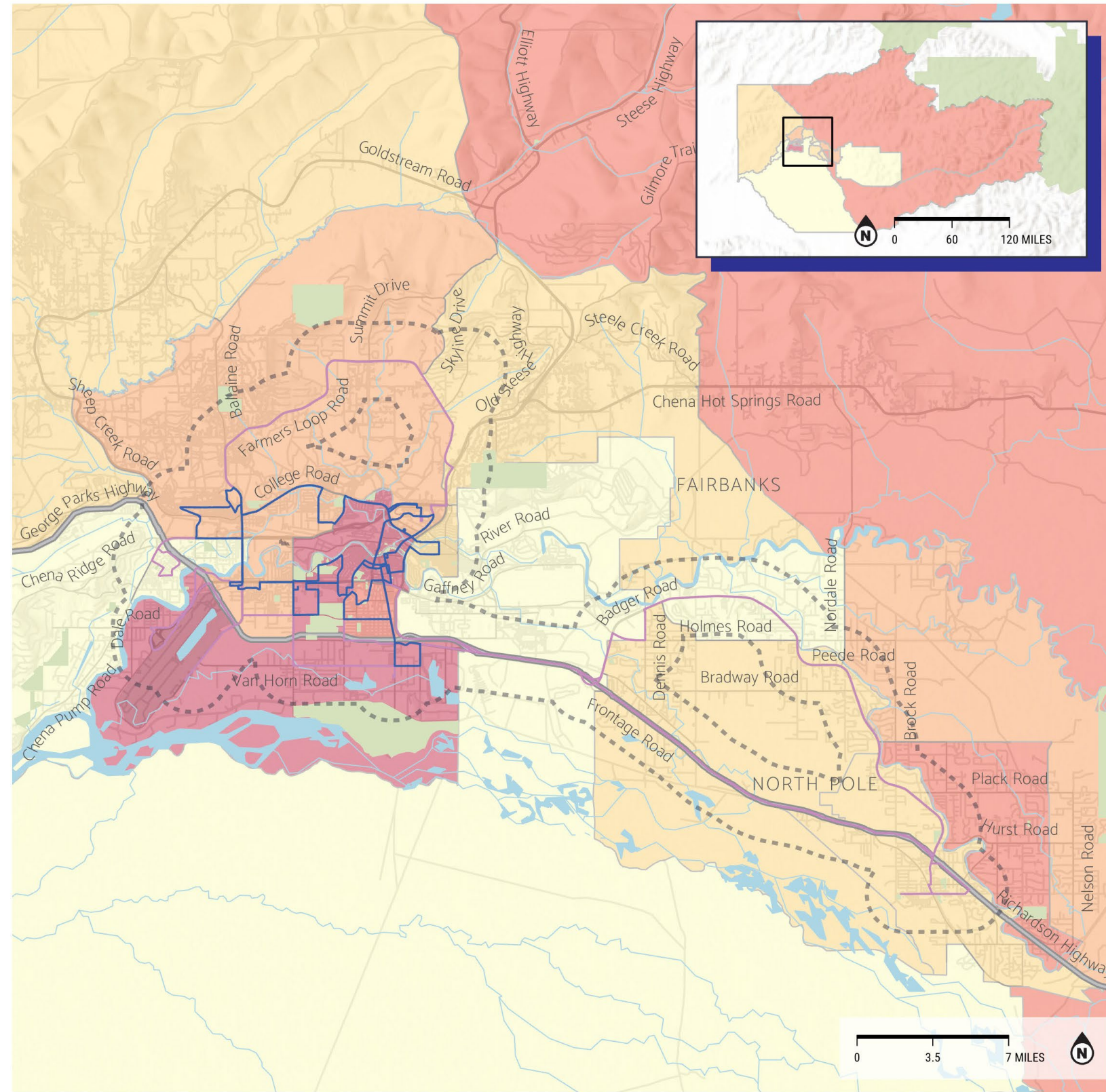


Figure 67 - Map of People with Disabilities



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

Youth and Senior

- 22% - 29%
- 29% - 35%
- 35 - 38%
- 38% - 41%
- 41% - 44%
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes } All-day service
- 60 Minutes } All-day service
- Limited } AM and PM peak only

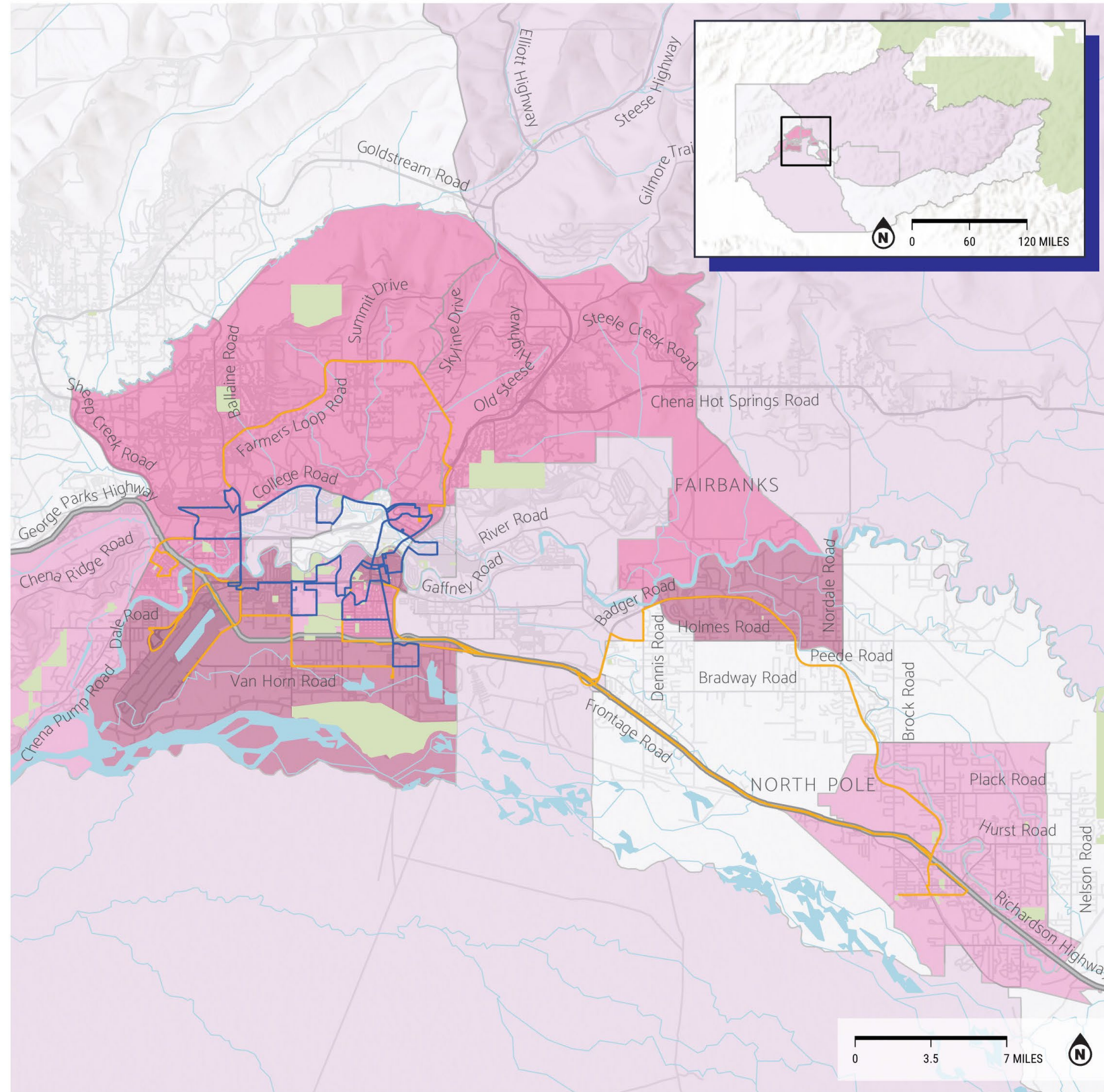


Figure 68 - Map of Youth & Senior



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

Limited English Proficiency

- 0 - 0.1%
- 0.1% - 1%
- 1% - 3%
- 3% - 4%
- 4% - 15%
- Parks

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

- 30 Minutes All-day service
- 60 Minutes All-day service
- Limited AM and PM peak only

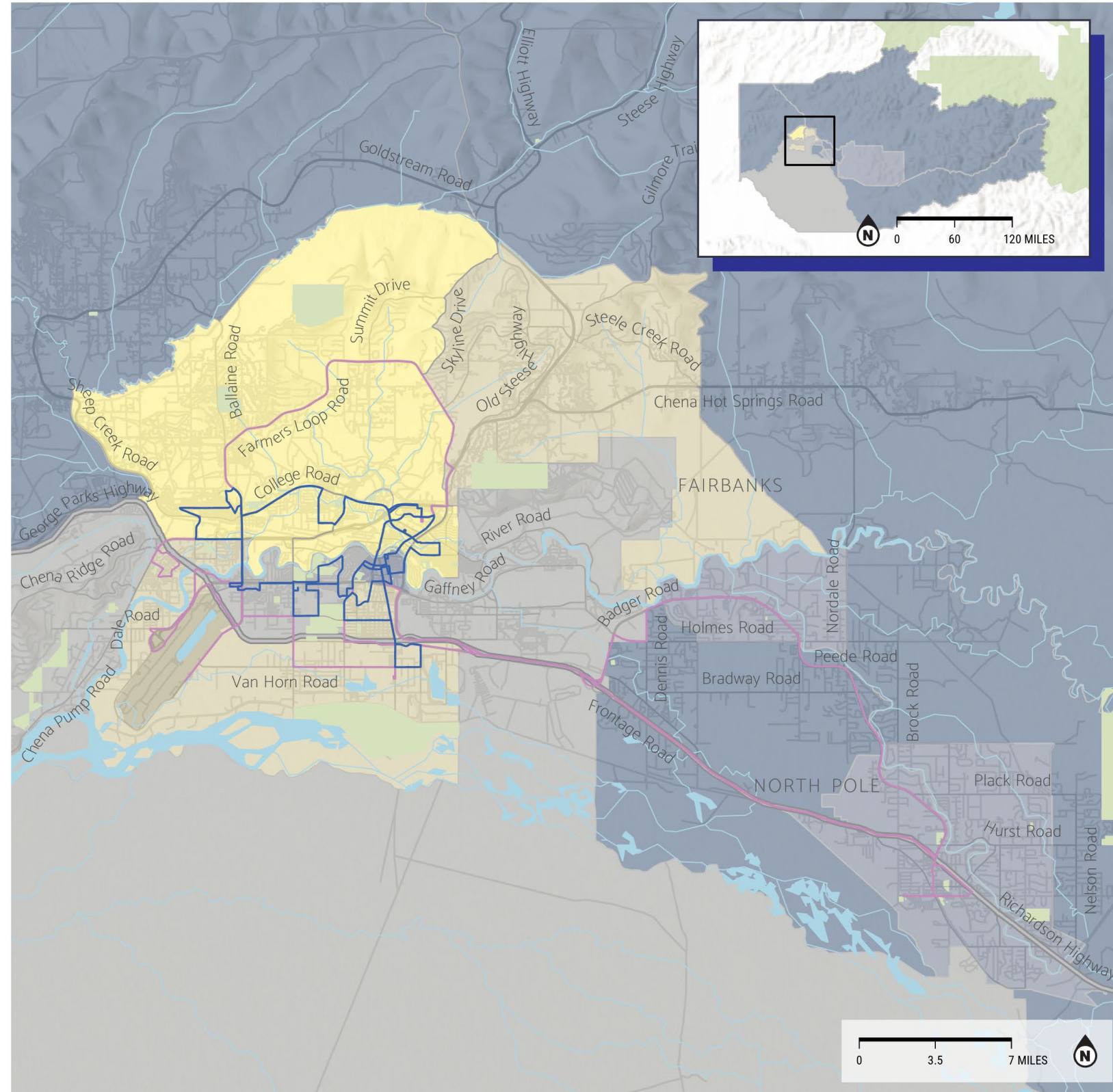


Figure 69 - Map of Limited English Proficiency

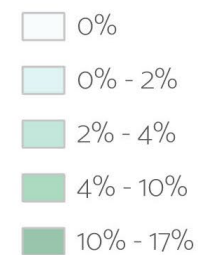


2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH EQUITY PROFILE

No Vehicle Access for workers over 16



METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

by Peak Headway

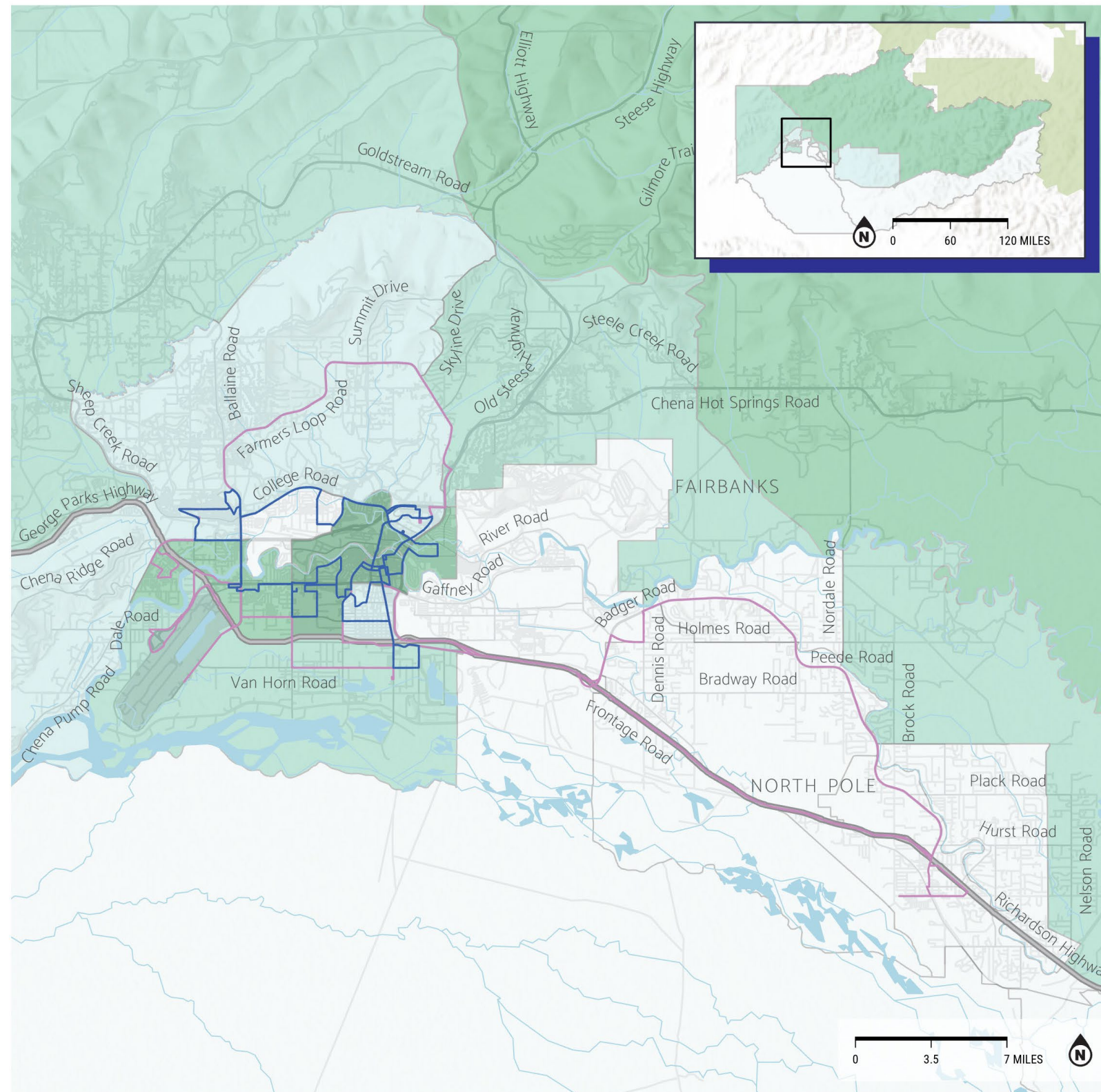


Figure 70 - Map of No Vehicle Access

5. CONNECTIVITY

PURPOSE & IMPORTANCE

The usefulness of any fixed route bus network is contingent upon how accessible and connected its bus stops are to riders. All stops must be accessible to riders of all ages and abilities for the network to maximize its return on service investments. Accessibility and connectivity is also important for paratransit services, although the door-to-door nature of paratransit means that it can more effectively bridge accessibility and connectivity gaps. In fact, paratransit services often bear an increased burden when the fixed route network is less accessible and connected because that may force some riders with disabilities to abandon fixed route service in favor of door-to-door paratransit rides.

This report does not comprehensively examine accessibility for people with disabilities and related requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). However, it does provide a thorough connectivity analysis that measures the connectivity of each bus stop in the MACS fixed route network. In this case, “connectivity” is considered the degree to which each stop is reachable by pedestrians and bicyclists. This connectivity analysis also incorporates a Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) analysis to refine its results.

This section outlines the methodology and results of both the LTS analysis and the connectivity analysis. Ultimately, the results will help identify gaps and needs which can then later inform recommendations.

METHODOLOGY

The project team analyzed the pedestrian and bicycle connectivity of each MACS bus stop in the FNSB. This involved defining two types of connectivity ratios that gauge the disparity between **actual** and **optimal** connectivity, with 0 being lowest and 1 being highest. The resultant connectivity ratios measure. The project team calculated both of these ratios for pedestrian and bicycle travel in the FNSB:

- **Unadjusted Connectivity Ratios** – This is the ratio between the coverage of a pedestrian or bicyclist travel shed⁹ on the actual road network (**actual connectivity**) to the area of a perfect circle if that traveler was able to travel in a straight line at a typical walking or bicycle speed (**optimal connectivity**). It tells us how connected or disconnected a bus stop is from the surrounding street network.
- **Adjusted Connectivity Ratios** – For a specific mode and travel time allowance, this is the ratio between the stress-adjusted area of coverage of a pedestrian or bicyclist travel shed¹⁰ to the area of a perfect circle if that pedestrian or bicyclist could travel in a straight line at a typical walking or bicycle speed. It tells us how well-connected a bus stop is to the surrounding street network, as “adjusted” by comfort-related roadway characteristics that were incorporated into a travel stress analysis.

To determine travel stress for each roadway, the project team used a concept called **Level of Traffic Stress (LTS)**. An LTS analysis estimates the level of comfort for people biking or walking on a given roadway segment and identifies the degree to which some roadways must be improved to provide a more comfortable experience for pedestrians, bicyclists, and bus riders of all ages and abilities. The

⁹ A “travel shed” is the areas along a road network that a pedestrian or bicyclist could travel under conditions defined in the analysis.

¹⁰ Where travel costs are adjusted to account for level of comfort according to the Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) analysis.

results of the bicycle and pedestrian LTS analyses are scored from LTS 1 (most comfortable) to LTS 4 (least comfortable).

Calculating the LTS provides the required input for the adjusted connectivity ratio analysis which, for example, treats a bus stop that is only reachable by high-stress roadways as less accessible than one reachable via low-stress streets.

A more detailed description of the methodology for both the LTS analysis and the connectivity analysis is provided in Error! Reference source not found. **B.**

RESULTS

LEVEL OF TRAFFIC STRESS

The pedestrian LTS analysis shown in Figure 71 - Map of Pedestrian LTS illustrates that the most comfortable streets for pedestrians of all ages and abilities are in downtown Fairbanks, where there is a connected sidewalk network with low vehicle speeds. Most local streets outside of downtown are an LTS 2, suitable for most older children and adults. Arterials, on the other hand, are generally not comfortable for most pedestrians throughout the FNSB.

The bicycle LTS analysis shown in Figure 72 - Map of Bicycle LTS had somewhat different spatial patterns, with most downtown streets scoring a LTS 3 due to a lack of bike facilities. Many local streets outside of downtown scored a LTS 1. Many of these streets have bike paths, but even those without bike facilities enjoy low vehicle speeds that result in comfortable biking.

Relationship to Past Planning

It is important to note that the 2021 FAST Non-Motorized Plan (Connect Fairbanks) included a full bicycle LTS analysis and a partial pedestrian LTS analysis that informed its recommendations for the region's active transportation network. The full bicycle and pedestrian LTS analyses in this section were used specifically to develop the bus stop connectivity ratios, and therefore considered a greater number of data of inputs than the Connect Fairbanks LTS analysis. Those data inputs are outlined in Appendix B. The pedestrian LTS analysis in this section also included all streets in the MACS service area, while the LTS analysis in Connect Fairbanks only included a selection of streets due to data limitations at the time.

While the LTS analysis in this report is not intended to supersede the analysis Connect Fairbanks, it is a newer analysis that may serve as a supplemental reference. It also provides the data that was necessary to calculate the bus stop connectivity ratios.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

PEDESTRIAN LEVEL OF TRAFFIC STRESS

Walk Level of Traffic Stress

- 1 (Most comfortable)
- 2
- 3
- 4 (Least comfortable)
- Parks

Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) is a metric of how comfortable it feels to walk along a road. Scores can be interpreted as follows:

- LTS 1:** Comfortable for all ages and abilities.
- LTS 2:** Requires more attention to traffic, but suitable for older children and adults.
- LTS 3:** Moderately uncomfortable but safe for most able-bodied adults.
- LTS 4:** Only for "strong and fearless" people or those with limited route choices.

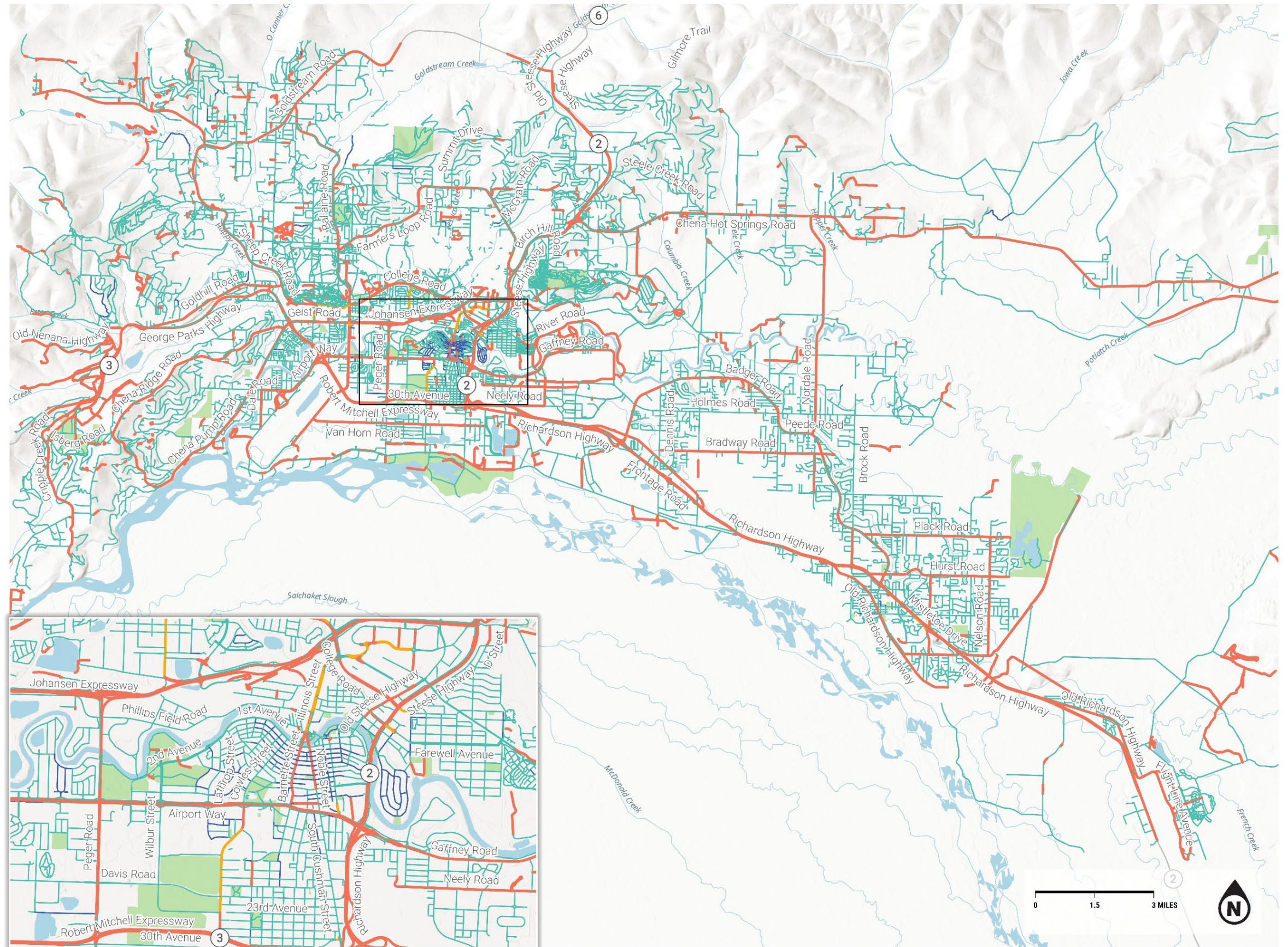


Figure 71 - Map of Pedestrian LTS



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

BICYCLE LEVEL OF TRAFFIC STRESS

Bike Level of Traffic Stress

- 1 (Most comfortable)
- 2
- 3
- 4 (Least comfortable)
- Parks

Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) is a metric of how comfortable it feels to bike along a road. Scores can be interpreted as follows:

- LTS 1:** Comfortable for all ages and abilities.
- LTS 2:** Requires more attention to traffic, but suitable for older children and adults.
- LTS 3:** Moderately uncomfortable but safe for most able-bodied adults.
- LTS 4:** Only for "strong and fearless" people or those with limited route choices.

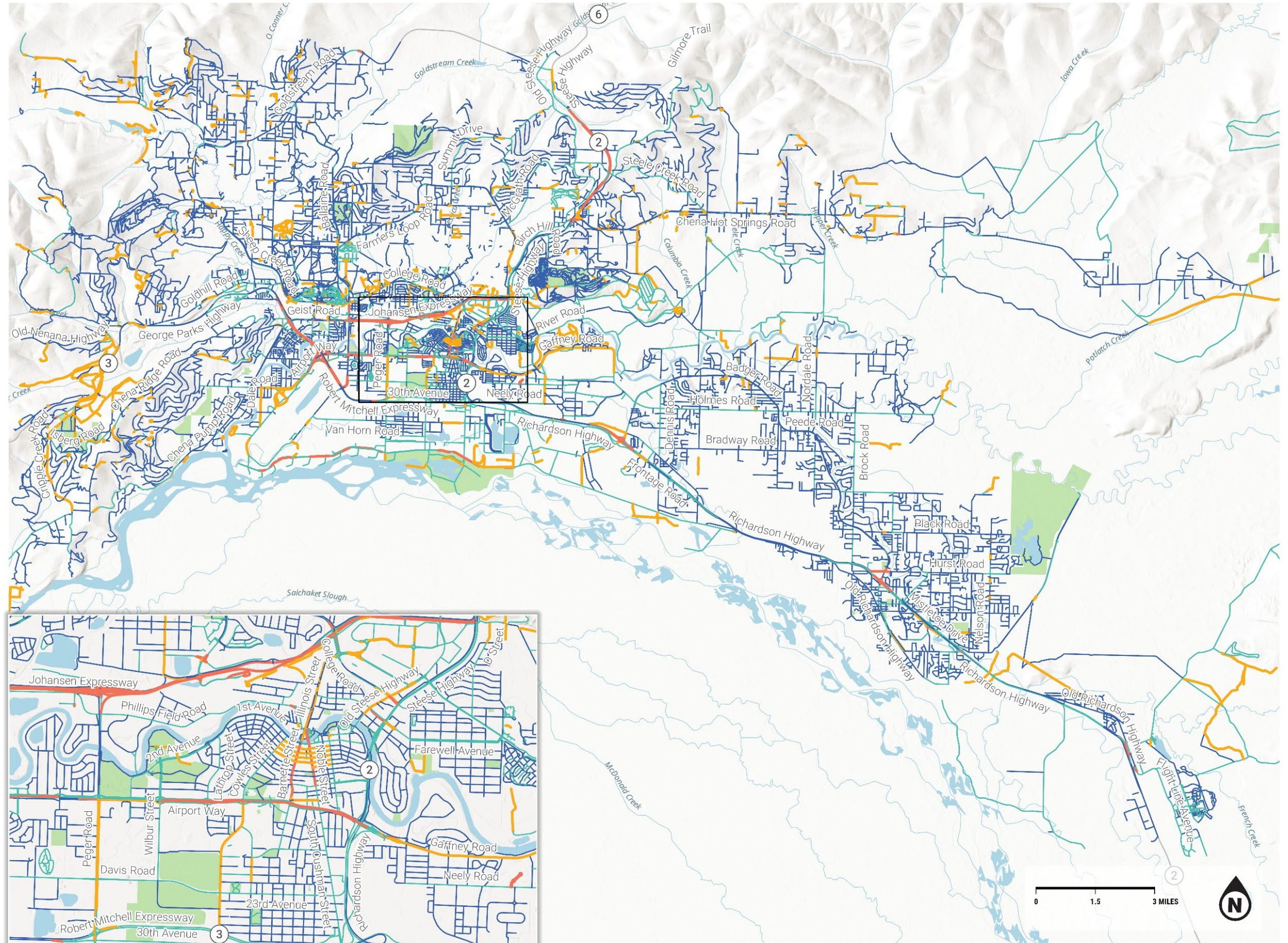


Figure 72 - Map of Bicycle LTS

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY

Figure 73 - Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity shows that the best connectivity when not accounting for LTS is found:

- In downtown Fairbanks and vicinity;
- At Brown Line stops along Farewell Avenue; and,
- On the campus of the University of Alaska Fairbanks.

The highest connectivity ratio is 0.69, found along Barnette Street downtown. This means that a person walking for 10 minutes from these stops can reach 69% of the area that they would if they were able to walk in a straight line in any direction.

Figure 74 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Pedestrian Connectivity shows that LTS has a significant impact on connectivity throughout the FNSB. The highest LTS-adjusted connectivity ratios are found along Lacey Street in downtown Fairbanks, with a maximum ratio of 0.43. The lowest scores are found at Orange Line stops along Davis Road and along 30th Avenue.

The walk sheds are also noticeably larger on the unadjusted map than the LTS-adjusted map. This shows that traffic stress is a factor that can reduce the area that riders can comfortably reach from a bus stop.

BICYCLE CONNECTIVITY

The bicycle connectivity analysis shows that unadjusted connectivity, shown in Figure 75 - Map of Unadjusted Bicycle Connectivity, shows cyclists can access more destinations compared to adjusted connectivity, which is shown in Figure 76 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Bicycle Connectivity.

The highest unadjusted connectivity ratio is 0.5, and the average score borough-wide is 0.32. The lowest bicycle connectivity ratios are at Red and Blue Line stops along Aurora Drive and at Yellow Line stops at the airport, although low connectivity ratios at an airport is not a surprise. As with pedestrian connectivity, the highest bicycle connectivity is in downtown Fairbanks.

When adjusted for LTS, connectivity ratios are lower across the board, with downtown Fairbanks still among the most connected areas even when considering traffic stress. The lowest bicycle connectivity ratios are at Red and Blue Line stops along College Road and at Orange Line stops along Davis Road.

Similar to the pedestrian maps, the bike sheds are smaller when accounting for LTS scores, indicating that traffic stress can impact a cyclist's connectivity if high stress streets are a barrier to route choice.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

UNADJUSTED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY

Raw connectivity ratio

- < 0.06 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.06 - 0.13
 - 0.14 - 0.25
 - 0.26 - 0.42
 - > 0.43 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop walked

The unadjusted walk ratio compares the area reachable by a person walking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute walk as the crow flies. This metric does not account for Level of Traffic Stress. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

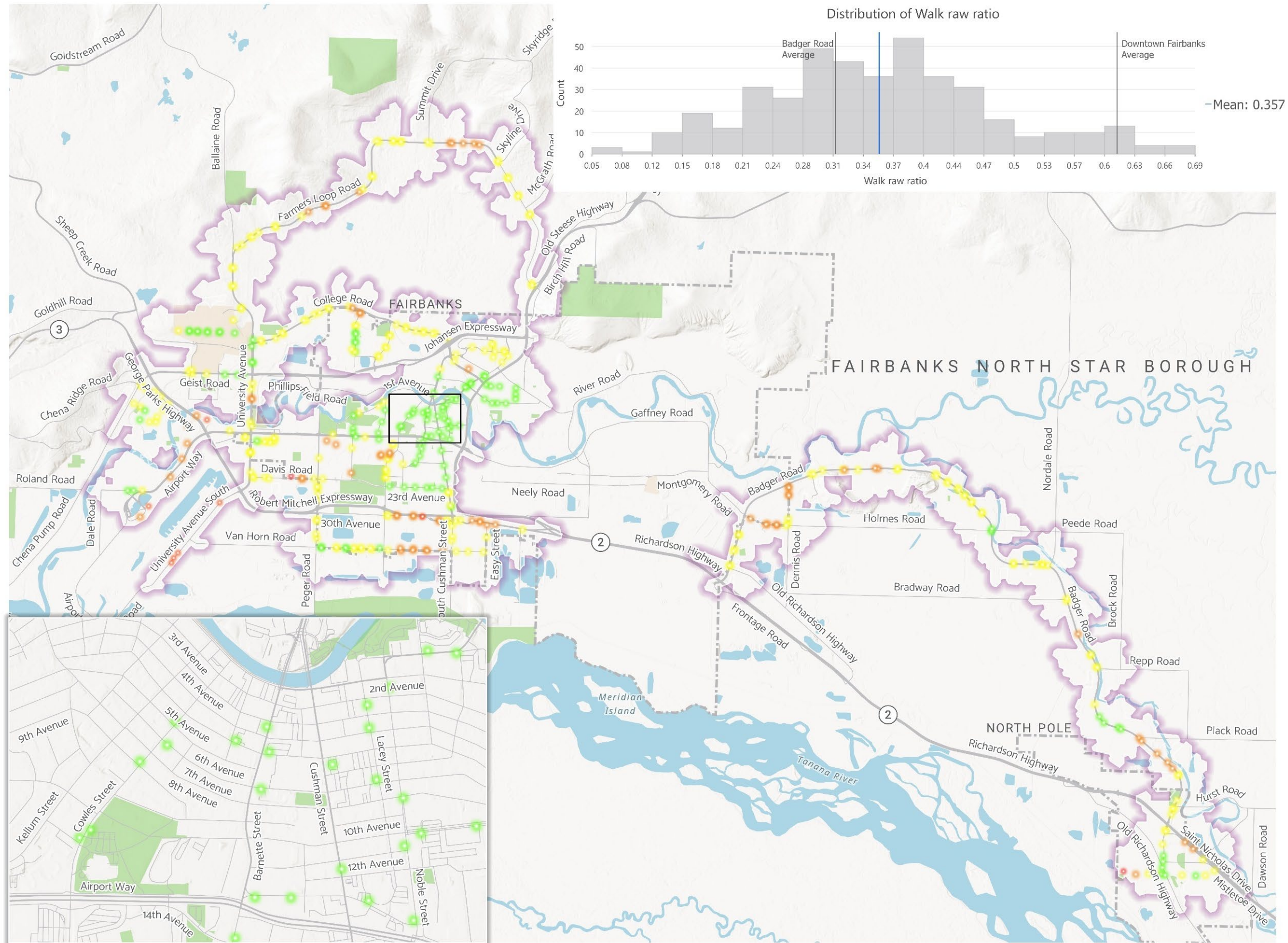


Figure 73 - Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

LOW-STRESS ADJUSTED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY

Level of Traffic Stress connectivity ratio

- <.06 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.06 - 0.13
 - 0.14 - 0.25
 - 0.26 - 0.42
 - > 0.43 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop walkshed

The LTS-adjusted walk connectivity ratio compares the area reachable by a person walking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute walk as the crow flies. This ratio further adjusts for level of traffic stress, assuming that perceived or actual travel times are longer in higher-stress contexts. A ratio of 1 is optimal.

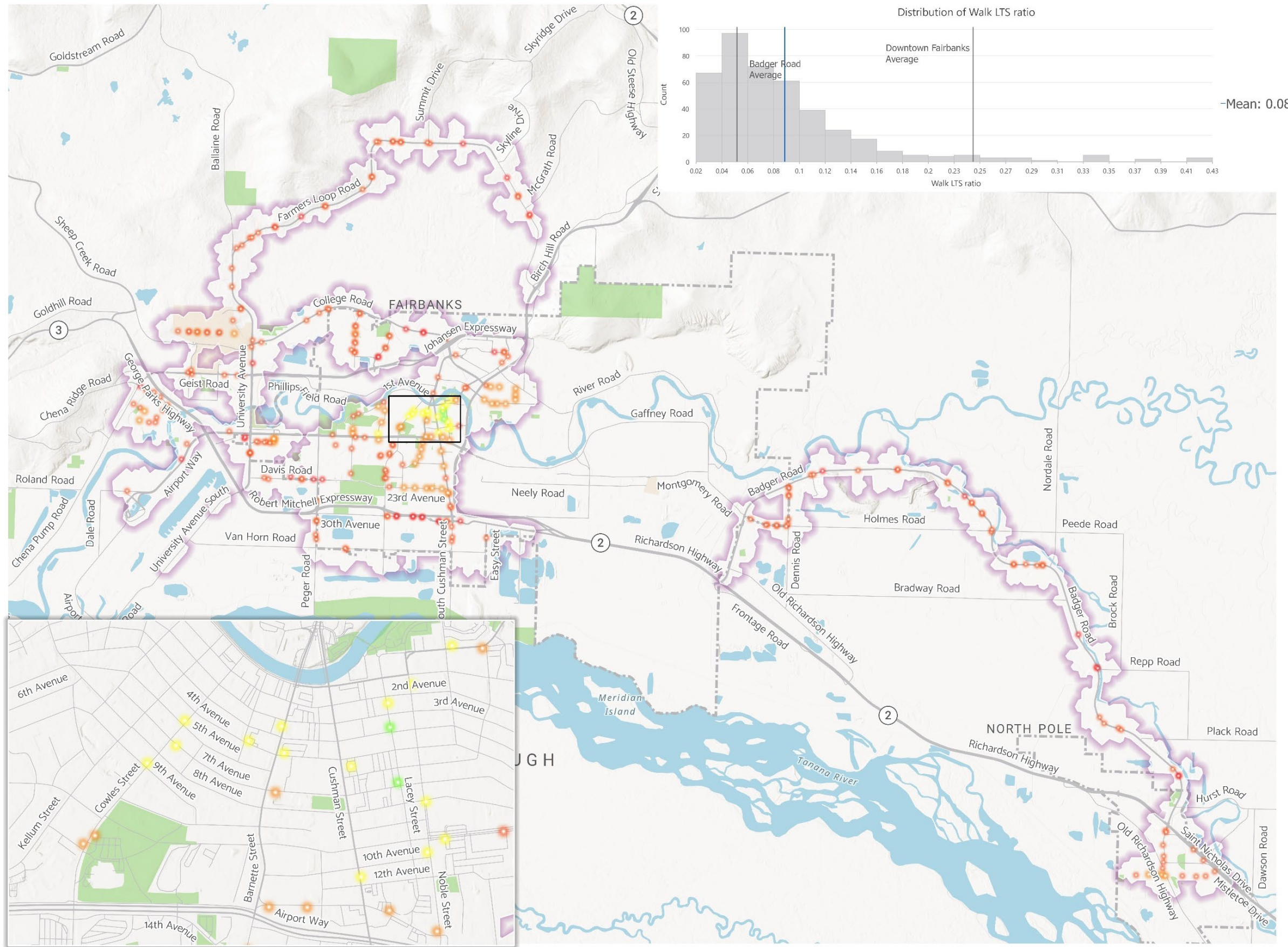


Figure 74 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Pedestrian Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

UNADJUSTED BICYCLE CONNECTIVITY

Raw connectivity ratio

- < 0.1 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.11 - 0.19
 - 0.20 - 0.26
 - 0.27 - 0.35
 - > 0.35 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop bikeshed

The unadjusted bike ratio compares the area reachable by a person biking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute ride as the crow flies. This metric does not account for Level of Traffic Stress. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

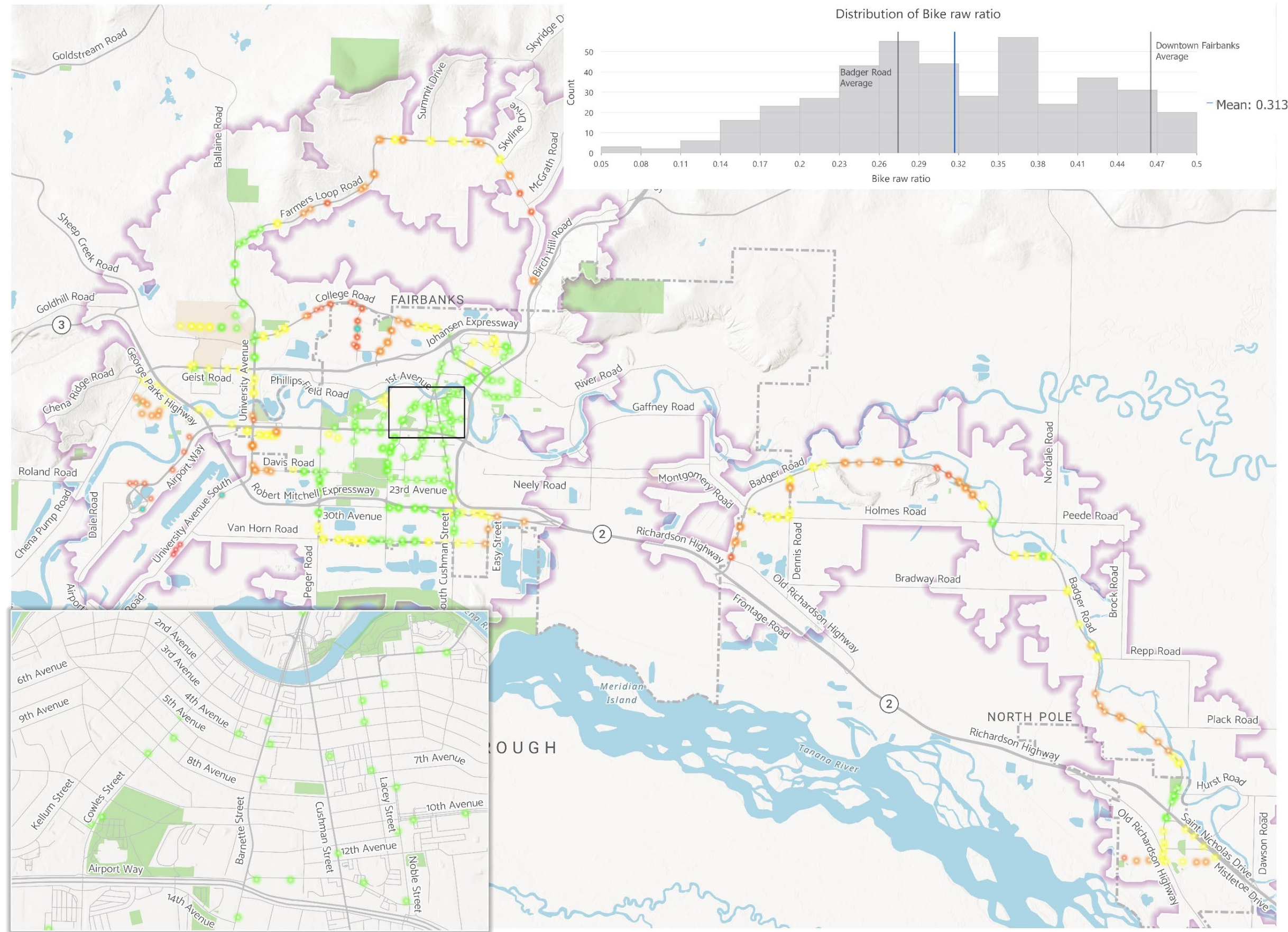


Figure 75 - Map of Unadjusted Bicycle Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

LOW-STRESS ADJUSTED BICYCLE CONNECTIVITY

Level of Traffic Stress connectivity ratio

- < 0.1 (Least connectivity)
- 0.11 - 0.19
- 0.20 - 0.26
- 0.27 - 0.35
- > 0.35 (Most connectivity)

- Highway
- Arterial
- Collector
- Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
- Parks
- 10 minute stop bikeshed

The LTS-adjusted bike ratio compares the area reachable by a person biking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute ride as the crow flies. This ratio further adjusts for level of traffic stress, assuming that perceived or actual travel times are longer in higher-stress contexts. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

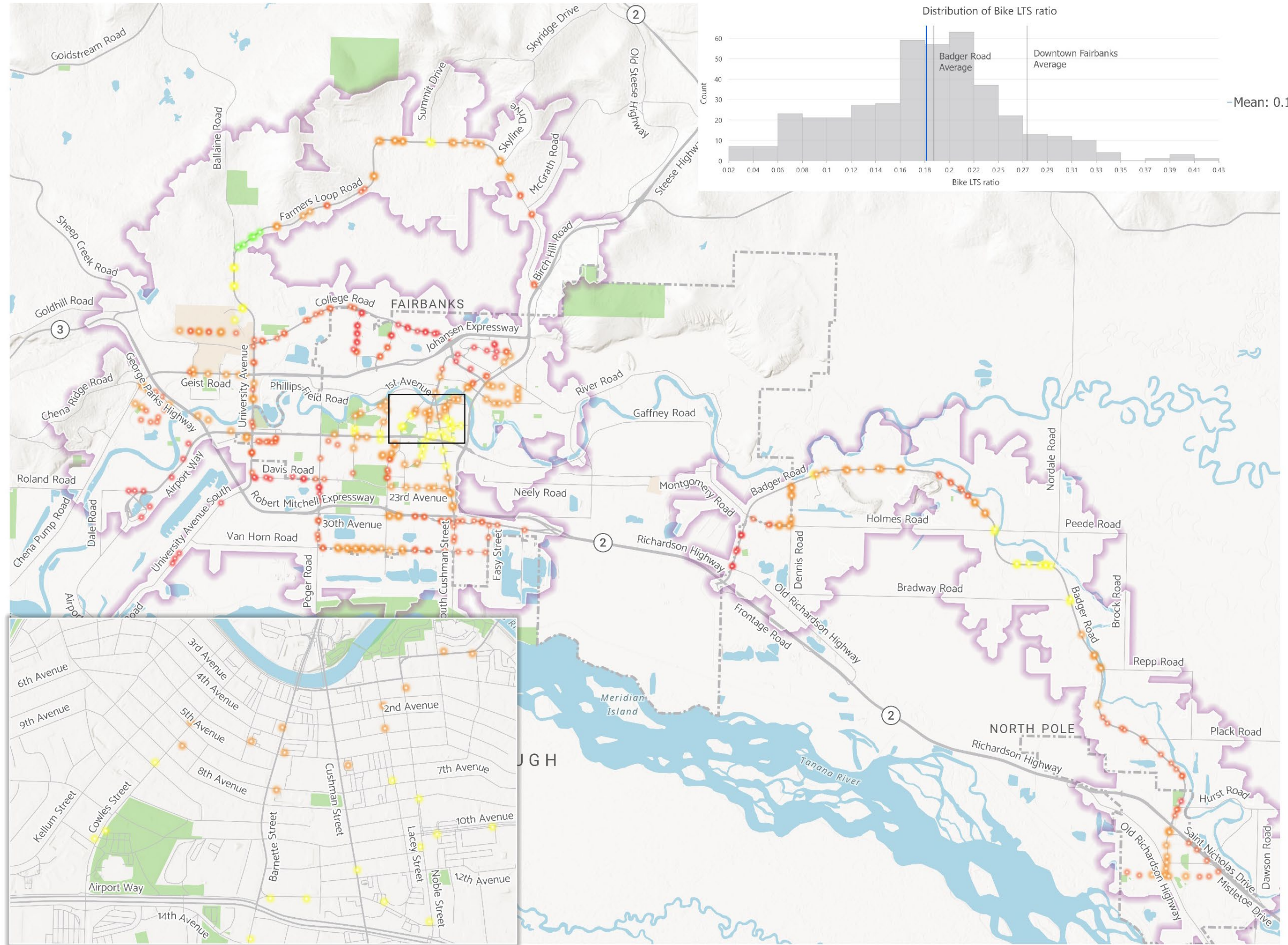


Figure 76 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Bicycle Connectivity

WALKSHED METRICS

The project team also calculated characteristics of the populations that live within the adjusted and unadjusted walksheds of all bus stops in the FNSB.

As shown in Table 5 - Walkshed Metrics below, just over half (51%) of the FNSB's population of lives in the 10-minute raw walkshed of a bus stop. People living within the walkshed are more likely to be people of color, live below the poverty line, and to not own a car when compared to the population characteristics of the entire FNSB.

Table 5 - Walkshed Metrics

Area	Population ¹¹	Percent People of Color ¹²	Number of Jobs ¹³	Percent no vehicle ¹⁴	Percent Low Income ¹⁵
Unadjusted walkshed	49,407	36.5%	19,904	6.7%	7.2%
LTS-adjusted walkshed	44,601	36.8%	16,851	7.2%	7.8%
Fairbanks North Star Borough	97,149	31.1%	33,200	4.3%	7.0%

¹¹ American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, 2021.

¹² Ibid.

¹³ Smart Location Database, 2021.

¹⁴ Ibid.

¹⁵ Defined as the percentage of households with incomes below the federal poverty line (ACS, 2021).

6. GAPS

The 2023 Transit Plans Update (TPU) will ultimately provide recommendations to inform the future of MACS and coordinate human services transportation throughout the FNSB. As a step in that direction, this report identifies some potential high-level “gaps” based on the preceding analyses that may warrant additional consideration in the subsequent Needs Analysis phase of the TPU. These gaps are organized and discussed by category: coverage, service quality, and connectivity.

COVERAGE

“Coverage” describes **where** public transportation service is provided. As noted in Table 5 - Walkshed Metrics, between about 45,000 and 50,000 people live within a ten-minute walk of a MACS fixed route bus stop. This amounts to just over half of the FNSB’s population. A greater number of people live within the MACS Van Tran service area since it operates door-to-door at least ¾ mile of either side of the MACS fixed route bus network; however, Van Tran is intended to provide service to a smaller subset of the FNSB’s residents.

Initial findings related to coverage include:

MACS provides good coverage of high demand areas. As discussed in the



Figure 59 - Informational display in Van Tran bus

Demand section, the MACS fixed route network currently provides at least some service in most of the areas highlighted in the Demand analysis. Still, an example of an area of high demand that currently lacks coverage are the neighborhoods bounded by Airport Way to the south, Washington Drive to the west, and Peger Road to the east. The Red and Blue lines run on Airport Way to the south of this area, however there are no stops along this section between Pioneer Park and Washington Drive.

There is potential for improved coverage of high need equity areas. The Equity section shows that there are some areas that scored high on the equity analysis that may not be receiving adequate MACS coverage.

For example, Figure 66 - Map of People with Disabilities suggests that the existing minimum Van Tran service area does not extend to some areas in which 12% or greater of the population lives with a disability. However, it is unknown if the disabilities reported in that analysis constitute a qualifying disability per Van Tran eligibility requirements and Van Tran does provide some rides beyond its minimum service area. The vast geographic area of the FNSB also poses a major challenge. Still, this is a subject that the project team should investigate further, including the extent to which other human services transportation providers may be covering this gap.

In addition, fixed route bus service covers only a small portion of some of the areas that score high in several equity measures, including overall equity needs as shown in Figure 70 - Map of Equity Composite Score. There are major challenges to service provision in some of these areas, however, including low density development patterns and lack of walking and biking facilities. One of these areas of high equity need is the community of Badger. This area is currently covered by limited, commuter-oriented Green Line service, but it would be costly to increase service due to Badger's distance from Fairbanks, its low density land use pattern, and lack of stop-level connectivity.

Ultimately, pursuing increased coverage of the MACS fixed route system may not be as desirable as improving service levels to the areas already served. This is discussed in the next section, Service Quality.

SERVICE QUALITY

There are many ways to measure service quality. However, in this report "service quality" refers to the **amount** of transit service provided. In many cases, service quality can be even more important than coverage due to the potential for the quality of transit service in an area to be inadequate to meet need or demand.

Service quality can include several categories: **headway, span, and directness**. As discussed in the Service Overview section, headway (or frequency), is **how often** service is provided, measured as the time between bus arrivals for a given route at a given stop. The Importance of Headways section discusses the impact of headways on the usefulness of a bus system for varying trip types.

Span refers to the **duration** of transit service, as measured by hours of operation and days of operation. Span can have a big impact on service quality as well, since a transit system will be less useful if limited-service duration precludes many types of trips.

Finally, as discussed in the Network Characteristics section, directness affects **travel time** between destinations through how much out-of-direction travel a rider may have to endure. For example, the MACS fixed route bus system incorporates several loop routes and also operates routes that include out-of-direction travel through deviations to reach out-of-the-way areas or neighborhoods. While this may improve access for some riders, it may also make them less useful for others due to increased travel time. In this sense, directness is not always a straightforward variable because it is often related to coverage and may involve tradeoffs between accessibility for some riders and travel time for other riders.

To the extent that there is a desire to increase the usefulness of the MACS system to a wider variety of people and trip types, the project team should investigate targeted, feasible ways to improve service quality to maximize its return on existing transit investments.

Initial findings related to service quality include:

Even the shortest headways on the MACS fixed route bus system can result in long waits for riders. Peak headways on even the most productive MACS bus lines (Blue, Brown, Purple, and Red) are 30 minutes, which can still result in significant wait times.

Headways on some MACS bus lines increase significantly in the mornings and evenings. Headways are generally longer outside of peak midday hours, up to 60 or even 90 minutes even on the most productive MACS bus lines. This makes it more difficult for riders to use the MACS system outside of relatively short timeframes when headways are at their peak.

Some high demand and high equity need areas are served by bus lines with long headways and/or limited spans with large breaks in service. For example, the area around the Yellow Line east of Chena Pump Road and south of the Parks Highway scores high in both the demand analysis and the equity analysis. Despite this, only limited service is provided at 60-minute headways and with only eight trips per day (four before noon, and four after 2pm). Similarly, areas surrounding the Grey Line score high on the equity analysis but only receive seven trips per day at 60-minute headways with a significant midday gap. Both of these lines also have significant gaps in midday service.

Loop routes and deviations result in less direct travel and increased travel times. The four most productive MACS bus lines (Blue, Brown, Purple, and Red) operate as loops. This can significantly impact directness, especially on the Brown and Purple Lines that do not have complementary loop service as seen with the Red and Blue lines. For example, someone wanting to travel on the Brown Line from C & Eureka to the downtown Transit Center would need to ride the loop in the opposite direction for about 20 minutes. If the Brown Line was bi-directional, that same trip would instead take just over 5 minutes.

Some MACS bus lines also include deviations that result in indirect travel and increase travel times. For example, riders on the Red Line wishing to travel from the downtown Transit Center to Fred Meyer West must ride through a deviation from the trunkline (Airport Way) of almost two miles, which also includes two additional detours within that deviation.

Some of these deviations may be necessary to serve pockets of demand and provide equitable access and may at times represent the best use of current MACS resources. However, deviations on some lines may be worth examining for efficiency and potential improvements.



Figure 77 - Bus stop with notice of closure

Weekend service is not currently provided. As noted earlier in this report, weekend service was completely discontinued with the elimination of Saturday service in 2021. Weekend service is vital for reliable access to jobs and services, especially at employment locations such as retail establishments that tend to be busy on weekends.

Service spans may not run late enough for some trip types. Similar to weekend service, operating bus service early enough and late enough is essential to providing viable options for transportation to jobs and services. Most MACS fixed route bus lines operate fairly early, starting at around 6:30am. However, all routes end service between 9pm and 9:45pm, which may be too early for some types of jobs. For example, several large retailers in Fairbanks with significant bus access remain open until 10pm or 11pm on weekdays.

The convenience of Van Tran’s scheduling, eligibility, and service timing needs to be assessed. Van Tran provides service to those not able to use the fixed route system, and although it operates on an on-demand basis the service quality of those trips needs to be assessed for potential improvements.

CONNECTIVITY

As discussed in the Connectivity section, riders being able to reach bus stops safely and comfortably is extremely important in providing useful and equitable service. Connectivity can be improved through efforts such as safer and more comfortable bike and pedestrian

infrastructure and crossings (including ADA enhancements), improved lighting, bus stop amenities, snow removal practices that prioritize bus stop accessibility, and thoughtful bus stop placements that maximize connections to the surrounding street network.

Similar to improving service quality, enhancing connectivity to the existing MACS system can help maximize the reach and potential of the existing fixed route system.

Initial findings related to connectivity include:

Many bus stops are difficult or uncomfortable to reach under current roadway conditions, even those that receive relatively high levels of transit service. As shown in Figure 73 - Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity and Figure 74 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Pedestrian Connectivity, many bus stops outside of downtown that are relatively well-connected to the street network (indicated by higher unadjusted connectivity ratios) may in reality not be comfortable or easy to reach on foot as indicated by their relatively much lower LTS-adjusted connectivity ratios. This suggests a need for pedestrian connectivity improvements to many bus stops in the MACS fixed route bus system to improve stop access and comfort, especially outside of downtown.

Findings are similar for bicycle connectivity needs, as shown in Figure 75 - Map of Unadjusted Bicycle Connectivity and Figure 76 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Bicycle Connectivity.

A few example corridors include bus stops along:

- College Road (Red and Blue Lines)
- Airport Way (Red, Blue, and Yellow Lines)
- Amherst/Dartmouth Loop (Yellow Line)
- Aurora Drive, Wembley Avenue, and Danby Street (Red Line)
- Illinois Street (Brown Line)
- Old Steese Highway (Red and Blue Lines)
- Lathrop Street (Purple and Orange Lines)
- Badger Road, E 8th Avenue, and S Santa Claus Lane (Green Line)

Some bus stops are not well-connected to the surrounding street network. Bus stops that have low scores on Figure 73 - Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity show that they would be difficult to access even if roadway conditions were improved. In some cases, this may be due to a disconnected street network. These bus stops may benefit from being re-assessed to make sure that they are in the best possible locations for connectivity purposes.

Some examples include the stops listed below, which have low unadjusted pedestrian connectivity scores due to being located on particularly disconnected street networks:

- College Road at Aurora Drive (Red Line)
- Some segments of Farmers Loop Road (Grey Line)
- Van Horn Road between Lathrop Street and S Cushman Street (Orange Line)
- Davis Road (Orange Line)
- Holmes Road and Some segments of Badger Road (Green Line)

Large arterials are a connectivity barrier in the FNSB. The Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) analysis shown in Figure 71 - Map of Pedestrian LTS and Figure 72 - Map of Bicycle LTS highlights that large arterial roadways are uncomfortable for pedestrian and bicycle travel in the FNSB. Considering improvements to pedestrian and bicycle crossings along these arterials, especially in the vicinity of bus stops, may improve connectivity to and from the MACS fixed route bus network.



Figure 78 - MACS bus traveling an arterial roadway in Fairbanks

APPENDIX A: REVIEW OF EXISTING PLANS, STUDIES, AND REPORTS

STATE OF ALASKA

Alaska Statewide Transportation Plan – Alaska Moves 2050, 2023

Alaska Moves 2050 updates the state’s Long-Range Transportation Plan. The plan will guide decisions related to state owned multi-modal transportation assets for a 25-year horizon. It establishes goals, policies, and measurable actions for an adaptable, resilient transportation system.

Interior Alaska Transportation Plan, 2010

This plan is one regional component of the statewide transportation plan. The Fairbanks Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) boundary is excluded from the review and recommendations of this plan. The MPO has a separate planning process from the state’s process.

DOT&PF ADA Transition Plan, 2023

The ADA Transition Plan evaluates the DOT&PF’s services, policies and practices to make sure they serve the needs of those with disabilities. Under the ADA and 28 CFR, the DOT&PF is obligated to self-evaluate current facilities under the accessibility standards the U.S. Access Board put forth. In Fairbanks, DOT&PF assessed curb ramps, pedestrian push-buttons, slope and other features within the pedestrian right-of-way, and bus stops on state-maintained sidewalks recommends projects to improve mobility.

FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH

Fairbanks North Star Borough Regional Comprehensive Plan, 2005, amended 2022

The plan provides a vision, goals, strategies, actions, and creates a framework for decisions for land use, economic development, transportation and infrastructure, environment and community and human resources. The availability of transit is included as a decision metric for some types of land use. Additionally, the plan supports expanding transportation options, and good access to bus stops.

Fairbanks Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS), 2022

The CEDS plan identifies economic vision and goals for the entire FNSB. It presents a Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats (SWOT) analysis for core economic clusters, and creates goals, strategies and measures of success for each of the clusters. Limited transit to recreational and entertainment designations is identified as a weakness. One of the identified strategies is, “Strategically expand transit options in the FNSB to better meet the needs of residents. Actions include:

- Increase public transit and carpool options, including service to military bases
- Offer reduced fare transit options to college students, service members, and seniors

- Develop new Transit plan, to include consideration of new routes to better connect user groups with services.

Fairbanks North Star Borough Coordinated Transportation Plan, 2015

This plan updates the 2010 Coordinated Transportation Plan and the 2011 Mobility Management Plan. The plan identifies the transportation needs of vulnerable populations such as those with disabilities, older adults, and those with low incomes. It provides strategies for meeting their transportation needs and prioritizes services for funding and implementation. This plan carries forward the recommendations of the 2011 Mobility Management Plan.

Fairbanks North Star Borough Senior Needs Transportation Survey, 2023

This survey was conducted by the FNSB Senior Citizen Advisory Commission, FNSB Parks and Recreation Department, and FNSB Transportation Department. The goals of the survey were to gather data on senior experiences and perceptions of both public and private transportation options in the FNSB, to gain insight in transportation patterns, needs and behaviors of older residents, and expand understanding of senior transportation to better inform policies and help address senior transportation needs. Key findings from the survey include: most seniors drive or rely on others for transport and only 37 percent use public transportation. Most respondents travel between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. More than half respondents report being able to access reliable transportation when needed. When asked for reasons to not use public transit most reported not needing it. However, many indicated they were not familiar with the services provided. Nearly 70 percent of respondents indicated a preference for printed materials for gaining information about public transit. The survey showed a strong interest in using door to door transit services.

Fairbanks North Star Borough Joint Land Use Study, 2006

The study was completed through a partnership between the FNSB, U.S. Department of the Army and the U.S. Air Force with the purpose of exploring opportunities to accommodate necessary growth and to maintain the regional economic sustainability associated with the two military bases. The plan is intended to encourage cooperative land use planning between the FNSB and the military and reduce the operational impacts of the military bases on neighboring properties.

Downtown Fairbanks 2040 Plan, 2023 DRAFT

This planning process is currently underway. When complete it will guide policy decisions and development for downtown Fairbanks. The draft plan includes a transportation element. The plan acknowledges the importance of transit and recommends additional connections for the downtown transit network. The draft plan also creates desired land use categories within the planning area, which are intended to guide future policy and regulatory decisions.

Salcha-Badger Road Area Plan, 2019

The small area plan provides direction for long term planning for the Salcha-Badger Road area. The plan provides more detail and specificity for this planning area. The plan presents a vision and goals, recommended policies and actions to implement the vision and goals, a summary of key issues guiding the plan goals, strategies and actions for each focus area (land use, transportation and housing), a future land use map, and a list of preliminary priority strategies for plan implementation.

The plan identifies the following key issues related to transportation (summarized):

- Rural low density living, and independent lifestyles are highly valued and residents rely on personal vehicles for transportation.
- Safe and efficient travel along the Richardson Highway is a priority.
- Strong desire for separated pedestrian/bicycle facility along Richardson Highway from Salcha to the City of North Pole.
- “Orphan roads” exist within the planning area. Orphan roads are those without an identified entity responsible for maintenance and snow removal. Unmaintained roads create challenges for emergency responders.
- Efficient transit service can be challenging to provide due to low residential and employment densities and the large geography of the area.
- Future services to Eielson Air Force Base and Salcha are potential transportation needs.
- The rail route is a potential concern if rail traffic increases due to frequent at-grade crossings.

The plan includes the following transportation goals:

- A. Ensure the transportation is planning, constructed and maintained to facilitate access and improve safety and mobility for all uses.
- B. Improve road maintenance standards to (1) maintain roads at levels appropriate to current use and to respond to demand, (2) protect user safety, and (3) provide efficient, convenient travel along the route.
- C. Establish and maintain a connected bicycle and pedestrian network along major collectors and arterials in the project area to create safer and efficient connections.
- D. Maintain an effective and efficient regional freight and rail transportation system
- E. Develop an interconnected recreational trail system that considers all users and abilities and serves as a foundation for tying the Salcha-Badger Road area together.
- F. Ensure recreational trails are planned, designed, constructed and maintained in such a manner that the environment is respected, long-term maintenance needs are kept to a minimum and associated costs are within the reach of the land managers.

Key recommendations of the plan related to transit are:

- Prioritize routes to school and transit that enable pedestrians and cyclists to travel safely and freely.

- Monitor the need for expanded transit service.
 - As density increases, evaluate the need for improved transit service to the City of North Pole and Badger West and East subareas.
 - Continue to monitor the need for a North Pole transit center to meet increased ridership demands. If a need is identified, consider proposed locations identified in the 2010 North Pole Land Use Plan.
- Partner with the City of North Pole and ARRC in support of the North Pole Road/Rail Crossing Project which includes rail realignments and a future transit center in the City of North Pole.

FAST PLANNING

2045 in Motion, Metropolitan Transportation Plan, 2023 DRAFT

An update to the MTP, the plan presents a long-range vision for the transportation system in the urbanized area of the FNSB, including the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. The plan identifies current and future transportation needs. It also provides a list of projects needed to meet the identified needs, a project cost breakdown and expected timeframe for implementation. The needs assessment for transit identifies areas to be considered for future transit expansion: east and northeast North Pole, and the area between the New Steese Highway and Skyridge Drive/Skyline Drive, east and north of Fox. The plan identifies a lack of service to Eielson Air Force Base and Salcha. The plan also the capacity of the transit maintenance center is inadequate. General transit needs listed include new transit and paratransit vehicles, lack of service on Sundays, inadequate headways on Red and Blue lines, inadequate and insufficient bus stop shelters and amenities and a need for updated transit planning and network analysis (underway with this plan).

Connect Fairbanks, Non-motorized Plan, 2021

This plan is a regional non-motorized transportation plan that outlines policy and recommends programmatic and infrastructure improvements to increase access to transit, walking and bicycling. It also lays out a framework to connect routes for those traveling without the use of a personal vehicle.

Complete Streets Policy, 2015

This policy specifies that complete streets should be considered at all phases of planning and project development for the development of a multimodal transportation system. The policy is a commitment that future transportation projects will consider all modes of transportation within the road right-of-way throughout the planning process.

FAST Planning Seasonal Mobility Task Force – Mobility Recommendations Report, 2021

This report updates the 2010 report. The report outlines the goals of the Seasonal Mobility Task Force, agency responsibilities for maintenance of the pedestrian and bicycle network within the FAST Planning area. It also lists accomplishments since the 2010 report was published, reaffirms performance guidelines established in the previous report, and establishes the FAST Planning Bicycle & Pedestrian Network priority route map. The report

also notes the committee and FAST Planning created a second supplemental map showing where bicycle and pedestrian facilities receive regular maintenance, with the intent the two maps will be used together for allocating resources. The report includes eleven recommended actions.

FAST Planning FFY2023-2027 Transportation Improvement Program, 2023

FAST Planning's TIP is the multi-year funding plan for prioritized transportation projects, plans, and programs as associated timelines listed in the region's 20-year, long-range Metropolitan Transportation Plan and FAST Planning's Public Participation Plan. It was adopted by FAST Planning's Policy Board in March 2023, and the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration in May 2023. The plan identifies the need for the transit plan update, establishes transit performance measures for equipment, facilities, heavy and light duty buses, and service vehicles. This TIP is submitted to DOT&PF for inclusion in the State Transportation Improvement Program.

FAST Public Participation Plan, 2023 DRAFT

This plan serves as a procedural document for public engagement in FAST Planning processes. This plan meets the federal participation requirements required of a MPO. The plan also incorporates public participation recommendations from the FNSB Comprehensive Plan. The plan is intended to provide a balanced decision making and planning process that is open to the public and encourages equitable public engagement. The plan was last updated in May, 2022 and is currently undergoing a 2023 update.

FAST Title VI Plan, 2023 DRAFT

The purpose of this plan is to ensure that all races, income levels, ages, abilities, and genders have equal opportunity for input in, and equal benefit from, the planning and projects delivery processes of FAST Planning. The plan identifies roles, responsibilities, required training, compliant processes, data collection criteria, public notice and education processes, to guide FAST Planning and ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

CITY OF FAIRBANKS

City of Fairbanks Sidewalk Transition Plan Report, 2018

This plan builds on an existing inventory, map and assessment of the condition of approximately 56 miles of city-owned sidewalks. The assessment included identification of barriers to handicapped individuals as well as an evaluation of sidewalk ramps. The Transition Plan includes a prioritized set of projects, which when implemented, will eliminate accessibility issues and barriers for handicapped individuals for the City of Fairbanks sidewalk network.

CITY OF NORTH POLE

North Pole Strategic Plan, 2016

This plan establishes a framework to guide decisions on economic development, land use and city policies. One of the goals is “Promote a connected transportation system in North Pole”.

North Pole Land Use Plan, 2010

The plan creates a land use framework (and map) for North Pole’s preferred future land use scenario. The plan provides land owners, developers, governmental staff and elected officials direction for land use decisions, public and private investment, and infrastructure development.

EIELSON AIR FORCE BASE

Eielson Air Force Base Regional Growth Plan, 2018

The plan includes a review of current and projected needs of incoming families and existing and projected needs of FNSB residents, review of existing programs, services and infrastructure. It evaluates anticipated gaps and recommends strategies for addressing the identified gaps. Chapter 2, Regional Growth Plan includes a section dedicated to transportation. Better public transit is identified as a projected transportation need. The plan acknowledges the challenge of providing efficient transit in low density areas.

FORT WAINWRIGHT

Fort Wainwright, West Post District Area Development Plan, 2017 & Fort Wainwright, Chena North District Area Development Plan, 2016

These are real property master plans for two “districts” of Fort Wainwright. The plan establishes a framework for development and expansion of the base. Vision and goals and preferred alternatives are presented. The plan does not address transit, or activities outside the base.

APPENDIX B: LTS & CONNECTIVITY ANALYSIS METHODOLOGIES

LTS ANALYSIS

STREET NETWORK PREPARATION

Alta derived analysis inputs from existing State of Alaska and FNSB data resources and OpenStreetMap (OSM) data.¹⁶ OSM data was used as a base, but FNSB and State of Alaska data were used to replace OSM data wherever possible since they were more likely to be accurate. Attributes of interest included number of lanes, posted speeds, one-way streets, and the presence and width of bike facilities (including shared use paths), sidewalks, parking lanes, and Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT). The baseline assumptions deriving key attributes from OSM are documented as well.

Detailed Methodology

Once the street network database was populated from OSM, Alta assigned scores to roadway segments. The comprehensive LTS analysis for the bicycle and pedestrian network entailed categorizing streets from low stress (LTS 1, suitable for children) to high stress (LTS 4, suitable only for "strong and fearless" bicyclists or pedestrians), as shown in Figure 79 - Example of LTS Facilities for Bikes.

Once the base input values were validated, Alta updated the dataset with FNSB and State data to use in place of OSM data where possible and refreshed LTS scores using Alta's LTS calculation scripts. This process also facilitates the assessment of new scenarios, in addition to standardized network analysis. For instance, Alta can efficiently reevaluate the LTS impacts of measures such as reducing speed limits on specific roads or introducing parking lanes.

The results of the PLTS analysis identified existing areas that are currently low stress for pedestrians and highlight the degree to which roadways must be improved in order to provide a comfortable experience for pedestrians of all ages and abilities.

¹⁶ OSM is a crowdsourced database of geographic features including administrative boundaries, street centerlines, points of interest, building footprints, physical and natural features, and other types of geographic information. OSM is one of the most prominent examples of volunteered geographic information, where community processes drive the contributions of geographic information to a shared database (2). These geographic features are tagged based on their attributes, and while community wiki pages provide guidance on which tags apply to which features, there is no centralized authority that authenticates these contributions. For example, street networks in OSM may include tags where contributors denote functional classification, number of lanes, one-way classification, speed limits, presence of sidewalks, and the type of bicycle facility that might be present on the network. While OSM is not always accurate, it has been benchmarked against comparable map data sources such as Google and found to have comparable or better accuracy for bike paths depending on the type of error (3). Multiple non-profits, academics, and practitioners have found OSM to be an acceptable base for initial derivation of LTS analysis (4,5,6,7).

Data Considerations and Assumptions

Intersections are not considered as part of the LTS analysis. However, crossings influence travel comfort and should be considered especially where low-stress roadways cross high-stress roadways. In these scenarios, the high-stress roadway crossing can act as a barrier between two otherwise low-stress roadway segments.

LEVEL OF TRAFFIC STRESS

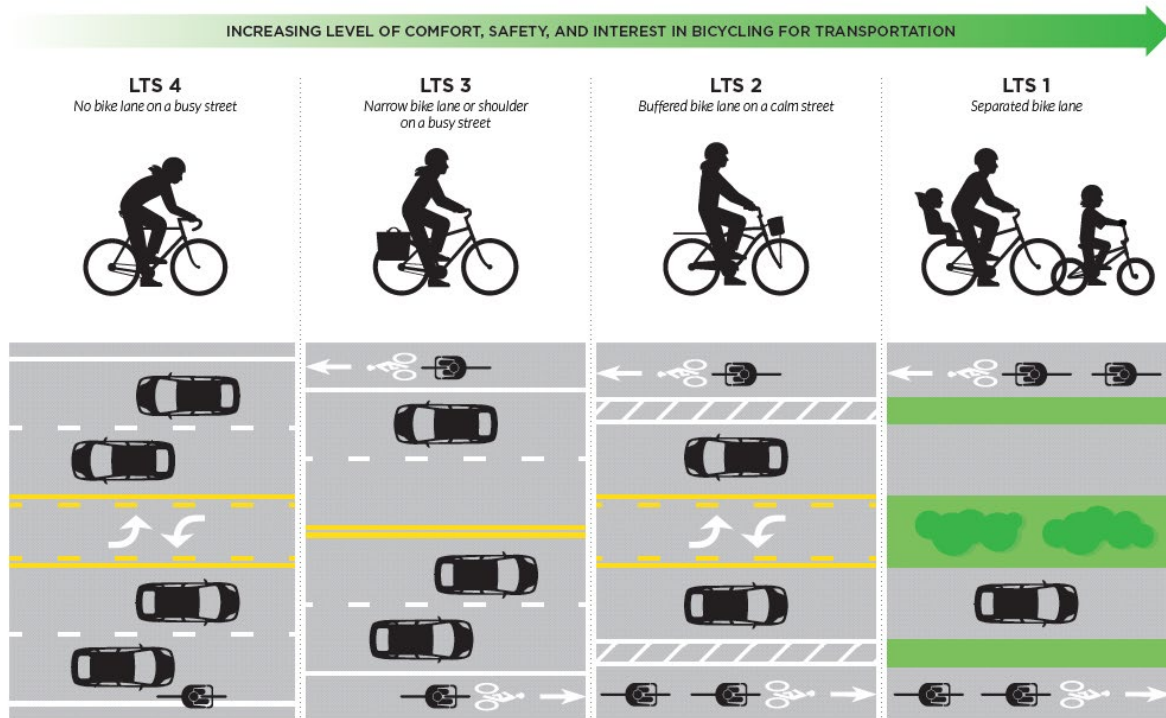


Figure 79 - Example of LTS Facilities for Bikes

CONNECTIVITY ANALYSIS

After completing the LTS analysis, Alta used the data as an input to the LTS-weighted connectivity analysis.

Detailed Methodology

Alta's connectivity metric assesses the actual area that a user can reach within a 10-minute walk or 10-minute bicycle ride from a bus stop in comparison to the ideal scenario represented by a straight-line or "as the crow flies" buffer from the same starting point. In reality, it is almost never possible to walk in a straight line in all directions from a point; the street network is a constraint.

For the stress-adjusted analysis, network travel times were inflated where LTS was higher. For example, a corridor may only take 5 minutes to traverse, but if it is an LTS rating 4

(indicating higher stress), it will be treated as if it has a higher travel time as it may pose a mental barrier to travel there.

The stress-adjusted connectivity metric accounts for how pedestrians and bicyclists react to traffic stress conditions¹⁷. For all analyses, routing is limited to network segments that permit bicycle and pedestrian travel. For example, this means the network connectivity analysis will take into account how freeways often fragment network connections by excluding them from the routable network for bicyclists and pedestrians. An illustration of this process is provided in Figure 80 - Connectivity Ratio Illustration.

Determining the precise starting point for a pedestrian trip to or from a stop can be challenging using GIS stop data; for example, a stop may appear to be situated in between two streets. The choice of which street to begin routing from may be arbitrary and therefore introduce bias into the analysis. To minimize the potential for network sampling bias, Alta positioned sampling points within a 250-foot radius of every stop and compiled the average scores from these points. This strategy follows the approach delineated in research on bicycle connectivity and provides a more robust and nuanced view of the connectivity landscape within the context of the existing pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure.

The results show locations in the FNSB where connectivity is higher and lower.

¹⁷ Alta has multiple examples where high-stress segments are modeled using network impedances with close relationships to adjustments implied by travel demand modeling research and related literature, but can also use more conventional approaches such as those suggested by Conway (2015) where modeling high-stress segments at walking speeds and low-stress facilities at biking speeds. We are capable of modifying our impedance calculations to match a client's desired approach.

Connectivity Ratio

Connectivity ratios help identify the degree of **connection** and **reach** in a network given a start location, mode, and travel time. This ratio is created by comparing reach using the network relative to a “perfect” scenario where the user could travel in a straight path in every direction.

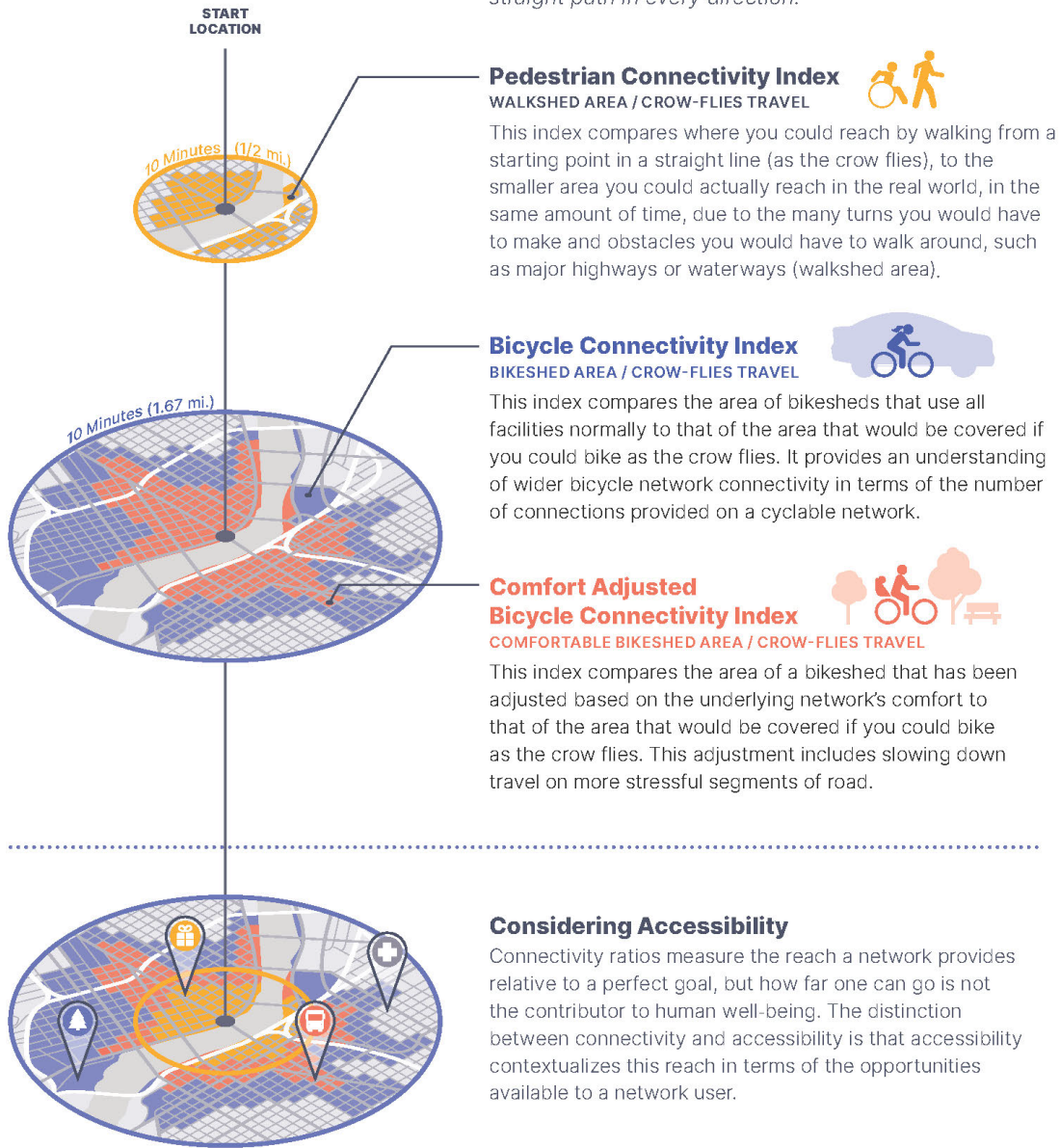


Figure 80 - Connectivity Ratio Illustration

Appendix C: Needs Analysis Report



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

NEEDS ANALYSIS REPORT

Prepared for:



FAST Planning

Prepared by:



R&M Consultants, Inc.

IN COOPERATION WITH
Alta Planning + Design, Inc.

July 2024

Contents

Executive Summary	3
Purpose	3
Key Opportunities	3
Needs Analysis	4
Operational Needs	4
Staff Recruitment and Retention	4
Stop Inventory and Data Collection	6
Funding	7
Fare Systems	10
Fixed Route Service Needs	11
General Systemwide Needs	11
Fixed Route System	14
Demand Response Needs	25
Transit Corridor Needs	26
Special Studies	30
Winter Maintenance	30
Current Maintenance Conditions	30
Winter Maintenance Policies	33
Winter Maintenance Case Studies	41
Winter Maintenance Recommendations	44
Transit Stop Accessibility Assessments	46
High Pedestrian Need Bus Stops	46
High Bicycle Need Bus Stops	46
High Need Corridors	54
Discussion	54

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE

The Metropolitan Area Commuter System (MACS) Transit provides fixed route and demand response service that operates very effectively amidst ongoing budgetary and staffing constraints. This Needs Analysis Report identifies a variety of needs that MACS Transit may address to make progress towards the goals of this Transit Plans Update. All of these needs are outlined in the following Needs Analysis section, with detailed winter maintenance and transit accessibility considerations discussed in the subsequent Special Studies section.

KEY OPPORTUNITIES

Several key opportunities emerged in this Needs Analysis, all of which are described in more detail in subsequent sections of the report.

Key opportunities include:

- **Improve data collection and analysis practices.** MACS Transit should continue its efforts to develop a sustainable system for regularly inventorying bus stop locations and amenities, collecting and analyzing stop- and route-level system performance data, and procure a software solution to allow it to regularly update the fixed route system's General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS).
- **Explore new funding opportunities.** MACS Transit currently tracks a variety of funding opportunities, and it should continue monitor and pursue diverse funding sources to expand its capabilities, including the potential for increased local funding.
- **Fine-tune fare collection methods.** Although MACS Transit currently provides an affordable range of fare options, some new fare categories could be introduced in conjunction with electronic fare collection and fare capping to make the system even more accessible.
- **Enhance service quality on the existing fixed route system while adjusting lines to meet goals.** The existing MACS Transit fixed route network provides good coverage of high demand and high equity need areas in the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB). However, the Existing Conditions Report and Rider Survey have highlighted opportunities for improving service quality, including service frequency, service span, and an overreliance on loop routes. The alignment of some existing bus lines may also be modified to improve efficiency and make the system more intuitive for riders.
- **Expand "B" and "C" category Van Tran service and simplify the application process.** Van Tran divides its services into three priority tiers (A, B, and C). To continue to accommodate the changing demographics of the FNSB, MACS Transit should investigate expanding category "B" and "C" services, which would increase service allocated to people living outside the minimum mile service area and for people without disabilities that are over 60 years old. The Van Tran application process may also be simplified or provide additional assistance for applicants to improve accessibility.

- **Reduce human services transportation barriers.** Working with the FNSB to provide a Human Services Transportation Coordinator and a “clearinghouse” website and/or phone line that can provide clear, accessible information on human services transportation options would reduce barriers to entry for prospective riders.
- **Make it easier for riders to access bus stops, especially at key stops and corridors.** A variety of issues make it difficult for riders to get to and from bus stops, including winter maintenance, lack of connectivity, high speed roads with few crossings, and inadequate pedestrian and bicycle accommodations. MACS Transit and FAST Planning should work with the FNSB and the Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities to improve overall transit access, with a focus on high need stops and corridors identified in this report.

NEEDS ANALYSIS

This Needs Analysis examines specific needs for the MACS Transit fixed route system and Van Tran demand-response service and explores potential solutions that could help meet those needs. The results of this analysis are how the services of these agencies could look if current operator shortage and funding gaps are resolved, issues which emerged in part during the COVID-19 pandemic. This report also considers winter maintenance and pedestrian and bicycle access to MACS Transit facilities.

The needs and findings in this analysis are derived from the results of the Rider Survey, the Existing Conditions Report, and the plan's Vision, Goals, and Objectives. In particular, the Gaps section of the Existing Conditions Report informed many of the needs identified in this report.¹

This report also considers and references the results of the Winter Maintenance and Access to Transit studies, which are included in the Special Studies section.

The needs identified in this report are divided into the following categories:

- Operational Needs
- Fixed Route Service Needs
- Demand Response Needs
- Transit Corridor Needs

OPERATIONAL NEEDS

STAFF RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

MACS Transit faces challenges recruiting and retaining drivers which has resulted in reduced service levels, hampers its ability to reliably service its routes, and can dampen morale among existing drivers. This issue has been shared in communications between the project team and was also highlighted as an issue in the Staff Survey Report. While MACS Transit is already working

¹ The Gaps section (Section 6) can be found on pgs. 86 to 90 of the Existing Conditions Report.

hard to bolster operator recruitment and retention, the following bullet list summarizes additional ways that MACS Transit can supplement those activities.

- Analyzing driver compensation packages and ensuring it is competitive.
- Marketing the unique benefits of the position, including retirement and healthcare.
- Optimizing driver schedules.
- Offering drivers different time frames such as shorter part-time shifts or longer full-time shifts.
- Equalizing pay between Van Tran and Fixed Route driving staff.
- Increasing support for commercial driver license certification.
- Providing additional social and wellness opportunities for staff.
- Protecting drivers from harassment and assaults.
- Working to recruit younger drivers.
- Including operators in agency decision-making processes.

Notably, a portion of funding granted as part of an awarded Low or No Emissions Grant from the FTA² can be used for workforce development training. Communities awarded this grant have used the funding to create and develop workforce development programs (See Funding for additional details on this funding opportunity). For example, the North County Transit District used awarded Low or No Emissions Grant funding to develop a workforce development program in partnership with a local college.

Beyond the need for more drivers, MACS Transit service and operations could also be benefited by hiring other staff types to support operations and maintenance. Additional administration staff could help the agency pursue grant funding and additional maintenance staff could help the agency preserve its assets.

Notably, transit agencies across the United States are facing issues recruiting and retaining operations staff. MACS Transit may consider consulting with other agencies or reviewing recent studies and work that have highlighted and discussed this recent phenomenon, some of which include:

- Bus Operators in Crisis
- Transit Workforce Shortage - American Public Transportation Association
- Bus Driver Recruitment and Retention in Challenging Times

Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1.

² <https://www.transit.dot.gov/lowno>

STOP INVENTORY AND DATA COLLECTION

Comprehensively analyze existing resource utilization and scheduling. As of 2022, MACS Transit operates 12 fixed route buses and 6 demand response (Van Tran) vehicles during maximum service. In total, MACS has 26 revenue vehicles available (fixed route bus and demand response vehicles combined). Even when accounting for a standard spare ratio of 20%, there may be additional fixed route bus and demand response vehicle capacity to provide additional service levels, subject to sufficient operating budgets and staff availability. On top of this, MACS Transit is acquiring 5 new Van Tran vehicles and compressed natural gas vehicles will also be starting service in conjunction with the new bus facility.

MACS Transit should comprehensively analyze existing revenue vehicle utilization and identify opportunities for efficiency improvements if any exist. For example, is there sufficient staffing and operating budget to provide increased service levels? If not, and if staffing, maintenance backlogs, or operating budgets are constraining factors, then MACS Transit can develop a better understanding of opportunities and what constraints should be prioritized to remove those barriers.

In addition, this planning process provides MACS Transit with the opportunity to assess its current scheduling practices and identify potential for efficiency improvements, if any are available. For example, could relatively short and interlined routes such as the Brown or Purple lines be combined with bidirectional service using existing operator and bus resources? Is there an opportunity to provide expanded Van Tran service in some areas if maintenance and staffing are increased and specific vehicles are dedicated to those areas? These are questions that this process can explore and help answer, although completing this type of analysis would hinge on planned technology upgrades coming to fruition. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1 and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 3.**

Enhance transit system data collection and analysis technology and practices. MACS Transit currently uses the Routematch software platform and fare information entered by bus operators to track key system metrics such as unlinked trips, boardings and alightings by stop, on-time performance, vehicle revenue hours, and fare revenue. While bus operator inputs are valuable and provide excellent macro-level data, farebox data entry does not provide the level of granular data collection that is necessary for tracking detailed route- and stop-level system performance. Routematch has also experienced numerous outages that has impacted data availability and quality, which is an issue that will affect MACS Transit's ability to respond to rider needs. To correct this, MACS Transit must identify alternative data collection methods either by using a new software platform or by resolving the issues affecting the current platform. This would enable MACS Transit to more easily and regularly analyze route- and stop-level system data to inform service changes and respond to rider needs. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1 and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 3.**

Develop a method to regularly inventory MACS Transit bus stops and update the system's General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS). MACS Transit's current inventory of transit stops does not include all existing stops, includes some outdated stops, and contains inconsistent stop information. These inaccuracies decrease the ability of the agency and its partners to perform analyses of the system and understand current conditions. Regularly performing a comprehensive inventory of the MACS transit fixed-route system and updating the existing stop inventory will allow MACS Transit to create a database that can be built upon. Additional staffing may be required to address these stop inventory and data collection needs.

The MACS Transit fixed-route system's General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) is also out of date because RouteMatch, their current Software as a Service (SaaS) provider, no longer supports GTFS updates. MACS Transit can take this opportunity to update its GTFS through a new SaaS platform, which will help both external partners and the public better understand the system and how they can use it. Considering administrative staffing constraints, this would likely require the use of either a new SaaS platform or third-party software that can create and update the system's GTFS quickly and easily. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1 and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 3.**

Develop a System for Real Time Bus Tracking. Knowing if a bus will arrive on time increases the ability of transit riders to manage their trips and may increase their confidence in taking transit. Even when a bus is late, knowing that the bus is still coming can ease riders' minds. While MACS Transit has a real-time bus tracking site, it is technologically out of date and does not provide consistently reliable bus location information. MACS Transit can work to either develop their own application or work with a third-party service that offers improved real time bus tracking capabilities. Bus arrival information could also be displayed at high-traffic locations on the fixed route system, such as the Downtown Transit Center, Fred Meyer West, and UAF. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 7 and 8.**

FUNDING

Collaborate with the FNSB and other localities to identify additional local funding. MACS is currently heavily dependent on Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and State of Alaska funding to maintain service levels. Increased local funding and a reduced reliance on State and federal funding sources would improve the system's flexibility and allow it to better respond to rider needs. Local funding increases would require support from elected officials, so MACS Transit or FAST Planning should emphasize how additional funding would support local transportation goals.

Several options for increased local funding include:

- Increasing allocation of local general tax revenues.
- Advertising on buses and at transit stops.
- Introducing a tax levy for public transportation.
- Establishing a special assessment.

- Creating a Parking Benefit District and using funds collected from sources such as parking meters for public transportation improvements.
- Community funding schemes such as “adopt a bus stop.”

Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 5 and 8.

Some federal funding programs may provide increased capacity. New funding opportunities are often limited, especially those that MACS Transit is not already pursuing and when considering funding for operations. In addition to pursuing increased local funding, MACS Transit could investigate the following Federal funding opportunities:

- **Flexible Funding for Transit and Highway Improvements.** This program allows Federal Transit Administration funding to be used for (“flexed” to) roadway projects benefiting transit. This program can be used to fund transit improvements as well as qualified bicycle and pedestrian accessibility improvements that enhance access to transit. Taking advantage of this program has the potential to increase funding for transit and transit accessibility without relying on local funding increases. USDOT is also considering making these flex funds (and Urbanized Area Formula Funds) available for a wide range of operating expenses. However, this is subject to Congressional approval through the current Federal budget proposal. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 4 and 5.**
- **Access and Mobility Partnership Grants.** Administered by the FTA, grants under this initiative “seek to improve access to public transportation by building partnerships among health, transportation and other service providers.”³ Three specific funding programs have fallen under this initiative in the recent past and have all shared a similar mission of providing funding for eligible recipients to develop and implement innovative approaches to the provision of human services transportation:
 - Innovative Coordinated Access and Mobility
 - Mobility for All
 - Human Services Coordination Research

FAST Planning and MACS Transit should monitor this funding opportunity to help implement recommendations arising from the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan portion of this project. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 4 and 5, Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 2.**

- **Section 5310 Formula Funds.** Federal formula funds available to states and designated recipients to help meet the transportation needs of older adults and people with disabilities that is allocated based on populations of older adults in a geographic area.⁴ MACS Transit and Van Tran already use this funding stream. This program can be used to fund several traditional and nontraditional transit-related activities. Notably, this funding

³ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/funding/grants/grant-programs/access-and-mobility-partnership-grants>. Accessed 2/14/24.

⁴ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/funding/grants/enhanced-mobility-seniors-individuals-disabilities-section-5310>.

could be used to improve transit information technology systems, construct accessible paths to bus stops, among other activities.

Fast Planning and MACS Transit should examine how these funds are currently being used by Van Tran and determine if it would be helpful to investigate other potential uses of the funding. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 3, Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 2.**

- **Formula Grants for Rural Areas.** The Formula Grants for Rural Areas program provides capital, planning, and operational assistance to states to support public transportation in rural areas with populations of less than 50,000.⁵ Funding for this program is awarded to states based on a legislative formula that includes land area, population, revenue vehicle miles, and low-income individuals in rural areas. This funding could be used to support the development of public transportation services in rural unincorporated areas of the FNSB and to North Pole. FAST Planning and MACS Transit can work with AKDOT and the State of Alaska to be the subrecipient of funding as part of this program. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 3, 4, and 5.**
- **Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Program.** This program provides competitive funding for states and local agencies to buy or modernize buses, improve bus facilities, and support workforce development.⁶ This funding could be used to improve MACS Transit bus facilities and a small portion could be used to support workforce development, which may help the agency better support staff retention. Note that this program requires a 20% local match for capital project costs unless the recipient identifies certain activities that allow for a lower match percentage. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1**
- **Low or No Emissions Program.** This program provides funding on a competitive basis to state and local governments supporting the purchase or lease of zero-emission and low-emission transit buses, as well as the acquisition, construction, and leasing of required supporting facilities.⁷ Similar to the Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities program, this program also allows the use of funding for workforce development or staff training at the National Transit Institute. FAST Planning and MACS should investigate using this funding opportunity to support transition to electric vehicles and aid in workforce development and retention. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1 and 6.**

FAST Planning may be able to assist with targeted funding for different vehicle types. Some lines may continue to have lower capacity needs than the standard bus capacity of the current MACS Transit fleet. In such cases, FAST Planning may be able to assist with funding to purchase right-sized vehicles. While smaller transit vehicles are unlikely to significantly reduce operating

⁵ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/rural-formula-grants-5311>.

⁶ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/bus-program>.

⁷ <https://www.transit.dot.gov/lowno>.

costs, they can improve the efficiency in other ways such as lowering the fleet's emissions and wear-and-tear. However, MACS and FAST will need to review the Collective Bargaining Agreement for potential conflicts with this direction. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1 and 6.**

FARE SYSTEMS

Fare Options

Consider providing weekly and annual pass options. Currently MACS Transit offers the following fare types:

- Single ride (\$1.50 / \$0.75 reduced)
- Day pass (\$3.00 / \$2.00 reduced)
- Half month pass (\$20.00 / \$20.00 reduced)
 - Available from the 15th of each month.
- Monthly pass (\$40.00 / \$20.00 reduced)
 - Good for that calendar month.

Adding weekly and annual pass options could provide an extra tier of pricing to accommodate a wider variety of budgets and travel habits, although implementation would need to navigate the difficulties historically posed by the July to June fiscal year. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 2.**

Fare Collection

Continue to pursue electronic fare payment options. The existing fare collection system is mostly cash-based and relies on tokens distributed at five token machines and printed paper passes distributed by bus operators. Checks, credit/debit cards, and State of Alaska vouchers are also accepted at the Downtown Transit Center and Peger Road Administration Office. Cash fares should be retained because it provides an essential fare payment option for underbanked riders. However, electronic fare payment options are now very common, to the extent that many transit riders have come to expect the ability to pay for fares using their mobile devices. Notably, being able to pay using a mobile application was stated as a preference by 45.5% of respondents in the Riders Survey, including riders and non-riders.⁸ Providing an electronic fare payment option through mobile ticketing is a priority for MACS and is already underway. Implementation of this will help better serve existing riders and reduce barriers to entry for prospective riders. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1 and 2.**

Consider fare capping. Electronic payment options would make it easier for MACS Transit to introduce "fare capping," which is the practice of tracking riders' cumulative fare payments and "capping" them (or ceasing fare collection) when riders have reached the best rate for their travel needs. For example, if a rider was to pay for two single rides in one day totaling \$3.00, then that rider would not be charged for any subsequent trips that day because they have reached the amount required for a day pass. Under a system that does not use fare capping, a

⁸ Additional details about the Rider Survey can be found in the Survey Report.

rider might unintentionally (or out of necessity) pay for multiple lower-cost single rides over the course of a day that add up to more than would be required for a day pass.

Fare capping will need to be coordinated with the financial department of the FNSB, especially for annual fares. Given that the FNSB has an annual budget,

If fare capping is introduced for electronic fare payment options, then there should be a method to address fare capping for cash payments as well. This could involve rider education and making sure cash-paying riders can easily claim credit for cumulative payments. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 2.**

Investigate expanding free fares to specific groups. There are certain populations in the FNSB who stand to benefit considerably through the provision of complimentary transit passes. Seniors, people with disabilities, and people 18 years and under are less likely to own and drive a car than the rest of the general population. Providing members of these groups free or discounted service can boost ridership and directly benefit these groups. In particular, high school students may benefit from having access to transit passes. With transit passes, some students may be able to attend extracurricular activities more easily. Parents of these students may also benefit from not having to make as many trips to pick up and drop off their student. Passes could be distributed at schools and verification could be linked to student identification cards. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 2.**

FIXED ROUTE SERVICE NEEDS

MACS Transit provides good coverage of the Fairbanks metropolitan area and provides adequate coverage of areas of high equity and demand need. However, the project team noted deficiency in the service quality of the MACS Transit fixed route system, which includes low service frequency, indirect routes, and limited service spans, among other needs.

GENERAL SYSTEMWIDE NEEDS

Weekend Service

Lack of weekend service can leave travelers with few options on Saturdays and Sundays. While many businesses operate regular schedules between Monday and Friday, others such as those in the food service industry can have atypical hours with shifts on weekends. Weekend transit service is essential in providing equitable access to employment opportunities and improves overall community mobility. The lack of weekend service was an issue brought up in the Riders Survey, with 108 out of 255 marking either Saturday or Sunday service as the one improvement they would make to the system (see Figure 1) and 8 respondents providing additional comments about the desire to reinstate it, some comments including:

- “Additionally since the buses don't run on Sundays, I often had to Uber or find a ride to get to work those days”
- “[I would like service on] Weekends especially blue, red, and yellow”

Consider reinstating weekend service for the MACS Transit fixed-route system, especially on high ridership lines such as the Blue and Red Lines. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 2, 4, and 8.**

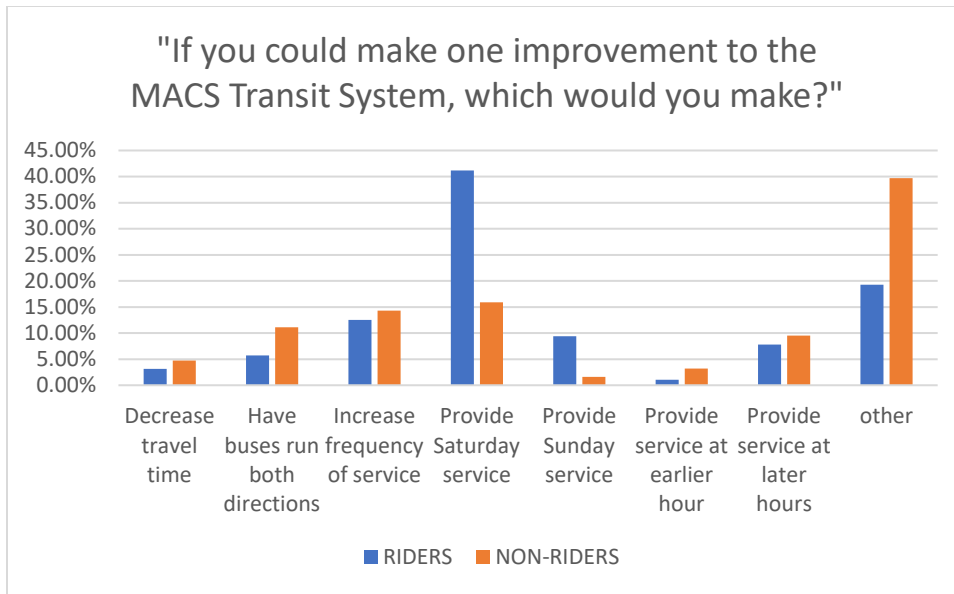


Figure 1 - Transit Plans Rider Survey: Desired Improvements to MACS Transit System

Service Frequency

Existing service levels on the MACS Transit fixed-route system often do not accommodate varying rider schedules. Many of the fixed-route system bus lines provide service that run all-day service at peak headways of 30 minutes or 60 minutes, and other lines only serve the AM and PM peaks. Providing service at these levels can limit people being able to make everyday trips at the times they would prefer. Additionally, at these service levels, transfers between lines are complicated to plan and when a transfer is missed, it can result in a considerable wait time. Many survey respondents of the Transit Rider Survey shared that they wished MACS Transit fixed-route service was more frequent. Some comments from the Rider Survey emphasizing this point include:

- “Needs to go more often and Sundays”
- “Current locations get me where I need, but more frequent routes would help”
- “Grey line more often”
- “It goes where I might need to be BUT I would have to walk 2 miles to nearest stop and spend all day changing busses to get where I want.”
- “Just more frequently would be nice.”
- “I think the System Map covers everywhere I would want to go; I would instead prioritize frequency over coverage...”
- “Less bus frequency on farmer's loop road. No bus during 11-3”

Consider increasing service frequency, especially on high ridership lines where it could have the most impact on riders and service quality.

In addition, the Yellow and Grey Lines have very low service frequency and suffer from long gaps in midday service of 6-7 hours for the Grey Line and about 3 hours for the Yellow Line. This can make it difficult for riders to rely on these lines. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3, 4, and 8.**

Service Span

Existing service span on the MACS transit fixed-route system often does not include early, midday, or late trips, which limits travelers who want to travel for work, to study, or for other reasons at times outside peak periods. Riders have expressed the desire to have bus service at more times throughout the day to accommodate their needs. In particular, the following comments emphasize the need for increasing service span:

- “If schedules were better (more days/later hrs), I might ride it more”
- “Orange line schedule starts too late for shifts in the industrial area”
- “The bus does not run late enough for me to ride it home from UAF to Badger. If I take the bus to work I am stranded since I get off work after 10pm.”

Consider increasing service spans on the fixed-route system to include early morning, midday, and evening trips on high ridership routes such as the Red and Blue Lines.

Despite being less utilized, the Yellow and Grey Lines have particularly short evening spans, with each ending service between 6pm-7pm.

In addition, a large section of the Orange Line serves an industrial employment corridor on Van Horn Road, and in many cases the Orange Line's service span does not match up with the schedule requirements of the businesses on that corridor. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3, 4, and 8.**

Transfer Points

Transfer points outside of the downtown Transit Center are owned privately, which means MACS Transit has limited ability to improve or alter those facilities to support their operations. The most important transfer points in the MACS Transit system are the Downtown Transit Center, Fred Meyer West, Fred Meyer East, and the University of Alaska Fairbanks.⁹ The design of the MACS Transit fixed route bus system means that riders can be expected to make transfers at these locations regularly. MACS Transit should make sure that these transfer points are as accessible as possible, easy to use, easy to navigate, and calibrate schedules to make transfers even more convenient. While the Downtown Transit Center already achieves most of these objectives, attending to the other three transfer points is especially important considering the low service frequency of many MACS bus lines. However, even if service frequency were increased on some lines, the rider experience at these locations is still very important.

⁹ The structure of the MACS Transit system as it relates to these transfer points is discussed in more detail on pgs. 27-28 of the Existing Conditions Report.

A severe limitation is that all the transfer points in the MACS Transit apart from the Downtown Transit Center are privately owned, which reduces the ability of MACS Transit and its partners to ensure a reliable and comfortable rider experience. Over the long-term, MACS Transit and its partners can work to increase their control over these spaces. One strategy would be to create a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between MACS Transit and the property owner. This MOU could include provisions that guarantee the ability of MACS Transit to provide certain transit amenities to its customers at the site such a ticket distribution machine, a transit shelter, etc. If an agreement cannot be reached, there may be the opportunity for MACS Transit to purchase a site elsewhere to locate a transfer point.

Additionally, MACS Transit may consider optimizing scheduling at transfer points to reduce passenger wait times during transfers. This process may be made easier through a scheduling software.

Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3, 4, and 8.

FIXED ROUTE SYSTEM

The MACS Transit fixed-route system currently consists of eight bus lines that cover Fairbanks, North Pole, and portions of unincorporated FNSB. Needs for the fixed-route system are categorized by bus line; however, it should be noted that if route changes are made to one line, they may result in impacts to another line. Thus, if the needs of this section are addressed, the actions should be taken in context of how they would impact the MACS Transit system as a whole.

Rural Connector Routes

Beyond the current fixed route system, there may be opportunities for MACS Transit to increase fixed route coverage to areas beyond the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. Given the lower demand for service to these areas, midday service using smaller transit vehicles may be the ideal level of service to consider. Such services may constitute service to and from the hubs of these communities to Downtown Fairbanks. The following communities may be candidates for such services:

- Ester
- Goldstream
- Moose Creek
- Pleasant Valley
- Salcha
- Steele Creek
- Two Rivers

Service on these routes could be provided through a contractor to reduce costs and relieve pressure on existing staff. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 3 and 4.**

Military Installations

There are several military installations located in Fairbanks North Star Borough, including Fort Wainwright and Eielson Air Force Base. MACS has historically provided service to these areas, but these routes were heavily grant-funded and experienced low ridership. There could be an opportunity to provide future transit service for the active-duty service members that live on these bases as well as non-military employees and visitors, but this is a low priority considering stakeholder feedback and past attempts at serving these areas. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 3 and 4.**

Brown Line

The Brown Line provides essential coverage to Fairbanks neighborhoods north of the Chena River; however, the route is circuitous and provided as a one-way loop, which limits its utility and complicates travel planning. Currently, trips between popular destinations on this line require considerable out of direction travel. For example, someone traveling from Farewell Avenue to Downtown Fairbanks would first have to travel north through the Walmart shopping area before looping back to Downtown Fairbanks. Consider making the route bidirectional¹⁰ to increase its utility for everyday trips. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 3, and 8.**

Red and Blue Lines

The Red and Blue Lines provide infrequent and indirect service. These routes are complimentary, running clockwise and counterclockwise, and form the backbone of the MACS Transit fixed route system. When these routes deviate, it can make travel difficult. For example, people boarding the Red Line at Davis and Wilbur Street (Stop 217) traveling to Downtown Fairbanks would have to first travel westward on the Red Line and then get off at Washington Drive (Stop 228), where they would then have to cross the street and then transfer to Blue Line service eastward. Moreover, these routes run at the most 30-minute headways, but for most of the day they run at 45-minute headways. These long headways may make transfers inconvenient.

Combine the Services

Consider consolidating Red Line and Blue Line services. The fact that the Blue and Red Lines are provided as two distinct lines may confuse riders who use the lines as a single service. For example, it can be confusing for riders when they must look at two PDFs on MACS Transit's website to understand the details for a round trip. Additionally, visitors to Fairbanks may not understand the complimentary nature of the two lines. Combining them may reduce confusion and make public communication efforts easier. **Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1.**

Reconsider Route Deviations

Route deviations¹¹ may confuse riders and make their journeys longer and less predictable.

There are several sections of the Red and Blue Lines where route deviations should be

¹⁰ Impacts of bidirectional travel vs. loop routes are described in more detail on pgs. 29 and 88 of the Existing Conditions Report.

¹¹ Impacts and considerations of route deviations are explained in more detail on pgs. 27 and 88 of the Existing Conditions Report.

reconsidered. For example, UAF is currently supported by Red and Blue Line services that are somewhat complimentary, but also cause some difficulties for round trips. Someone traveling from the Aurora area to Museum of the North must first catch the Red Line to the bus stop at University and Sandvik and then catch the Blue Line.

Relatively direct service between downtown Fairbanks and Fred Meyer West could be provided with less out of direction travel. However, removing deviations would need to be seriously considered for their implications. For example, several destinations on Wilbur Street and Peger Road may need alternate service provisions (whether through fixed route service or other human services transportation accommodations) if that particular deviation was removed.

Supports: Transit Plan Goal 1.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

EXISTING BLUE LINE



EXISTING RED LINE



PROPOSED COMBINED LINE

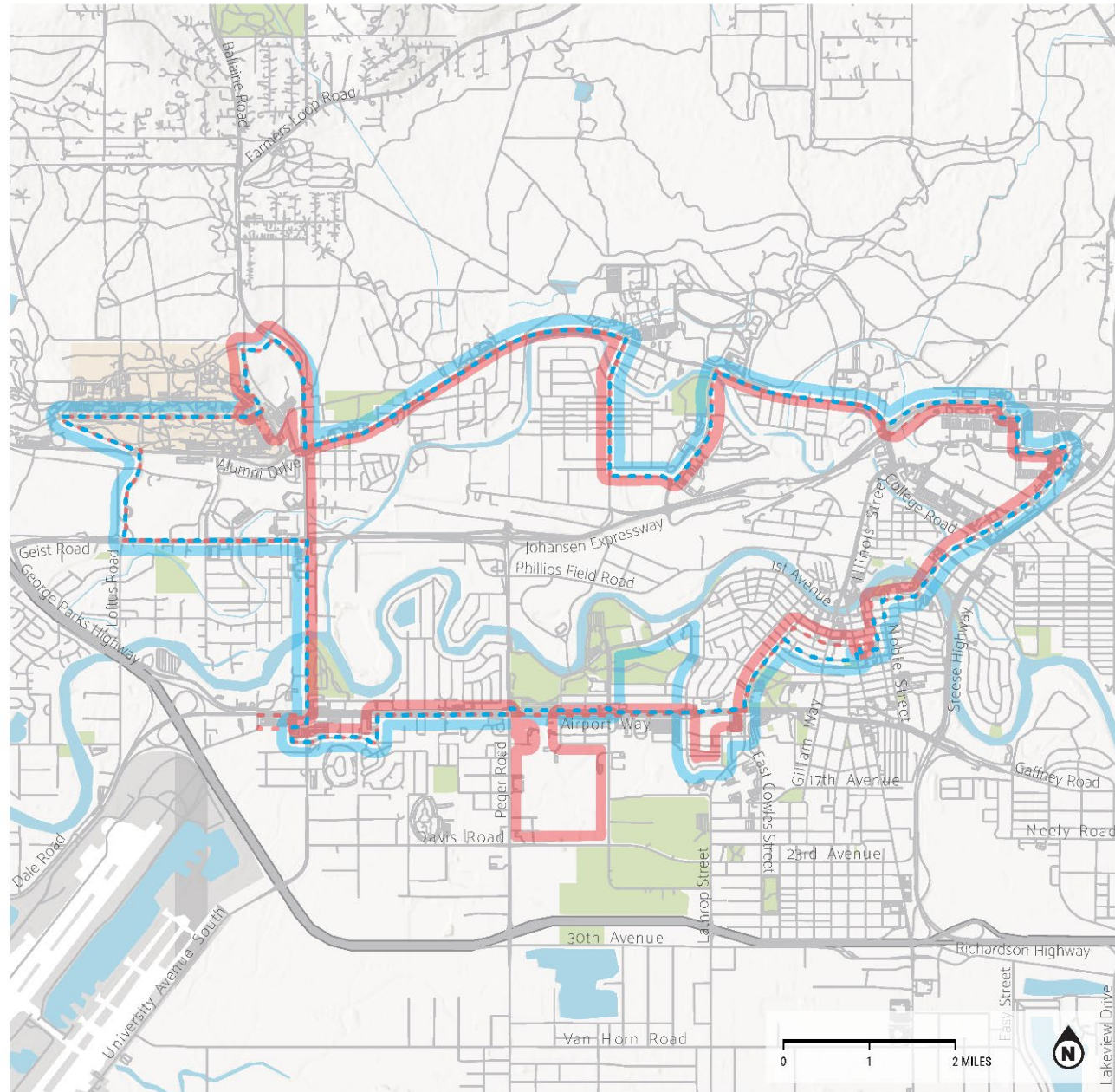


Figure 2 - Potential Changes to the Red and Blue Lines

Orange Line

Consider extending the Orange Line further east to allow the Purple Line to focus on the areas around downtown. The Orange Line could continue east on Van Horn Road to Easy Street and serve the loop that is currently served by the Purple Line. This would allow the relatively very productive Purple Line to focus on providing more service to areas north of the Parks Highway that score high in the demand and equity analyses in the Existing Condition Report.¹² For riders on the former Easy Street loop served by the Purple Line, they would still have service to downtown and the areas south of Downtown via the extended Orange Line, in addition to being able to travel westward on the Orange Line to the Fred Meyer West transfer point.

This change, in combination with proposed adjustments to the Purple Line, would make it would remove service from S Cushman Street between the Parks Highway and Van Horn Street. However, this section has had relatively low ridership despite being served by both the Orange and Purple Lines, and Orange service would still be available within a maximum of ¼ mile to the north or south.

Contingent on if Yellow Line service to the neighborhood bounded by Chena Pump Road, Palo Verde Avenue, the Chena River, and the Parks Highway is discontinued as suggested in this document (See Yellow Line), consider extending the Orange Line westward to provide coverage to these neighborhoods via the Parks Highway (See Figure 3). Extending the Orange Line to this neighborhood would replace less frequent Yellow Line service with more robust and frequent service on the Orange Line. This reroute would also provide residents of this area with a more direction connection to the Fred Meyer West Transit Center and the option to continue to areas in south Fairbanks, such as the industrial district along Van Horn Road.

It would also be important to ensure this Orange Line extension would not trigger the use of too many additional resources, such as an extra bus to maintain the existing or desired service frequency. Implementing all these changes would likely require adding an additional bus on this route to maintain the existing 30-minute peak headways along this route. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1 and 2.**

¹² The demand and equity analyses can be found on pgs. 59 to 75 of the Existing Conditions Report.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

EXISTING ORANGE LINE



PROPOSED ORANGE LINE

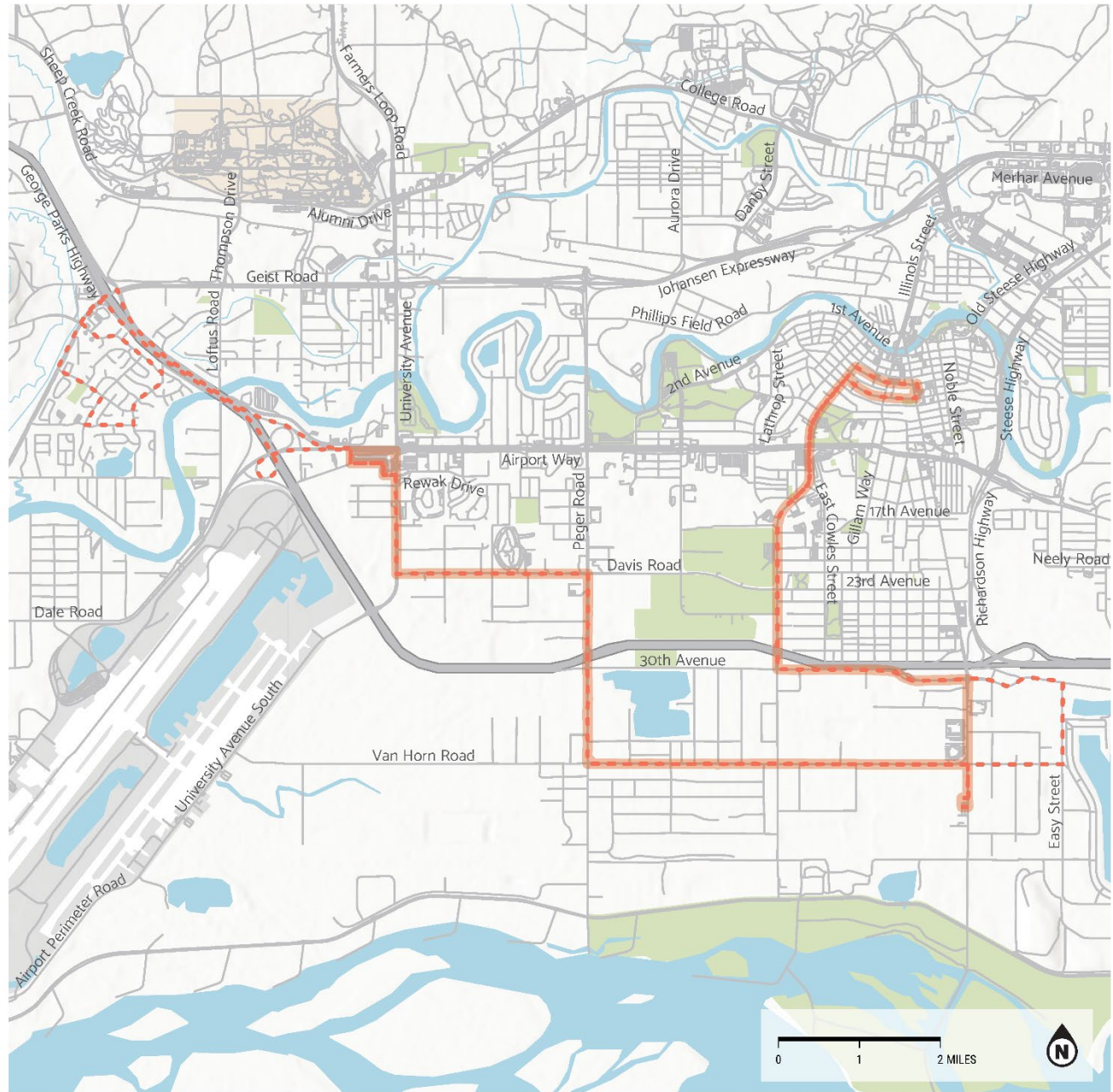


Figure 3 - Potential Changes to the Orange Line

Purple Line

Consider shortening the Purple Line and provide bidirectional service to reduce out of direction travel. On the current loop route, a Purple Line rider traveling from downtown Fairbanks to the Chief Andrew Isaac health Center would first have to go all the way south to Van Horn Ave before being able to loop back to the Health Center. In addition, the Purple Line spends a lot of time traveling south of the Parks Highway which can result in significant out of direction travel for northbound riders. Shortening the Purple Line and providing bidirectional travel would help the Purple Line focus on high ridership, high equity, and high demand areas to the south of downtown Fairbanks.¹³

In addition, the Purple Line would be able to serve the neighborhoods around the Sheridan Apartments, a residential area of considerable density that is not currently being adequately served by transit.

As noted in the Orange Line section, the Orange Line could be extended east on Van Horn Road to provide replacement service to the Easy Street area that the Purple Line would no longer serve. Staff also noted in the Staff Survey that the Orange and Purple Lines provide redundant service in many places, so this change could help improve the efficiency of both lines.

It will be important to consider the equity implications of any changes made to the Orange and Purple Lines. Areas of particular concern include FNA Headstart and the bus stops along East Street.

With these potential service changes, transit riders on Easy Street will now be able to make it to Fred Meyer West and Greater Fairbanks Community Hospital in one trip. Previously, riders from this area on the Purple would need to make out of direction travel if they wanted to reach a destination before Downtown Fairbanks depending on the direction of their travel. Service to Downtown Fairbanks will remain for both areas on the Orange Line. It will be important to ensure that these areas continue to have reliable and robust service on an improved Orange Line.

Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 3, and 8.

¹³ The demand and equity analyses can be found on pgs. 59 to 75 of the Existing Conditions Report. In addition, the impacts of bidirectional travel vs. loop routes are described in more detail on pgs. 29 and 88 of the Existing Conditions Report.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

EXISTING PURPLE LINE



PROPOSED PURPLE LINE

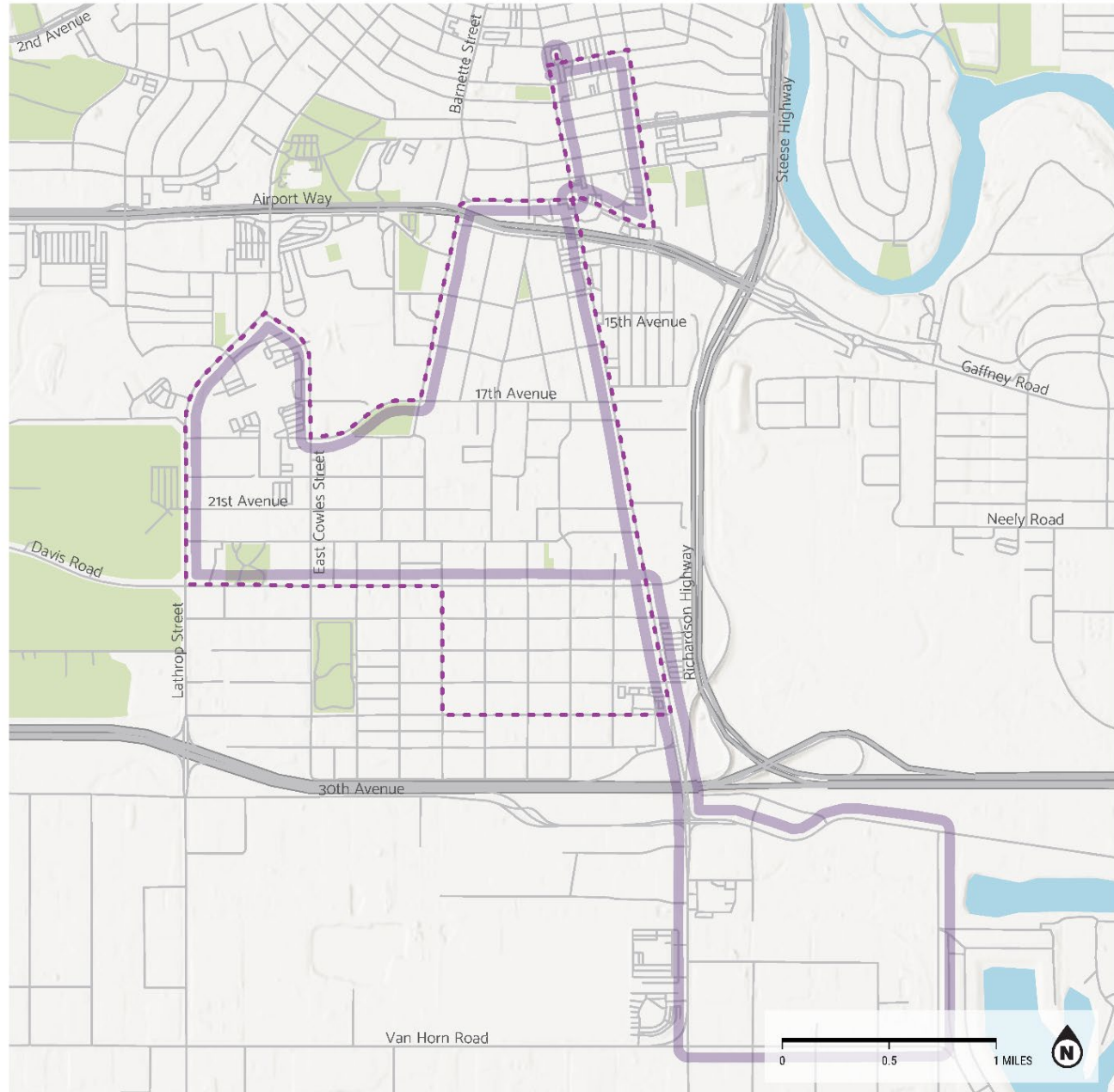


Figure 4 - Potential Changes to the Purple Line

Yellow Line

Existing service on the Yellow Line provides coverage to many destinations west of Fairbanks, but this service is infrequent and circuitous. This route provides extensive coverage, but for round trips riding the Yellow Line may require considerable out of direction travel that makes trips less convenient. For example, someone living at the River Edge RV Park on Boat Street can easily travel from Fred Meyer West to the RV Park; however, travel in the reverse direction requires them to go through the Fairbanks International Airport terminal and then to the East Ramp Parking Lot #2 on the south side of the airport before arriving at Fred Meyer West. Providing bidirectional service along this section may offer more utility to travelers traveling to and from these stops along Boat Street and Hoselton Road.

Ridership for the bus stops on University Avenue South on the south side Fairbanks International Airport is low and the stops have poor connectivity. Ending service along this segment may help relieve capacity and would allow for bidirectional bus service on the sections of the Yellow Line on Boat Street and Hoselton Road.

In the past, the Yellow Line provided service to downtown Fairbanks. This service was discontinued, however, and travelers must now transfer at the Fred Meyer West transfer point to reach downtown. Restoring Yellow Line service between west of Fairbanks and downtown may make the route more useful for more people, including airport travelers.

Considering airport travelers, staff at MACS Transit have noted that Yellow Line buses rarely line up with popular arrival and departure times at Fairbanks International Airport. A respondent in the Riders Survey also noted the desire to have more service at the "Airport when planes come in." Consider optimizing the Yellow Line schedule to line up with common airline arrival and departure times, which may involve late night or early morning service.

Currently, the Yellow Line provides service coverage to both University of Alaska Fairbanks and the neighborhood bounded by Chena Pump Road, Palo Verde Avenue, the Chena River, and the Parks Highway (Amherst / Chena Pump neighborhood) via University Avenue and Johansen Expressway. The University of Alaska Fairbanks is already provided service with the Red and Blue Lines and the Amherst / Chena Pump neighborhood could be served by an extended Orange Line as described in this document (See Orange Line). Consider discontinuing this section of the Yellow Line to streamline and simplify the Yellow Line.

Implementing all the changes suggested in this section would leave Yellow Line service between Fairbanks International Airport and Downtown Fairbanks via Boat St and Fred Meyer West (See Figure 5).

Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 3, 4, and 8.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

EXISTING YELLOW LINE



PROPOSED YELLOW LINE

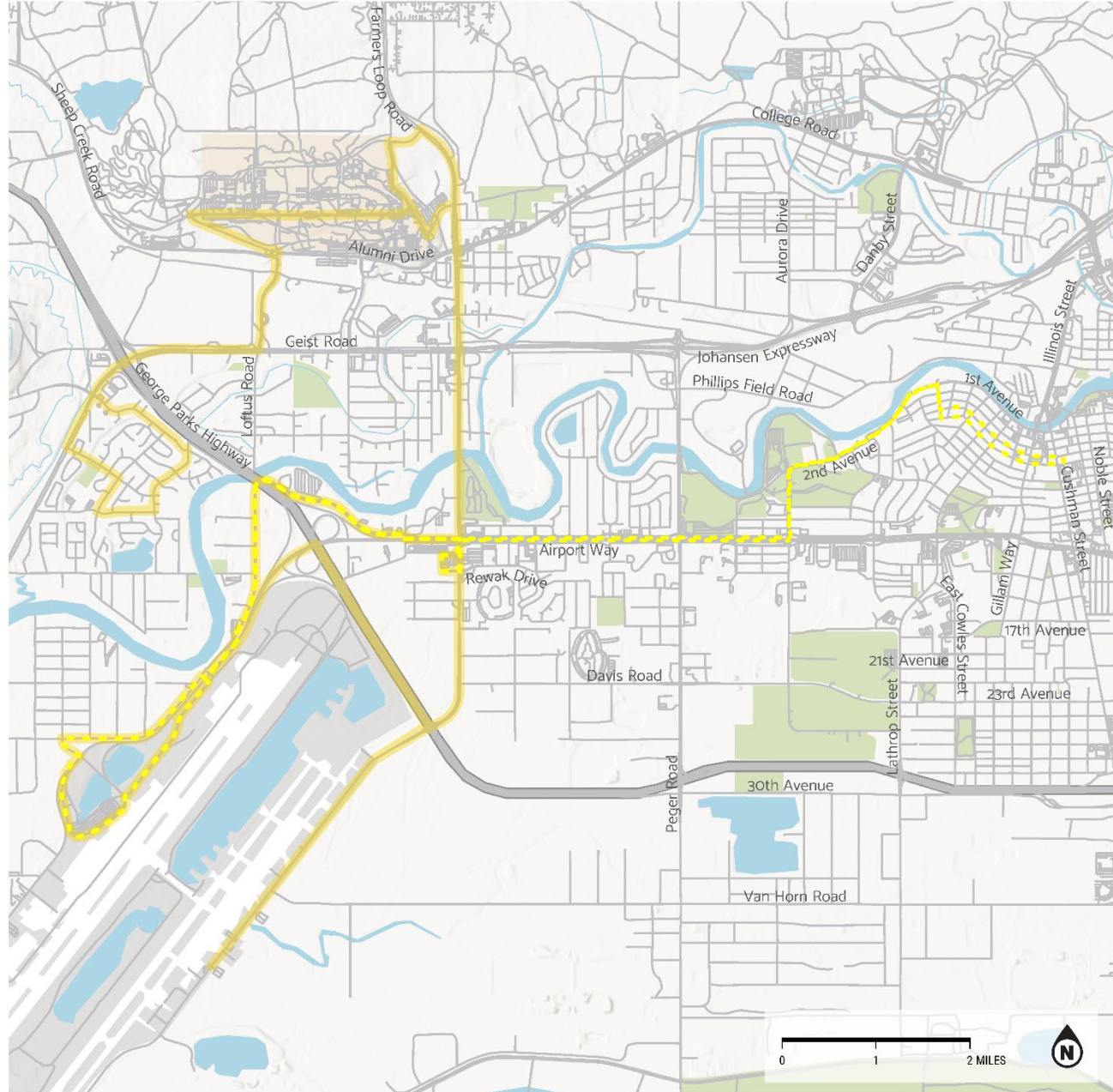


Figure 5 - Potential Changes to the Yellow Line










2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

Potential Route Changes

-  Combined Red/Blue Line
-  Orange Line
-  Purple Line
-  Yellow Line
-  Discontinued Service

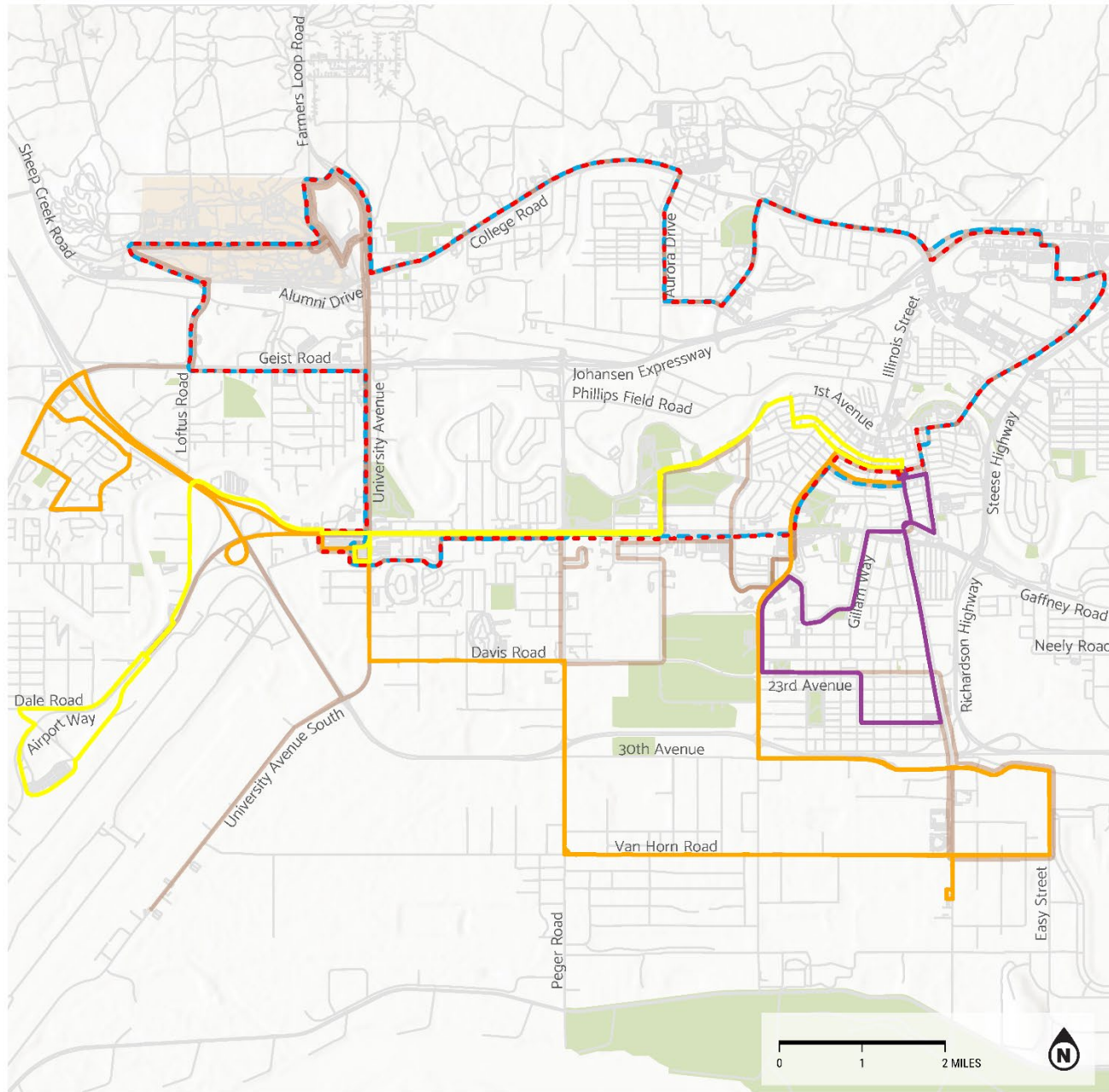


Figure 6 - Overview of All Potential Route Changes



New Fixed Route Services

Rethink service to Fort Wainwright through Steering Committee consultations. MACS Transit has provided fixed route bus service to Fort Wainwright in the past, most recently via the Gold Line, which implemented a recommendation in the 2013 Long Range Transit Plan. This line has been discontinued, and today there is no fixed route bus service between Fairbanks and Fort Wainwright. This planning process can investigate the reasons for its low ridership and determine appropriate long-term actions. For example, was the Gold Line's low ridership a reflection of a simple lack of demand for bus travel between Fort Wainwright and Anchorage, or was it related to route logistics or other factors that may be addressed in the future? Close coordination with Fort Wainwright personnel on the project Steering Committee may help clarify these questions.

Supports: Transit Plan Goal 5.

Provide a connection to the Alaska Railroad Fairbanks Depot. Previous studies have noted the need to connect MACS service with the Alaska Railroad Fairbanks Depot, which currently consists of one train from Fairbanks to Anchorage on the southbound Denali Star Train departing at 8:20 AM and northbound service arriving at 8:00 PM. The service operates seasonally between May and September. A new seasonal fixed route service operating between downtown Fairbanks and the railroad depot could be created to align with railroad service. A version of this service has also been explored in the 2013 Long Range Transit Plan. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 3 and 4.**

DEMAND RESPONSE NEEDS

Expand capacity for "B" and "C" service categories. The minimum required demand response service area extends $\frac{3}{4}$ mile on both sides of the fixed route bus system and operates during the same hours. However, transit agencies may provide demand response service beyond the minimum required locations and times if they have sufficient resources. For example, MACS Transit continued to run Saturday Van Tran service even after Saturday fixed route bus service was discontinued. It also provides a lower priority "B" category of service outside of the minimum service area.

Considering the FNSB's low population density, aging population segments, and high equity needs that extend outside of the existing Van Tran service area, MACS Transit should explore funding and staffing to expand category "B" and "C" coverage to improve accessibility for people living outside the minimum $\frac{3}{4}$ mile service radius and for people without disabilities that are over 60 years old. **Supports: Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 4.**

Simplify the Van Tran application process or provide even more application support.

Stakeholders have noted the Van Tran application process may be burdensome for some prospective riders. In particular, the requirement that a medical provider to fill out part of the form can be difficult for some people to meet when they are not able to secure adequate transportation to and from those medical providers prior to obtaining Van Tran service. To address this, MACS Transit can simplify the application form and advertise MACS Transit's ability to provide application assistance. MACS Transit can also offer to connect applicants directly

with hospital / medical facility transportation providers to facilitate application-related transportation to their medical providers. **Supports: Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goals 1, 3, and 4.**

Develop a “clearinghouse” and create a Human Services Transportation Coordinator role to help riders navigate multiple providers. There are a wide variety of transportation service providers in the FNSB in addition the MACS Transit fixed route system, from hospitals, community centers, and Native Associations to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, taxis, and transportation network companies (TNCs). This myriad of providers can make it very difficult for people to determine their transportation options. A “clearinghouse” paired with a Human Services Transportation Coordinator would help centralize transportation provider information and allow riders to easily determine available transportation options. For example, the Human Services Transportation Coordinator could keep track of transportation providers throughout the FNSB, which would make it easier for the FNSB to provide a virtual and/or telephonic clearinghouse serving as a “one-stop” website or phone number for transportation information. **Supports: Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goals 1, 3, 4, and 5.**

TRANSIT CORRIDOR NEEDS

Systemwide Accessibility Improvements

Focus on improving pedestrian and bicycle connections to high need MACS Transit bus stops.

The connectivity analysis in the Existing Conditions Report shows how difficult it can be for riders to reach bus stops. It also noted that some bus stops are much more difficult for pedestrians and bicyclists to reach than others. The Transit Stop Accessibility Assessments section of this Needs Analysis Report lists and maps MACS Transit bus stops that are in the most need of pedestrian and bicycle accessibility improvements. Any transit accessibility improvements considered for MACS Transit bus stops should be coordinated with the 2021 *Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan* **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3 and 8.**

Upgrade select high-ridership MACS Transit bus stops with amenities that enhance the ridership experience. The project team has identified a series of bus stops that have a comparatively high level of ridership and high pedestrian need. MACS Transit may also consider upgrading improvements at transfer points. MACS Transit could construct improvements at these stops such as

- Seating
- Shelters
- Route maps
- Arrival information
- Trash can
- Lighting
- Real time bus tracking

Once these improvements are constructed, it will be important for MACS Transit to continue maintaining the facilities to a high standard. These facilities should be maintained to the same standard in winter as well to ensure that riders have a consistent experience riding transit year-round. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, and 8.**

Improve winter maintenance practices to provide year-round bus stop accessibility. Snow clearance practices have a huge impact on bus stop accessibility for much of the year. The Winter Maintenance Recommendations section of this Needs Analysis Report goes into detail on existing winter maintenance practices, relevant case studies, and recommendations for FAST Planning and MACS Transit to consider. As progress towards this, MACS has already hired a position to assist with snow clearance efforts. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3, and 8 and Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan Goal 5.**

Corridors

Corridor-level improvements could increase accessibility more broadly and efficiently for some MACS Transit lines. Several corridors were identified through the Transit Stop Accessibility Assessments and Existing Conditions Report as having a variety needs that may be addressed by FAST Planning and its partners. Improvements made to these corridors could include enhancements that make it easier to walk or bike to bus stops, cross the roadway to access bus stops, or benefit from roadway improvements that otherwise improve transit service. Any transit accessibility improvements considered along these corridors should be coordinated with the 2021 *Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan*. **Supports: Transit Plan Goals 1, 2, 3, and 5, Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan, Fairbanks North Star Borough Complete Streets Policy.**

Farmers Loop Road between Steese Highway and Alumni Drive

Farmers Loop Road is the main roadway connecting neighborhoods in unincorporated FNSB with northern Fairbanks and the University of Alaska Fairbanks area. While not included among the high pedestrian or bicycle need bus stops due to a low number of boardings, many of the stops score low for pedestrian LTS-adjusted connectivity and especially low for bicycle LTS-adjusted connectivity. Staff also noted in the Staff Survey that many of the roadway's curves feature corners that make it difficult to see people waiting at transit stops, and that the 45mph posted speed limit also contributes to that. Consider making bicycle and pedestrian improvements along the roadway and decreasing the posted speed limit.

Airport Way between Fairbanks International Airport and Steese Highway

Airport Way is a major thoroughfare connecting Fairbanks International Airport with Downtown Fairbanks and Fort Wainwright. The roadway provides a major east-west connection across the city; however, the route does not provide consistent multimodal connections and can sometimes act as a barrier. The Red and Blue Lines also travel on this road; however, they do not have any stops on the road itself. The current configuration of the roadway, a limited access highway with two frontage roads, increases the distance and number of times pedestrians and bicyclists must cross the roadway to travel to bus stops, increasing traffic stress for those travelers. For example, someone traveling from Downtown Fairbanks to Pioneer Park can get off at Peger

Road, but then would have to cross six lanes of traffic and then a frontage road to access the park. In addition, the fact that the frontage road provides access to some destinations rather than on Airport Way itself requires MACS Transit to run circuitous bus routes to serve destinations in this area. Consider removing excess vehicle lane capacity on this roadway that could be put to other uses and making other pedestrian and bicyclist improvements.

[Badger Road between Richardson Highway and North Pole City Limits](#)

Badger Road provides an essential roadway connection between North Pole, the unincorporated community of Badger, and Fort Wainwright and is where much of the Green Line runs. The roadway features a sidepath on one side of the road along much of its length; however, there marked pedestrian crossings are infrequently provided where the sidepath crosses adjoining streets. Improving those locations with marked crossings would improve access to bus stops along Badger Road. Pedestrian enhancements such as marked crosswalks should also be considered across Badger Road itself in areas of high demand such as Plack Road, Peede Road, and Bradway Road.

Future transit accessibility planning on this corridor should coordinate with the 2019 *Salcha-Badger Road Area Plan*.

[Danby Street between Wembley Avenue and College Road](#)

Danby Street provides a connection between Alaska Railroad Fairbanks Depot, College Road, and two schools. Blue and Red lines travel along this roadway. There is a side path on the west side of the roadway and marked continental crosswalks at major crossings such as Hampstead Avenue and Bainbridge Boulevard where there are also bus stops. The stops along this segment, however, ranked high on pedestrian and bicycle need, so providing additional improvements may benefit many riders. Consider constructing the types of pedestrian crossing enhancements recommended in the *Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan* at Bainbridge Boulevard and Hamstead Avenue, where there is elevated bus ridership. Also consider constructing a pedestrian facility such as a sidewalk or side path along the east side of Danby Street to provide additional connectivity. Consider also filling the sidewalk gaps on nearby side streets at lead to Danby Street, to the west on both Bainbridge Boulevard and Hamstead Avenue.

[College Road between University Avenue and Johansen Expressway](#)

College Road provides an essential connection between northern Fairbanks and the University of Alaska Fairbanks area and supports Red and Blue Line bus service, while connecting many neighborhoods and businesses along the way; however, the roadway may act as a barrier for pedestrians, bicyclists, and people crossing the roadway to access bus stops. The roadway has four to five vehicle travel lanes for much of its length and few signalized crossings, notably in the following locations:

- Margaret Avenue
- Danby Street
- Aurora Drive

- University Avenue

At these locations, pedestrians can cross with a signal; however, they often must cross five lanes of traffic (two travel lanes and a turn lane) and there are no marked crosswalks at any of these intersections except for College Road and University Avenue. At locations beyond these four intersections, pedestrians and bicyclists must cross the travel lanes without a signal and wait for traffic to clear to reach bus stops on the opposite side of the street. Additionally, this area was identified through the Transit Stop Accessibility Assessments as having a considerable number of high pedestrian and bicycle need stops. Consider increasing the number of marked crossings along this roadway, especially where there is an existing bus stop with high ridership such as stops on College Road at Westwood Way and Kathryn Street. At the highest ridership locations, consider constructing the types of signalized pedestrian treatments recommended in the *Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan*, such as a pedestrian hybrid beacon (PHB). Also, consider improving existing signalized crossings by installing continental crosswalk striping to increase pedestrian comfort at those locations. In the long term, consider reallocating excess roadway width for other uses that enhance multimodal travel, such a center median with opportunities to create pedestrian crossing islands.

Any future planning for this corridor should coordinate with the 2014 *College Road Corridor Study*.

[30th Avenue between Lathrop Street and Cushman Street](#)

30th Avenue provides a roadway connection to businesses directly south of the Parks Highway; however, this roadway has no dedicated pedestrian or bicycle facilities, increasing travel stress for those travel modes. In addition, the road has an off-ramp for the Parks Highway, on which vehicles may be traveling at very high speeds. Consider constructing a pedestrian facility such as a sidewalk on the south side of 30th Avenue between Lathrop Street and Cushman Street to provide improved access for businesses along that street and improve access to transit.

[University Avenue between College Road and Davis Road](#)

University Avenue serves as a major north-south thoroughfare for areas west of Fairbanks and crosses the Chena River. Additionally, the road currently supports three fixed-route bus lines. There is an incomplete sidewalk or sidepath along much of the east and west sides of University Avenue, however, the four to five travel lanes can make crossing the roadway particularly stressful for people walking or biking. Notably, bus stop pairs along this road are not served by marked crosswalks, which may make it stressful for riders to reach these stops. Consider adding marked crossings at bus stop pair locations, especially at high pedestrian or bicyclist need stops such as Sophie's Station and Sandvik Street. At some of these locations, consider constructing the types of signalized pedestrian treatments recommended in the *Connect Fairbanks Non-Motorized Plan*, such as a pedestrian hybrid beacon (PHB). Consider performing sidewalk infill in locations where it is missing, such as the segment between Rewak Drive and Holden Road. In the long term, consider reallocating excess roadway width for other uses that can enhance multimodal travel, such a center median with opportunities to create pedestrian crossing islands.

SPECIAL STUDIES

WINTER MAINTENANCE

Snow and ice on transportation facilities throughout the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) can make traveling by transit difficult and hazardous during the winter months. The roadway authorities not only must clear roadways and transit stops, but also the pedestrian routes that riders use to access stops from their origination and destination. Additionally, the work of clearing snow and ice in the FNSB is complicated by a patchwork of different roadway authorities that each have a different snow removal priority schedule. The following sections discuss existing winter maintenance conditions, policies, capabilities, and needs as well as best practices and cost studies that may improve the process, especially those that enhance the transit experience.

CURRENT MAINTENANCE CONDITIONS

In the FNSB, winter conditions are becoming increasingly intense and unpredictable due to the ongoing impacts of climate change. At the same time, local agencies are finding it difficult to hire and retain staff who can operate snow removal equipment during periods of inclement weather and increasing costs to maintain existing snow removal service levels. Given these circumstances, local agencies must make tough decisions about where and when to deploy resources each winter season. Historically, snow removal from motor vehicle facilities has been prioritized over clearing multi-modal facilities such as bike lanes, sidewalks, and bus stops which can result in inaccessible or hazardous conditions for people accessing transit.

MACS Transit

MACS transit provides transit service throughout the winter and must have vehicles ready for heavy snowfall conditions. The agency recognizes that there are several challenges facing the agency during periods of heavy snowfall:

- Fat tire bikes are not currently accommodated on bus bike racks, but the agency is working to accommodate them in the future.
- Bus stops can become covered in snow and ice until the snow is removed by the roadway authority. MACS Transit has a designated employee who removes snow from bus shelters as well as sidewalk immediately between the bus shelter and the street where boarding would occur. This employee also plows the parking lot at the transportation garage and the Downtown Fairbanks Transit Center. If necessary, other employees can help with snow removal; however, this would require them to be pulled away from their regular duties.



Snow-covered MACS transit stop.

Van Tran

Van Tran operates a demand-response service that provides rides to residents throughout the FNSB, making it particularly susceptible to service disruptions during periods of heavy snowfall. Accordingly, Van Tran has reported that they are unable to provide service to certain areas during periods of heavy snowfall.

Public Comment

Winter weather can have an impact on all aspects of transportation and is often cited as an issue during local planning efforts. Notably, “lack of winter maintenance for sidewalks and paths” is the top comment received by FAST Planning on a regular basis. More specifically, members of the public have voiced concerns about the following transit-related winter maintenance issues¹⁴:

- Berms of snow and ice at bus stops.
- Trash cans and other objects blocking ADA-accessibility at bus stops.
- ADA-compliance of facilities surrounding bus stops.
- Difficulty accessing bus stops from neighborhoods.

¹⁴ Fast Planning, “Winter Maintenance Forum 2023.” November 14, 2023.

Another concern involves cleanup once the snow has melted. Gravel, sand, and other materials may remain on sidewalks and paths for some time and can become an impediment for those walking or traveling by bike.

Comments shared during the recent Transit Plans Riders Survey echo recurrent themes shared in the past. In general, many commenters express that they would ride transit more often or that it would be easier if snow were more consistently cleared from bus stops during winter. Other comments relate to the frequency and span of service. Some of the comments relating to winter maintenance include:

- “Transfers and standing outside in the street in winter with snow berms is dangerous last time I ride.”
- “Better snow removal on sidewalks to get to/from the stops. Hours on weekends & later hours too (would be nice to take the bus to town for errands or events & not have to drive. Where I am in North Pole is a long walk to the library in winter, so closer stops toward Keeney Rd.”
- “Clear the bus stops of snow. I am elderly & some people are disabled, sick, chronically ill or have children (& strollers). Many people have bags & some have numerous bags. None of these people should have to climb over the snow berms that build up! Even a young, healthy rider has trouble with the snow berms!”
- “In winter, a lot of stops are treacherous with snow, icy, very hard to board/deboard if person isn’t reasonably agile.”
- “I see people waiting for the bus standing on top of snow, because there is nowhere for them to stand. This is unacceptable.”
- “Waiting for the bus isn’t the part that feels unsafe: it’s the crossing farmer’s loop in the dark to stand in snow that I’ll sink into in the winter.”
- “make sure bus stops are free of snow berms so people aren’t waiting in the street.”
- “Use juvenile delinquents for snow removal, coordinate with dot plowing.”
- “My home is too far from a bus stop in the winter.”
- “Find a way to get bike racks that can accommodate fatbikes to help encourage more people to bike in winter. “
- “It would be nice if i were able to make it to work. It makes it impossible to get to the pump house in the winter and I end up finding another way.”
- “My biggest suggestions is to have more stops, especially areas outside of city limits like Farmers Loop, and for those stops to be maintained. All of the stops on Farmers Loop at just at the side of the road. There are not huts or pull offs for the buses, so we are constantly dodging traffic. And in the winter, the berms cover the stop signs, if not take them out completely. So not only do we not have a safe place to wait, but dodging traffic in the dark on ice is even more dangerous.”

WINTER MAINTENANCE POLICIES

There are several roadway authorities in Fairbanks North Star Borough that work to clear local roadways during winter conditions including:

- Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (AKDOT)
- City of Fairbanks Public Works
- City of North Pole Public Works
- MACS Transit
- University of Alaska Fairbanks
- City of Fairbanks Parks and Recreation
- Road Service Areas (RSAs)

Each agency covers snow and ice removal for facilities under their jurisdiction. Elsewhere, road service areas are separate taxing jurisdictions that are established at the request of voters within a geographical area to provide road construction, maintenance, and lighting services in a particular area. In addition, there are "orphan roadways" that have no designated maintenance authority. Figure 6 summarizes facility ownership throughout Fairbanks North Star Borough.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

● MACS Transit Stop

▭ VanTran Service Area

ROAD AUTHORITIES

— City Roads

— AKDOT Roads

— Road Service Area Roads

— Orphan Roads

OTHER JURISDICTIONS

▭ Fort Wainwright

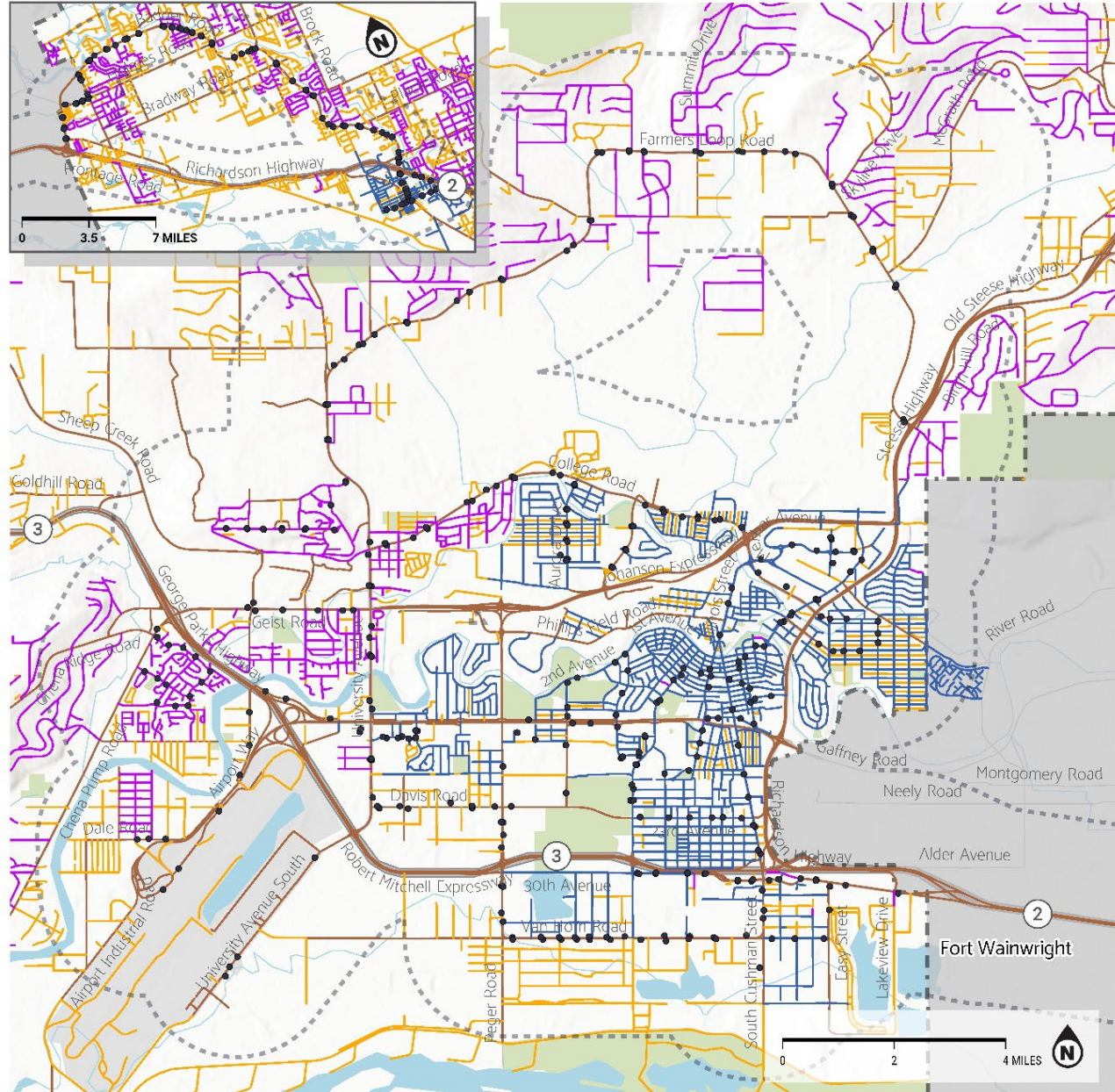


Figure 7 – Map of Roadway Ownership, FNSB



AKDOT & PF

AKDOT removes snow from State of Alaska facilities in the FNSB. Fairbanks is the headquarters for AKDOT's Northern Region and from there the agency manages facilities throughout northern Alaska. MACS Transit runs service on roads that AKDOT owns and maintains, such as:

- Airport Way
- University Avenue
- College Road
- Farmers Loop Road
- Badger Road

AKDOT has developed a methodology for prioritizing snow removal on their facilities that relies primarily on annual average daily traffic (AADT). Roadways are categorized between priority levels 1 and 5, which AKDOT describes as the following:

- PRIORITY LEVEL 1: High-volume, high-speed highways, expressways, minor highways, all safety corridors and other major urban and community routes. May take up to 12 hours to clear after a winter storm.
- PRIORITY LEVEL 2: Routes of lesser priority based on traffic volume, speeds and uses. Typically, these are major highways and arterials connecting communities. May take up to 18 hours to clear after a winter storm.
- PRIORITY LEVEL 3: Major local roads or collector roads located in larger urban communities. May take up to 24 hours to clear after a winter storm.
- PRIORITY LEVEL 4: Minor local roads that provide residential or recreational access. May take up to 30 hours to clear after a winter storm.
- PRIORITY LEVEL 5: Roadways that are designated as "No Winter Maintenance" routes, e.g. Denali Highway or Taylor Highway. Generally cleared only in spring to open road for summer traffic.



Snow removal on major highway

Given these prioritization levels, certain AKDOT facilities are likely to be cleared before others during snow events. Some AKDOT roadways with MACS service have lower priority, such as Dennis Road between Holmes Road and Badger Road with a priority level 4, which may result in longer wait times to have snow removed from transit stops on those facilities.

Sidewalks are assigned the same priority level as the adjacent roadway but have different levels of service and response times depending on the availability of resources. Thus, a sidewalk along a priority level 1 roadway would likely be cleared before a sidewalk along a priority level 2 roadway. However, in general, snow clearing for sidewalks would likely occur after snow clearing for roadways.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- MACS Transit Stop

VanTran Service Area

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES (AKDOT)

Winter Maintenance Route Priority

- 1 - Highest Priority
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 - Lowest Priority

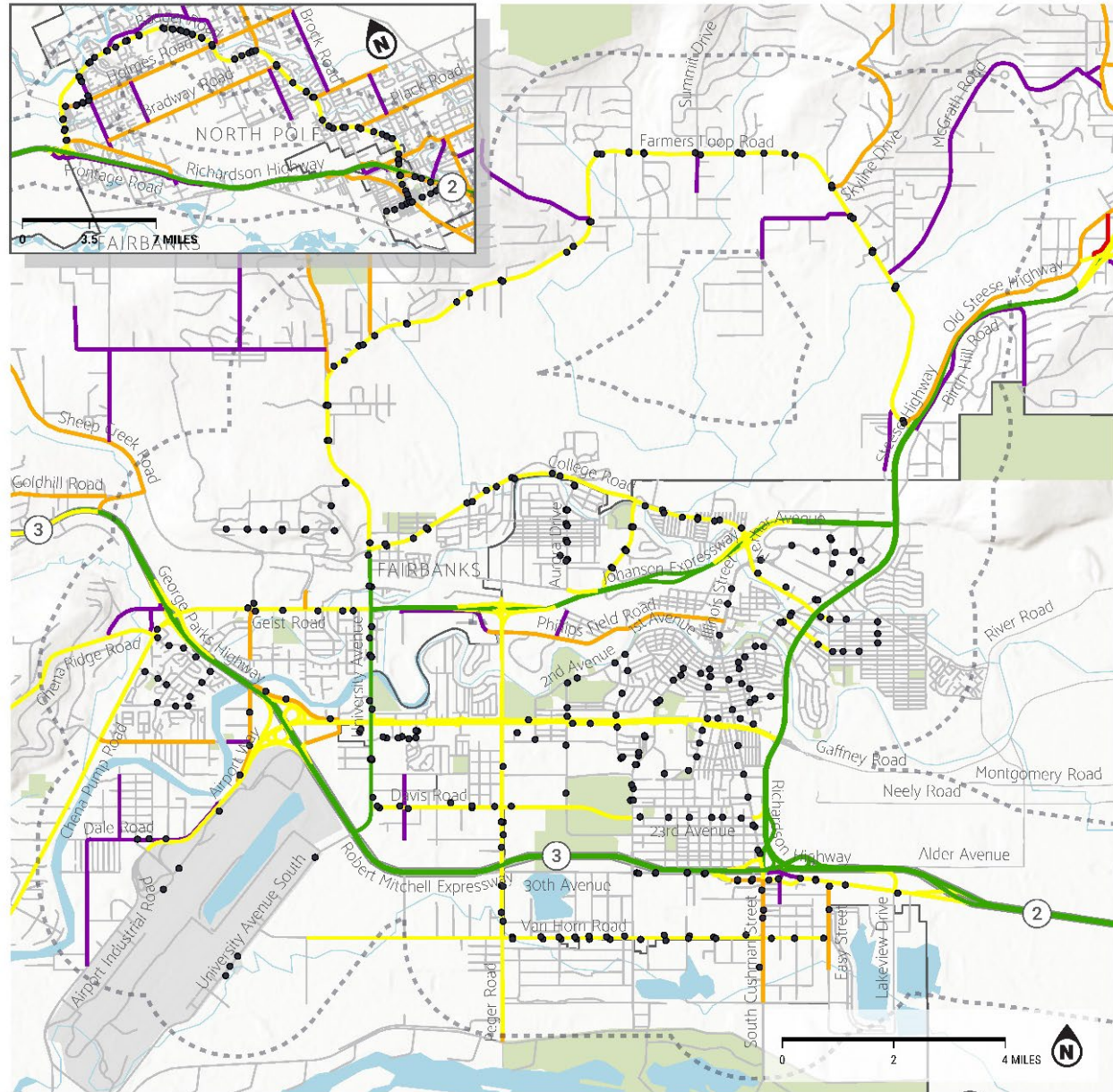


Figure 8 - Map of AKDOT & PF Facilities and Winter Maintenance Route Priority

Gaps in AKDOT Maintenance Coverage

Figure 7 above shows the locations of MACS bus stops in Fairbanks and AKDOT facilities. While the majority of AKDOT facilities are major roads, many others are smaller roads that provide connectivity through neighborhoods for people walking, biking, and accessing transit. In many cases, these roads have been categorized as priority 3, 4 or 5, meaning that it may take longer for them to be cleared during a winter weather event than priority 1 or 2 facilities. Given this prioritization, the following road segments that carry MACS service may take longer than other facilities to be cleared during a winter snow event:

- Holmes Road between Badger Road and Dennis Road (priority level 3) (Green Line)
- Dennis Road between Badger Road and Holmes Road (priority level 4) (Green Line)
- Dale Road between Elliot Lane and Western Avenue (priority level 4) (Yellow Line)
- Boat Street between Sportsman Way and Airport Way (priority level 3) (Yellow Line)
- Old Richardson Highway between 30th Avenue and Cushman Street (priority level 3) (Orange Line)
- Cushman Street between Old Richardson Highway and Sanduri Street (priority level 3) (Orange Line and Purple Line))
- St Nicolas Drive between 8th Avenue and Santa Claus Lane (priority level 3) (Green Line)

In other cases, roads that have been designated as lower priority for snow removal may also be key routes for people accessing bus stops. Some of these roads include:

- Alston Road between 19th Avenue and Picket Place (priority level 4) (Orange Line)
- Western Avenue between Dale Road and Fouts Avenue (priority level 3) (Yellow Line)
- Loftus Road between Geist Road and Driftwood Court (priority level 3) (Yellow Line)
- Holmes Road between Holmes Road and Lakloey Drive (priority level 3) (Green Line)
- Dennis Road between Holmes Road and Copper Street (priority level 4) (Green Line)
- Old Badger Road (priority level 4) (Green Line)

City of Fairbanks

The City of Fairbanks Public Works Department removes snow from City facilities in Fairbanks. The agency employs a streets supervisor who monitors daily weather forecasts and deploys staff once snow reaches 3 inches deep. The City first plows "priority routes" and then plows neighborhood streets. An area of particular concern is the downtown core, where crews work overnight to clear snow to ensure daytime business operations can continue.

Staff at the agency have noted a need for new equipment and more skilled labor. 80% of permanent staff have less than 4 years of experience. During peak winter season, 90% of permanent and temporary staff have less than 4 years of experience.

City of North Pole

The City of North Pole Public Works removes snow from the City-owned transportation facilities in North Pole. The agency reports that they clear the 11 miles of pedestrian facilities throughout the city regardless of whether they are City or state-owned.

FAST Planning

As a metropolitan planning organization (MPO), Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning does not directly own or maintain any transportation facilities in the FNSB but plays a role in coordination between the other agencies on transportation matters. Recognizing the challenge of winter weather on transportation, FAST Planning has begun convening a Seasonal Mobility Task Force and kickstarted having conversations about winter maintenance with other committees.

Notably, The Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee developed an aspirational Non-Motorized Winter Maintenance Prioritization Map (See Figure 8). This map provides guidance on potential prioritization of facilities across several jurisdictions. The map covers most of the major roadways in the FNSB; however, there are significant gaps in the network where a priority level has not yet been assigned. Completing the network and providing additional refinement may enable FAST Planning to garner support for this prioritization scheme among stakeholders and the numerous jurisdictions involved. In particular, there may be an opportunity to take into consideration where there is existing MACS bus service or walking routes that provide access to those stops.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- MACS Transit Stop

VanTran Service Area

FAIRBANKS AREA SURFACE TRANSPORTATION (FAST) PLANNING

Proposed Winter Maintenance Routes

- 1 - Highest Priority
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 - Lowest Priority

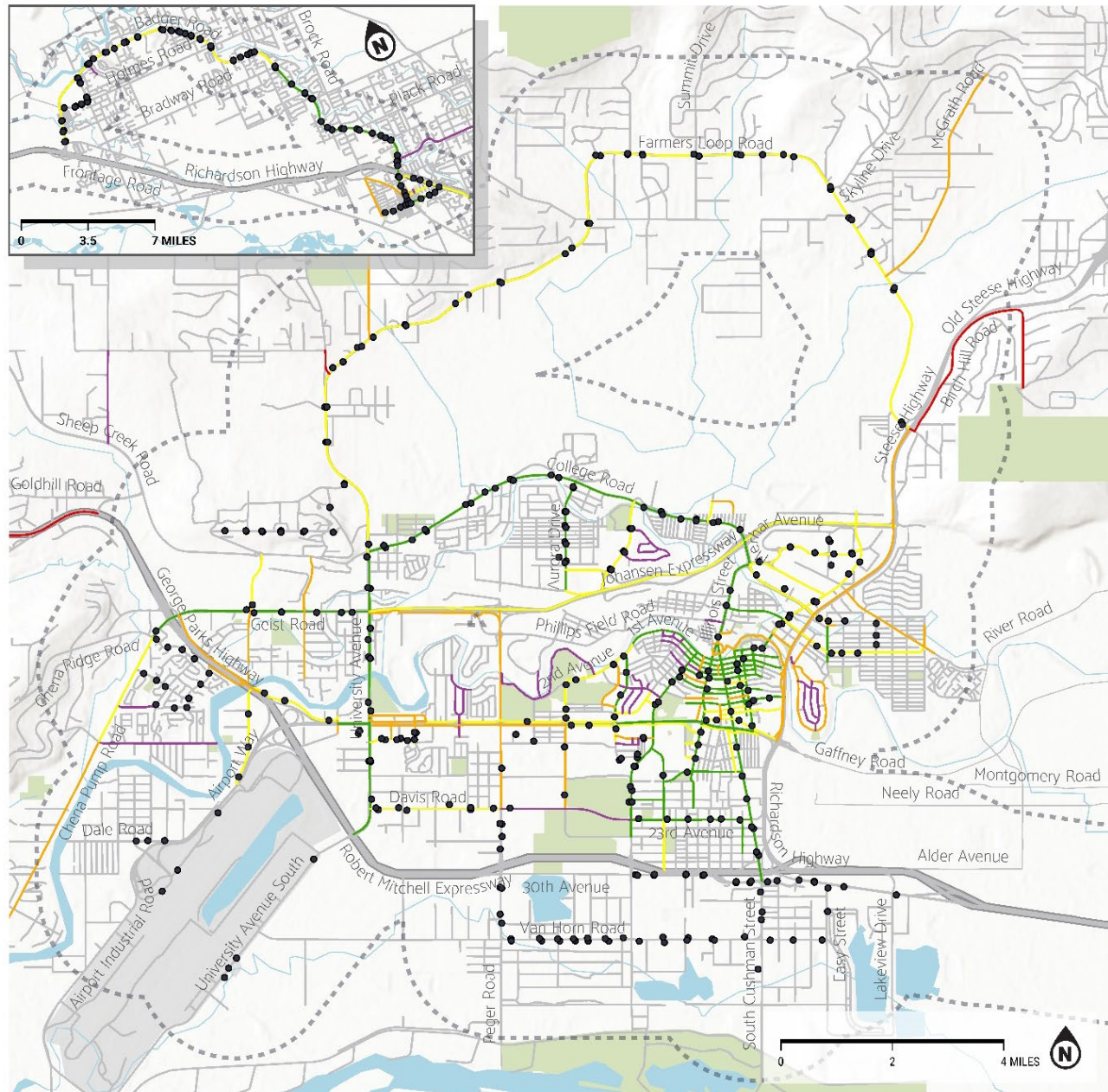


Figure 9 - FAST Planning Proposed Winter Maintenance Routes



WINTER MAINTENANCE CASE STUDIES

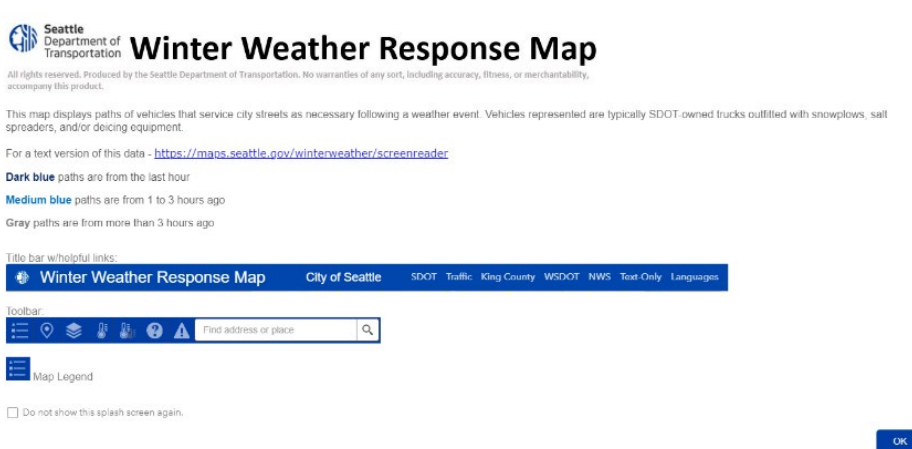
Examining the policies and procedures, challenges, and successes of other communities can help inform winter maintenance in Fairbanks.

Coordination Strategies

City of Seattle (Seattle Disaster Readiness and Response Plan)

While not pertaining entirely to winter weather conditions, the Seattle Disaster Readiness and Response Plan gives Seattle clear guidance on how to proceed under a variety of scenarios which include heavy snowfall. The plan has a strategy to clear snow from high priority sidewalks, bridges, and transit zones. The City also informs and educates the public through the following means:

- Interactive website with snowplow locations



- Social media (Twitter, blog)
- Fliers to parents of school-age children
- Outreach in multiple languages

City of Chicago, IL (Chicago Shovels program)

The Chicago Shovels program is a program that gives residents the tools to collaborate and tackle the challenges of the winter season.¹⁵ The program includes positive messages and information on how residents can get involved personally with snow removal. The following programs and strategies are part of Chicago Shovels:

- Adopt-a-Sidewalk - online mapping and encouragement tool for property owners to maintain sidewalk adjacent to their property.
- Snow Corps - pairs volunteers with low-income elderly or disabled people
- You Name a Snowplow - an opportunity for residents to learn and have some fun by naming each vehicle in the City's snowplow fleet.
- Mobile weather alerts
- Instructional brochures

¹⁵ https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/streets/supp_info/chicagoshovels.html



Community member plowing piled snow by hand.

Enforcement Strategy

City of Boston, MA

The City of Boston has specifications on how property owners, managers, and tenants must remove snow and ice and will fine violators for non-compliance on a regular basis.¹⁶ Fines depend based on land-use category and multiple days of snow accrual will result in multiple violations with fees ranging from \$50 to \$200 per day. Fees collected from non-compliance fund the snow removal program. The City also has parking bans to ensure that roads remain clear for plows and emergency vehicles. The City tickets and tows cars parked on posted snow emergency arteries during a declared snow emergency.

City of Rochester, MN

Another example of placing compliance on the property owner is in Rochester, Minnesota, where when property owners do not comply with city standards, the City hires an outside contractor and then bills the associated costs and administrative fees to the property owner.¹⁷ Enforcement is primarily complaint-driven and the fines will only occur once the complaint has been inspected and verified. The City has a flowchart that describes the process.

¹⁶ <https://www.boston.gov/winter-boston>

¹⁷ <https://www.rochestermn.gov/government/departments/public-works/sidewalks-paths/sidewalk-snow-removal>

Transit Agency Strategies

Metro Transit - Minneapolis, MN

Metro Transit is the agency tasked with providing transit service to Minneapolis, Minnesota, a city that regularly experiences heavy snowfall during the winter. The agency states on its website that it is not responsible for snow removal at its bus stops, but instead relies primarily on municipalities and other agencies to clear bus stops within their jurisdictions based on their local ordinances.¹⁸ The agency, however, oversees clearing snow at their facilities. The agency lists the following as their priorities when deciding where to removal snow to best serve their customers:

- Bus and rail operations
- High-use facilities
- Customers with limited mobility
- Shelters
- Revisiting and grooming

TriMet – Portland, OR

TriMet provides transit service to the Portland metropolitan area, which experiences snowfall on occasion. The agency has published a set of guidelines dictating how the agency will operate service during periods of heavy snowfall.¹⁹ These guidelines include the cancellation of a predetermined set of bus lines. The agency also has instructions on how the traveling public can safety use their services during winter weather conditions.

¹⁸ <https://www.metrotransit.org/snow-removal-procedures>

¹⁹ <https://trimet.org/alerts/winterweather.htm>

WINTER MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

Considering the unique challenges of winter maintenance in Fairbanks and the methods employed elsewhere, FAST Planning can implement changes or coordinate changes among other agencies to make improvements to winter maintenance. The following section provide recommendations to FAST Planning on different ways that winter maintenance can be improved.

Regional Coordination of Snow Removal

While there is already existing coordination between roadway agencies on matters of snow removal, there may be room for improvement to strengthen these ties. As seen in Figure 2, AKDOT already has a comprehensive set of routes that guide snow removal. These designations typically reflect the goal to maximize vehicle throughput and do not prioritize many neighborhood streets where there may be bus service or people getting to transit stops.

FAST Planning can coordinate with MACS to identify which bus routes can be prioritized for snow removal, and those in turn can be reflected in a map other than AKDOT's prioritization map to ensure that essential bus routes are being cleared in an expedient manner during winter weather events. These routes may include some of the highest frequency lines in the MACS system including the blue, red, purple, and brown lines. This mapping could be a joint effort of FAST Planning, the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, and AKDOT.

Additionally, there may be the opportunity to share staff and equipment across the FNSB region among the different agencies. When the resources of one jurisdiction are strained, another agency can lend resources or staff. This may be achieved through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or by creating a shared pool of funding for the FNSB region specific to snow removal efforts.

Removal of Snow on Active Transportation Facilities

The buildup of snow on sidewalks, trails, bicycle paths, and other active transportation facilities in the FNSB has been a problem identified through public comment and by the agencies themselves. Part of the problem may be that active transportation facilities are often considered only after vehicle lanes or not considered at all when it comes to snow removal. FAST Planning and local agencies can take the following actions to develop systems for coordinating the removal of snow on active transportation facilities:

- Create a winter maintenance prioritization of the region's active transportation facilities with buy-in from the local agencies involved.
- Invest in additional equipment and new technology dedicated to removing snow from active transportation facilities.
- Direct staff that clear roadways not to leave excess snow buildup on active transportation facilities.

Van Tran Service

During periods of heavy snowfall, Van Tran vehicles have difficulty reaching many residences in their service area that would be otherwise accessible during typical weather conditions. Van Tran already has data on where its users live based on the original application that was submitted to the agency. This data can be used to better understand routes that may need to be cleared during a winter weather event. Van Tran can map the locations of the address points for internal use and share another map without the addresses but with information on which routes need to be cleared. This could take the form of a heat map or something similar.

Behavior Change

While many changes can be taken on the part of local agencies, there are other measures that can be employed to boost community enthusiasm towards snow removal efforts and others that impose responsibilities on property owners.

The cities of Fairbanks and North Pole could institute programs that encourage a collective spirit around snow removal efforts at the neighborhood-level. AKDOT has an existing Adopt-A-Highway Program; however, this program primarily pertains to roadways. A modified version called "Adopt-A-Sidewalk," similar to an existing program in Chicago, could be adopted at the local level by each city to encourage residents to take ownership of their local sidewalks. The Cities could undertake other efforts to spur collectivism around snow removal, such as creating neighborhood teams for snow removal, and having competitions among neighborhoods for snow removal from sidewalks among other activities.

Another piece to behavior change may include adopting ordinances that fine property owners who do not cooperate with City-led snow removal efforts. The City already has a prohibition on the transfer of snow from private properties and driveways into the street, City right of way, or drainage ditches, subject to a \$200 fine, as well as a requirement for sidewalks to be cleared of snow and ice by adjacent property owners. However, similar to cities such as Boston, MA and Rochester, MN, the City of Fairbanks and North Pole could also institute fines for non-compliance with snow removal regulations. Funds from this program could be used to fund snow removal activities.

FTA Flex Funding Use for Snow Removal Program

Federal-Aid highway funds that do not have specific transit eligibility may be flexed (or transferred) to other programs that enhance transit or access to transit. According to the FTA's 2011 policy statement, any pedestrian improvement within half a mile of a transit station or stop and any bicycle improvement within three miles of a transit station or stop improves access to transit and is therefore "physically or functionally related to transit." Funds are often "flexed" from the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) program, however other programs such as the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) program, the Tribal Transportation Program (TPP), and the National Highway Performance Program (NHPP) can also be flexed for transit-related projects.

These funds could be allocated towards programmatic projects that enhance transit or access to transit, including programs that remove snow along routes that serve public transit. They may also be used for a program that removes snow from sidewalks within three miles of MACS transit stops. Notably, Metro, the Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Portland, Oregon metropolitan area, flexes Surface Transportation Block Grants (STBG) for use through the FTA's flex transfer process in programs such as Portland Transportation Demand Management Activities, demonstrating the flexibility of the FTA's flex funding process.^{20, 21} To be eligible for funding, the project must be a project within the Alaska Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) list or the FAST Planning Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).

²⁰ <https://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/2022/10/04/MTIP-formal-amendment-FY2023-October2022-20221004.pdf>

²¹ <https://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/2023/10/13/MTIP-Adoption-Draft-2024-2027-rev0.pdf>

TRANSIT STOP ACCESSIBILITY ASSESSMENTS

As part of the existing conditions report, the project team performed an accessibility and connectivity analysis of bus stops in the MACS transit system. Each bus stop on the MACS system was analyzed in comparison to the surrounding street network to find out the areas reachable by a person walking 10 minutes along the street network.

The project team also used a concept called Level of Traffic Stress (LTS) to estimate the level of comfort for people biking or walking on given roadway segment and to identify the degree to which some roadways must be improved to provide a more comfortable experience for pedestrians, bicyclists, and bus riders of all ages and abilities. In turn, bus stops can also be ranked using this metric by examining the roads that must be used to access that bus stop, creating an LTS-adjusted connectivity score.

Median monthly ridership over a 5-year period for each bus stop was also calculated as part of the existing conditions report, providing insight into which stops may be most important for MACS riders. These metrics can be combined to understand where improvements can be prioritized to benefit the most travelers in terms of connectivity, accessibility, and ridership.

HIGH PEDESTRIAN NEED BUS STOPS

The project team analyzed the pedestrian connectivity ratios for bus stops with high ridership. The factors that produce low pedestrian connectivity scores may include a disconnected street grid, a high number of vehicle lanes on adjacent roadways, or the absence of active transportation facilities. Considering that while a low accessibility score may be partially attributed to one or more of these factors, this may not be the complete picture.

Table 1 and Figure 9 display the 20 bus stops with the lowest LTS-adjusted pedestrian connectivity scores among high ridership bus stops, defined as 45 median boardings per month or greater. These are defined as “high pedestrian need” bus stops. The table shows if the stop also appears among the top 20 bus stops identified for bicycle need. Three of these 20 high need bus stops were in the top 5 bus stops overall in terms of ridership (see Table 3).

HIGH BICYCLE NEED BUS STOPS

Similar to high pedestrian need bus stops, there are several bus stops throughout the FNSB that demonstrate high needs for people traveling by bicycle. The project team analyzed the bicycle connectivity ratios for bus stops with high ridership. Factors that may contribute to low connectivity for people traveling by bicycle are similar to those that inform the pedestrian scores, but differ in several ways. For one, bicyclists can travel a greater distance to reach bus stops, which expands the travel shed.

Table 2 and Figure 10 display the 20 bus stops with the lowest bicycle connectivity among bus stops having high ridership, defined as 45 median boardings per month or greater. The table shows if the high bicycle need stop also appears among the top 20 bus stops identified for pedestrian need. Two of these 20 high bicycle need bus stops were in the top 5 bus stops in terms of ridership (see Table 3).

Table 1 – Top 20 High Pedestrian Need Stops

Transit Stop	Stop #	Disconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Ped Connectivity Score	Bicycle Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
Airport	728	x		x	0.021	x	46	
Old Steese @ Safeway Gas	284	x	x	x	0.021	x	110	
College Rd. @ Aurora Motel	262	x	x		0.022	x	47	
Bentley Mall parking lot	475		x		0.022	x	206	
Old Steese @ Cornerstone Mall	112		x		0.022	x	87	
University Ave @ Holiday Apts	164	x	x	x	0.032		54	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of University Avenue
Herb Miller Rd Eastside - (Walmart/Lowes)	117	x			0.034	x	446	
Herb Miller Rd Westside - (Walmart/Lowes)	279	x			0.034	x	625	
- College Rd @ Geraldo's Rest.	275		x	x	0.037	x	100	

Transit Stop	Stop #	Disconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Ped Connectivity Score	Bicycle Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
Old Steese @ Timberland (Gavora Mall)	110	x			0.042	x	86	
College Rd. @ Hayes Ave	153		x	x	0.048	x	76	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd
College Rd. @ Mike's Chevron	254		x	x	0.050		61	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd
College Rd. @ Creamer's Field	127	x	x	x	0.051	x	53	
Davis Rd @ Jillian Square Apts	714	x	x	x	0.051	x	84	Serves a large apartment complex. Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of Davis Rd.
Fred Meyer West	167	x			0.053		1446	
College Rd. @ Kathryn	271	x			0.055	x	71	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd

Transit Stop	Stop #	Disconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Ped Connectivity Score	Bicycle Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
University Ave @ Sandvik	240	x			0.056		71	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of University Ave
Aurora Dr. @ Tamarack St.	263				0.066	x	48	
College Rd. @ Westwood Way	256	x	x		0.066	x	91	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd
Cowles St @ Fbks Mem. Hospital	439	x			0.069		78	

Table 2 – Top 20 High Bicycle Need Stops

Transit Stop	Stop #	Unconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Bike Connectivity Score	Ped Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
Airport	728	x		x	0.028	X	46	
Bentley Mall parking lot	475		x		0.037	x	206	
College Rd @ Geraldo’s Rest.	275		x	x	0.060	x	100	
Herb Miller Rd Eastside - (Walmart/Lowes)	117				0.071	X	446	
Herb Miller Rd Westside - (Walmart/Lowes)	279	x			0.071	X	625	
College Rd. @ Kathryn	271	x			0.080	X	71	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd
College Rd. @ Creamer’s Field	127	x	x	x	0.080	X	53	
Davis Rd @ Jillian Square Apts	714	x	x	x	0.081	X	84	Serves a large apartment complex. Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of Davis Rd.

Transit Stop	Stop #	Unconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Bike Connectivity Score	Ped Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
Aurora Dr. @ Tamarack St.	263				0.100	X	48	
College Rd. @ Aurora Motel	262	x	x		0.104	X	47	
College Rd. @ Hayes Ave	153		x	x	0.124	X	76	
College Rd. @ Westwood Way	256	x	x		0.130	X	91	Lacks marked pedestrian crossing of College Rd
University Ave. @ Sophie Plaza	752		x	x	0.135		71	No pedestrian crossing until Rewak Dr
Old Steese @ Safeway Gas	284	x	x	x	0.152	X	110	
Washington @ Bank	228	x			0.156		72	
Old Steese @ Cornerstone Mall	112		x		0.157	X	87	
Helmericks Ave @ Mt McKinley Bank	115	x		x	0.159		98	
Helmericks Ave (Mt McKinley Bank)	281	x		x	0.160		150	

Transit Stop	Stop #	Unconnected Street Grid / Long Blocks	Number of Vehicle Travel Lanes	Absence of Active Transport Facilities	Bike Connectivity Score	Ped Need	Median Monthly Ridership	Notes
College Rd. @ Hess St.	250	x	x		0.161		217	No pedestrian crossing of College Rd
Old Steese @ Timberland (Gavora Mall)	110	x			0.167	X	86	

Table 3 – Top 5 Highest Ridership Stops

Transit Stop	Stop #	Monthly Median Ridership	Ped Connectivity Score	Bike Connectivity Score
Fred Meyer West	167	1446	0.053	0.053
Transit Center	101	1090	0.381	0.381
Herb Miller Rd Westside - (Walmart/Lowes)	279	625	0.034	0.034
Lacey St @ Parking Garage	103	498	0.417	0.417
Herb Miller Rd Eastside - (Walmart/Lowes)	117	445.5	0.034	0.034

HIGH NEED CORRIDORS

Examining accessibility at the corridor level may give FAST Planning the opportunity to identify where improvements can be made along roadways to make walking and biking to transit stops easier. The project team observed bus stops with low connectivity ratios along the following roadway corridors along with high pedestrian level of traffic stress scores (least comfortable).

- Danby Street between Wembley Avenue and College Road
- University Avenue between College Road and Davis Road
- 30th Avenue between Lathrop Street and Cushman Street
- Badger Road between Dennis Road and Bradway Road
- College Road between university Avenue and Aurora Drive

Notably, Airport Way is another corridor with an elevated LTS score for both bicyclists and pedestrians. There are no MACS transit stops on this facility; however, many stops are located on adjacent frontage roads. The corridor serves as a major east-west conduit for travel within Fairbanks, but also acts as a barrier for pedestrian and bicyclist travel and bus stop access.

DISCUSSION

The project team's analysis of bus stop connectivity and accessibility reveals that there are certain areas of high connectivity and other areas where connectivity and accessibility could be improved. In particular, the areas around downtown Fairbanks have high connectivity and accessibility scores, while some of the outlying areas, and areas with more of a rural land-use typology have lower connectivity scores. The majority of high needs bus stops were located on roads that have a high level of pedestrian traffic stress; these roads typically have multiple travel lanes and often lack sidewalks or bike lanes. Notably, none of the stops on Badger Road or in North Pole ranked high enough in ridership to be included among the high need bus stop. FAST Planning can work with local agencies to identify projects around these bus stops that improve bus stop access by constructing pedestrian crossings across major roadways and sidewalks.



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line

High Pedestrian Need Bus Stops

- Bus Stop

High pedestrian need bus stops defined as the twenty bus stops with the lowest LTS-adjusted pedestrian connectivity scores among high ridership bus stops, defined as 45 median boardings per month or greater.

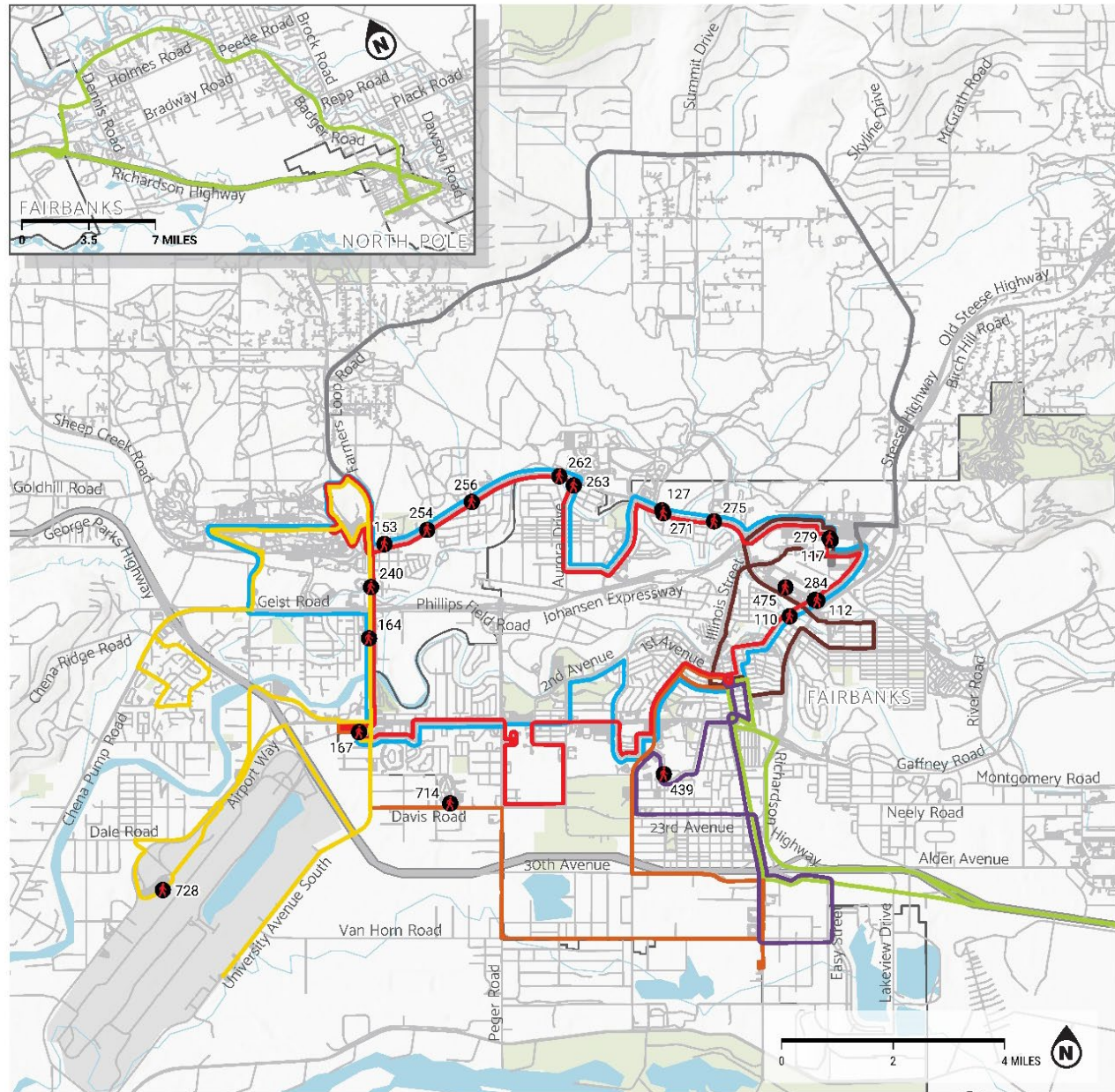


Figure 10 - High Pedestrian Need Bus Stops



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUTER SYSTEM (MACS) SYSTEM

- Blue Line
- Brown Line
- Green Line
- Grey Line
- Orange Line
- Purple Line
- Red Line
- Yellow Line

High Bicycle Need Bus Stops

- Bus Stop

High bicycle need bus stops defined as the twenty bus stops with the lowest LTS-adjusted bicycle connectivity scores among high ridership bus stops, defined as 45 median boardings per month or greater.

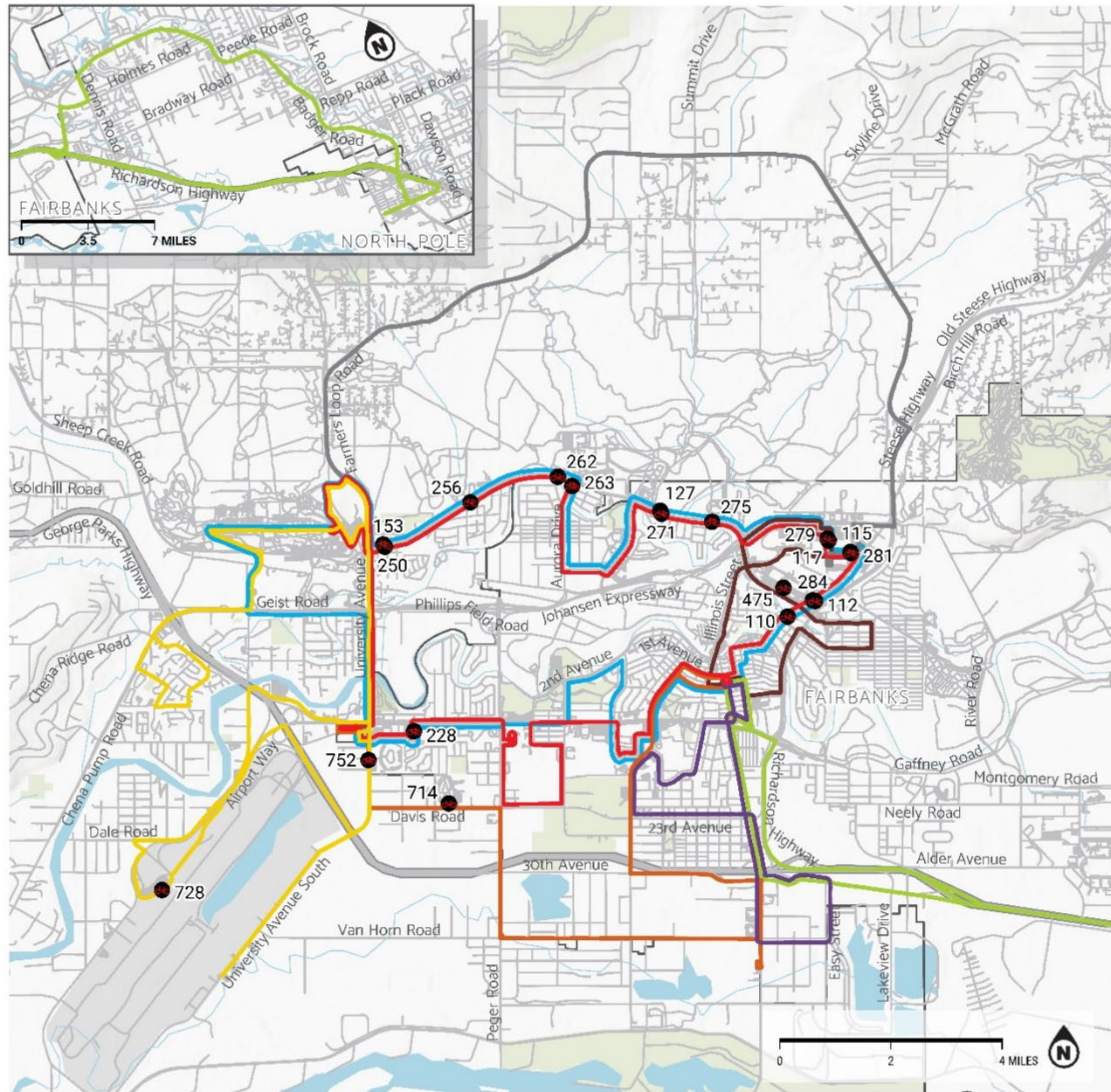


Figure 11 - High Bicycle Need Bus Stops



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

UNADJUSTED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY

Raw connectivity ratio

- <.06 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.06 - 0.13
 - 0.14 - 0.25
 - 0.26 - 0.42
 - > 0.43 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop walked

The unadjusted walk ratio compares the area reachable by a person walking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute walk as the crow flies. This metric does not account for Level of Traffic Stress. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

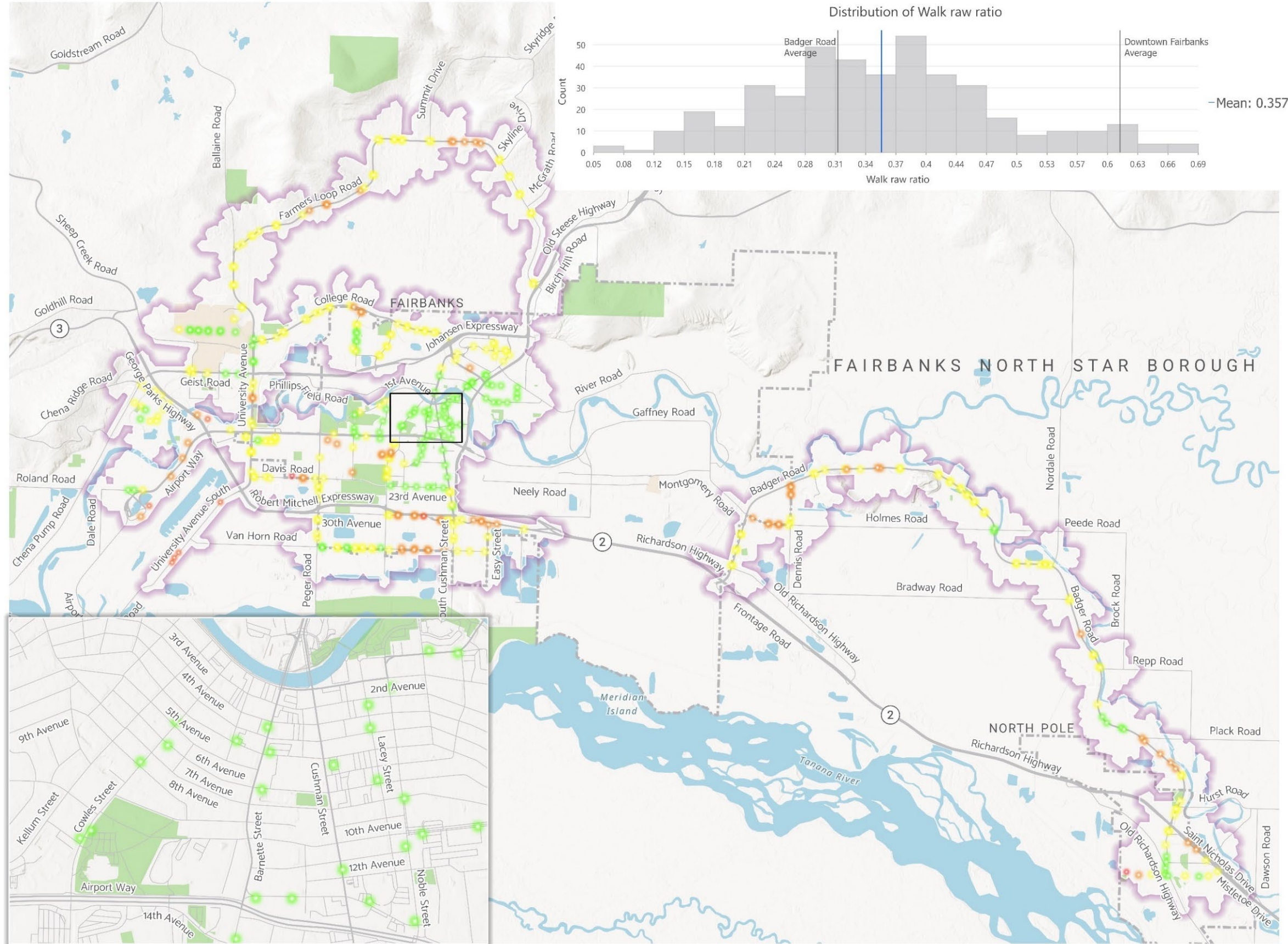


Figure 12 -Map of Unadjusted Pedestrian Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

LOW-STRESS ADJUSTED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY

Level of Traffic Stress connectivity ratio

- < 0.06 (Least connectivity)
- 0.06 - 0.13
- 0.14 - 0.25
- 0.26 - 0.42
- > 0.43 (Most connectivity)

- Highway
- Arterial
- Collector
- Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
- Parks
- 10 minute stop walkshed

The LTS-adjusted walk connectivity ratio compares the area reachable by a person walking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute walk as the crow flies. This ratio further adjusts for level of traffic stress, assuming that perceived or actual travel times are longer in higher-stress contexts. A ratio of 1 is optimal.

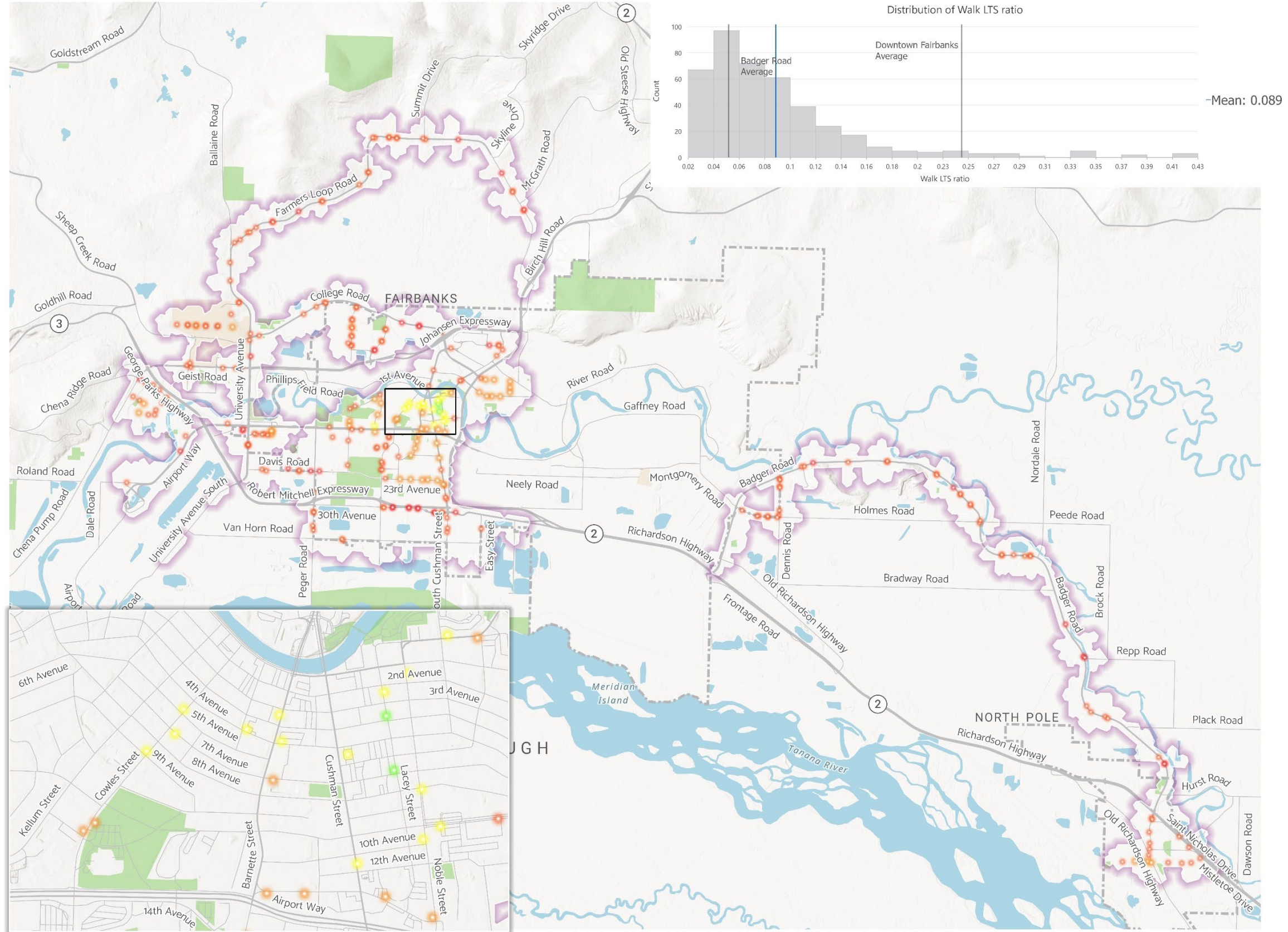


Figure 13 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Pedestrian Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

UNADJUSTED BICYCLE CONNECTIVITY

Raw connectivity ratio

- < 0.1 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.11 - 0.19
 - 0.20 - 0.26
 - 0.27 - 0.35
 - > 0.35 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop bikeshed

The unadjusted bike ratio compares the area reachable by a person biking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute ride as the crow flies. This metric does not account for Level of Traffic Stress. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

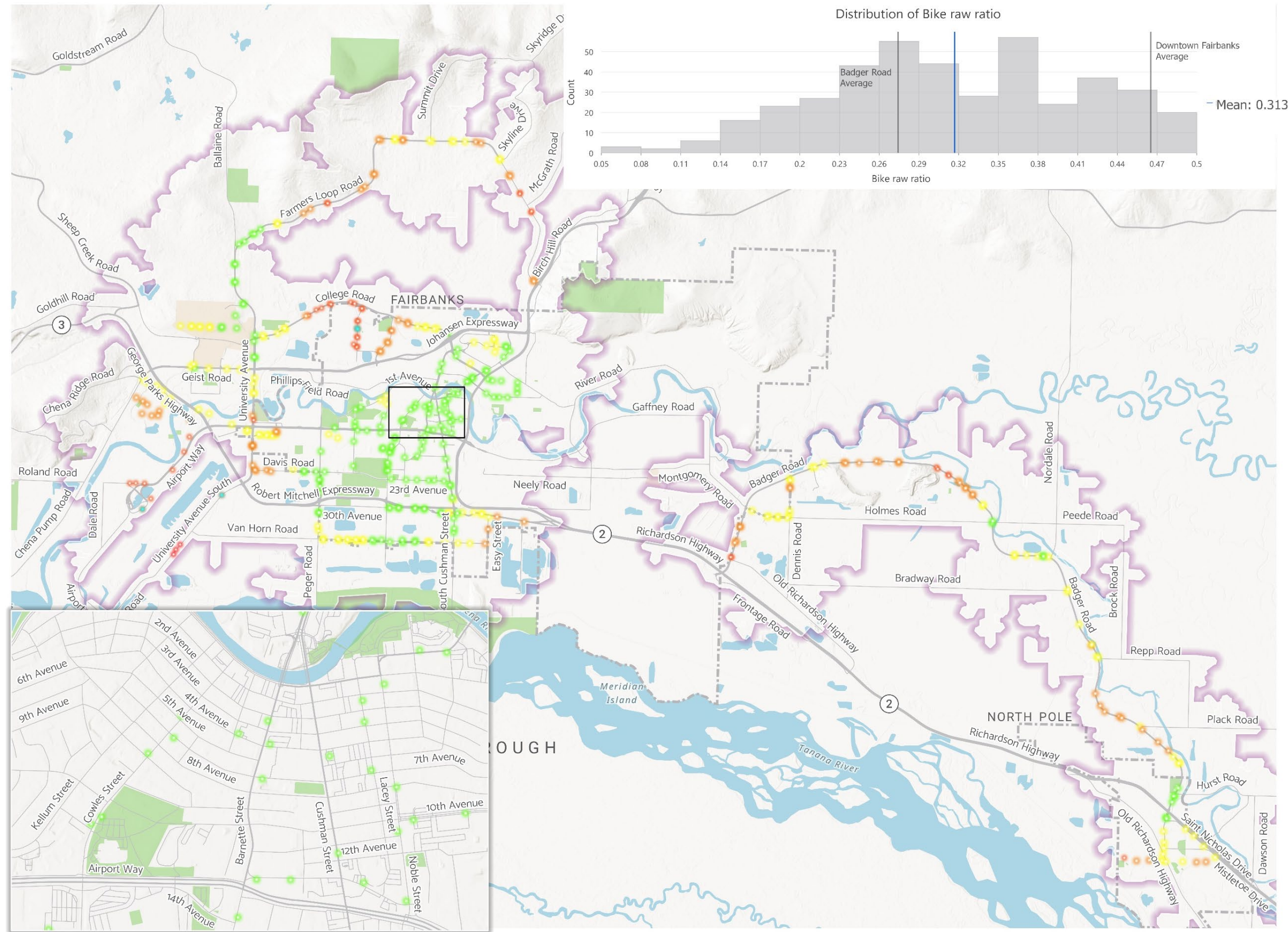


Figure 14 - Map of Unadjusted Bicycle Connectivity



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

LOW-STRESS ADJUSTED BICYCLE CONNECTIVITY

Level of Traffic Stress connectivity ratio

- < 0.1 (Least connectivity)
 - 0.11 - 0.19
 - 0.20 - 0.26
 - 0.27 - 0.35
 - > 0.35 (Most connectivity)
- Highway
 - Arterial
 - Collector
 - Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole
 - Parks
 - 10 minute stop bikeshed

The LTS-adjusted bike ratio compares the area reachable by a person biking 10 minutes along the street network to the area within a 10-minute ride as the crow flies. This ratio further adjusts for level of traffic stress, assuming that perceived or actual travel times are longer in higher-stress contexts. A ratio of 1 would be optimal.

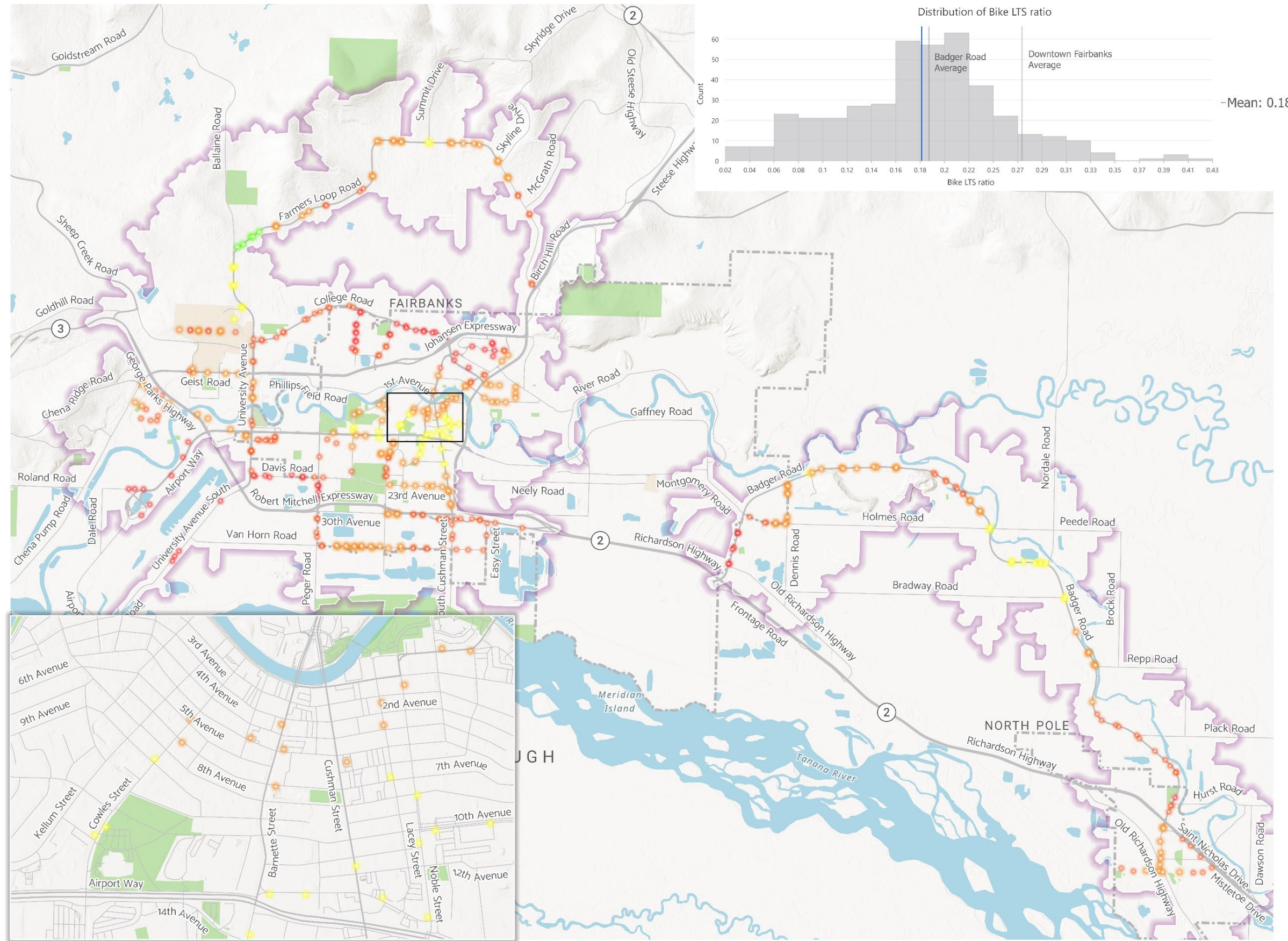


Figure 15 - Map of LTS-Adjusted Bicycle Connectivity

Appendix D: Transit Rider and Staff Survey Reports



2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

SURVEY REPORT

Prepared for:



FAST Planning

Prepared by:



R&M Consultants, Inc.

IN COOPERATION WITH
Alta Planning + Design, Inc.

February 2024

Table of Contents

- INTRODUCTION & SURVEY PURPOSE 4
- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 4
- METHODS..... 5
 - ONLINE SURVEY 5
 - ONBOARD SURVEY..... 5
 - SURVEY CONTENT 5
- RESULTS..... 6
 - RESPONSE RATE 6
 - DEMOGRAPHICS 6
 - AGE..... 6
 - GENDER IDENTITY 7
 - ETHNICITY/RACE..... 7
 - WHERE DO YOU LIVE..... 8
 - RIDERSHIP..... 8
 - HOW OFTEN DO YOU RIDE THE BUS 8
 - REASONS FOR NOT RIDING THE BUS 9
 - RIDER PATTERNS..... 10
 - WITH WHOM DO YOU RIDE THE BUS?..... 10
 - HOW LONG IS THE AVERAGE BUS TRIP 10
 - PREFERRED METHOD OF FARE PAYMENT 11
 - ROUTING..... 11
 - WHERE TRAVELING BY BUS 11
 - WHERE DOES THE BUS NOT CURRENTLY GO BUT SHOULD 12
- OPINIONS ON CURRENT BUS SERVICE..... 13
 - SAFETY..... 13
 - TIMELINESS 14
 - CLEAN, COMFORTABLE & WELCOMING..... 15
 - FREQUENCY..... 15
 - COVERAGE & AVAILABILITY 16
 - ACCESSIBILITY..... 17

TRAVEL TIME 18
EASE OF USE & INFORMATION..... 18
PRICE 19
SUGGESTED IMPROVEMENTS 20
DISCUSSION & CONCLUSION 22
Given limited resources, how and where should MACS expand or improve?..... 22
Limited methods – Who are we missing? 23

INTRODUCTION & SURVEY PURPOSE

The Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) partnered with Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning and the Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (DOT&PF) to update the Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan and the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP). This singular planning effort is accordingly referred to as the “Transit Plans Update.”

As a part of this planning process, FAST Planning and R&M Consultants conducted a Rider Survey for riders of the Metropolitan Area Commuter Systems (MACS) Transit. The purpose of the survey was to:

- Understand ridership behaviors, preferences and desired improvements;
- Supplement data analysis; and
- Guide improvements to the MACS System.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A total of 255 people responded to the survey about riding transit, including 63 (25%) who never ride transit. Many results benefited from revealing differences between those who use local transit and those who do not.

Overall riders are positive about their experience using the local bus system, with one criticism: lack of service on certain days and times, primarily weekends.

Non-riders were supportive of providing transit service, but less positive about using it. Many felt the bus is not convenient or close enough to access, desiring broader coverage to residential areas outside the current system.

Respondents had many opportunities to make recommendations and suggest improvements throughout the survey. The preferred means of improving current service include upgrading technologies (including cashless or mobile payment options and better or more accurate real-time bus location tracking) and maintaining and improving bus stops to be safer and more accessible.

If resources are available to expand service and increase ridership, riders and potential riders prefer adding Saturday service to Blue and Red lines and expanding service in outlying areas of Goldstream Valley, Chena Ridge and Chena Pump Road, North Pole, Fort Wainwright and the airport.

Recommendations for further research include specific outreach to paratransit users, specific outreach to military communities at Fort Wainwright and Eielson Air Force Base, and investigate potential demand for transit to and from the areas of West Fairbanks/Chena Pump, the Goldstream Valley, and throughout North Pole.

METHODS

The survey period took place from December 6, 2023, through December 30, 2023. The survey was available online and paper copies were available upon request. The survey was open to the public and anyone could respond. The survey was targeted at riders of MACS and those with unmet transportation needs. Access to the online survey was advertised on FAST Planning's project website and through flyers, emails, and social media. Flyers about the survey were distributed on the buses, and at various bus stops including the downtown transit center, UAF, and Fred Meyers. An email invitation to take the survey was sent to FAST Planning newsletter subscribers and to FNSB Assembly members to share with their constituents. FAST Planning also posted to their Facebook and Instagram social media pages.

ONLINE SURVEY

The online survey was developed using ArcGIS Survey123 and a link was hosted at <https://arcg.is/1G8aq00>. The online survey was open for the entire survey period and sampling was voluntary.

ONBOARD SURVEY

Staff conducted intercept surveys onboard MACS bus routes and at bus stops. Surveys were distributed in-person to willing participants who were riding or waiting on the bus between December 7, 2023, through December 27, 2023. All bus lines were traveled by staff at various times of day for a total of 21 rides. Participants were offered a card with a link or scannable QR code to take the survey on their own device or staff administered the survey by guiding the participant through the survey questions and recording the responses on a mobile tablet. A free bus token was given to any in-person respondent who took the survey. Intercept surveys took place in person at the following locations:

- On board the buses
- Transit Center
- Bus stops
- Transfer locations

SURVEY CONTENT

Fourteen multiple choice and open-response questions gathered information about:

- Ridership: how often, how long, and where
- Demographics: age, gender identity, residence
- Perceptions of service: safety, dependability, coverage, schedules, convenience, etc.
- Suggested improvements
- Demographic information

Respondents who indicated they “never” ride the bus or take transit were not asked three of the questions about their riding patterns; the online survey automatically skipped these questions after a “never” response.

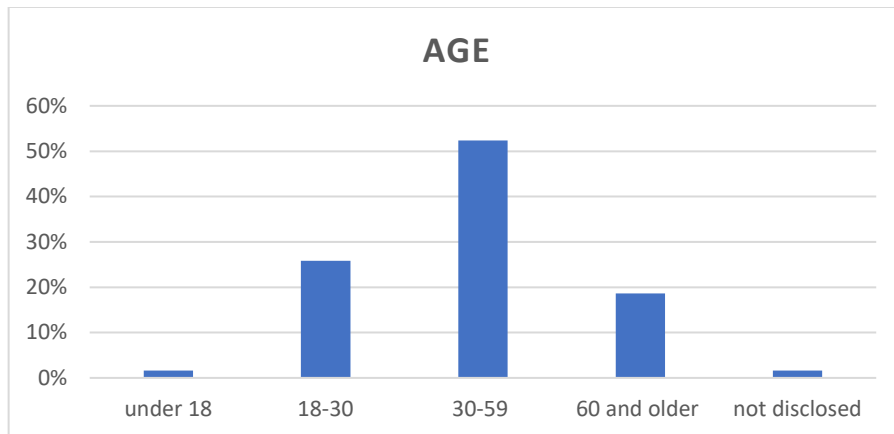
RESULTS

RESPONSE RATE

The sampling effort accumulated 255 complete responses. The overall 2020 population of the Fairbanks North Star Borough was 95,655. The overall response rate was 0.27% of the boroughwide population. The 2020 Urbanized Area (UZA) population was 71,396. The response rate for the UZA was 0.35%.

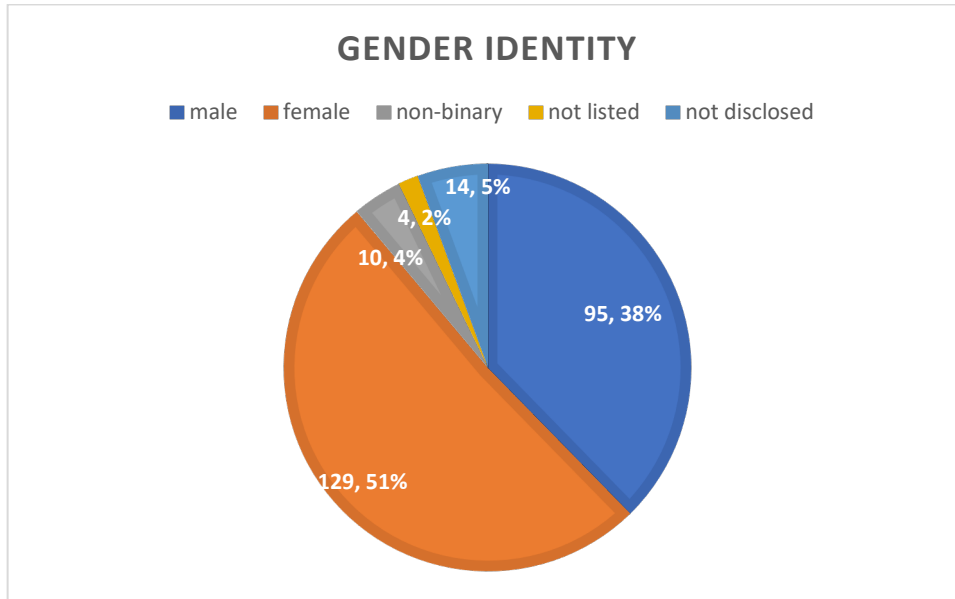
DEMOGRAPHICS

AGE



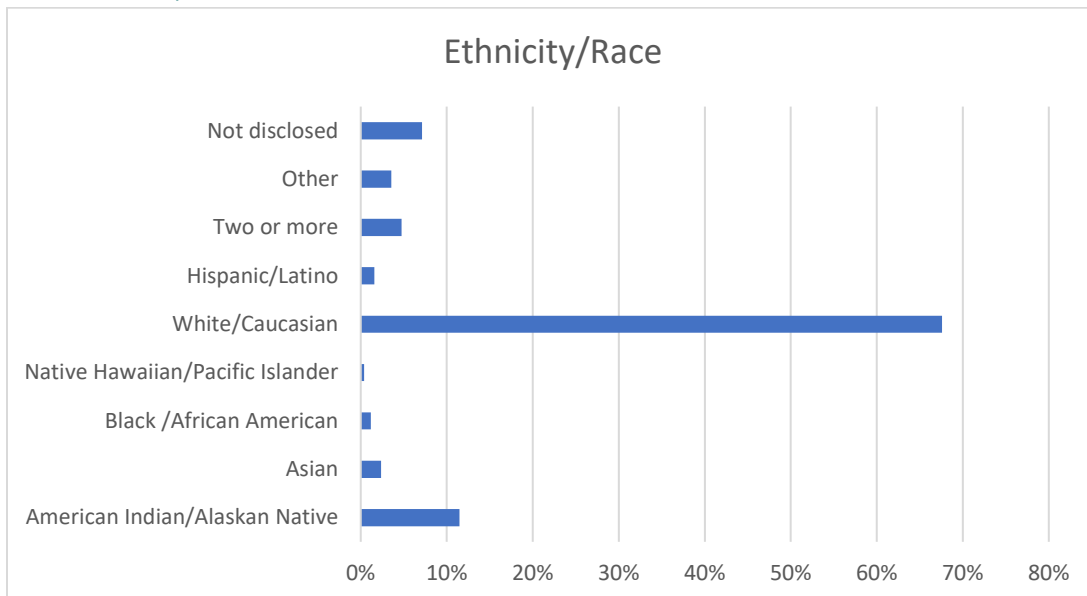
The largest age group represented is those 30-59 years of age (51.8%) followed by those 18-30 years of age (25.5%) and age 60 and older (18.4%). Only 1.5% of respondents were 18 or younger.

GENDER IDENTITY



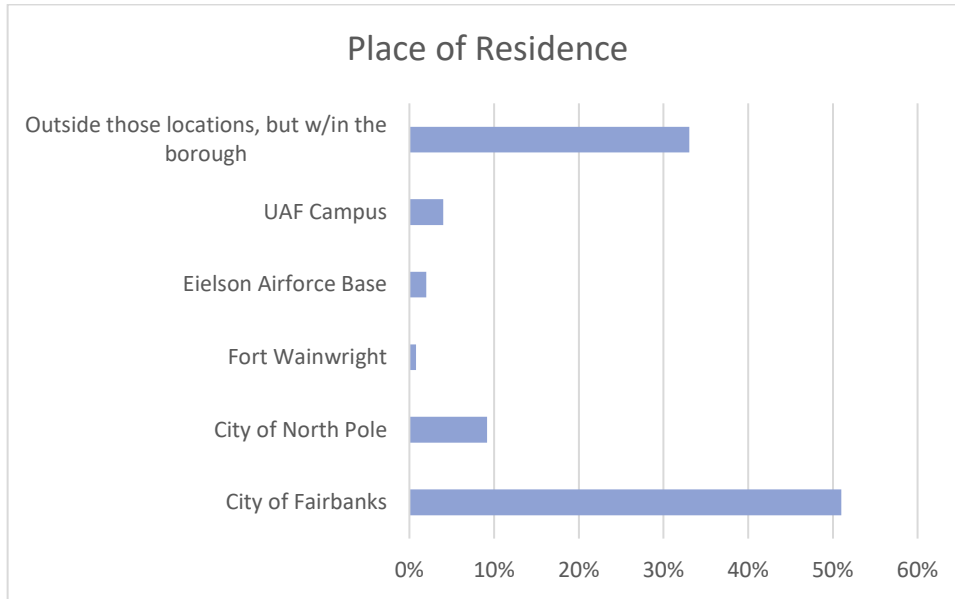
Most of the survey respondents identify as female (129) or male (95). Fourteen of those surveyed chose to not disclose their gender identity, and 10 identify as non-binary and 4 indicate not listed.

ETHNICITY/RACE



Most of those surveyed are white/Caucasian (60.7%). Alaskan Native/American Indians make up the next largest group (11.4%).

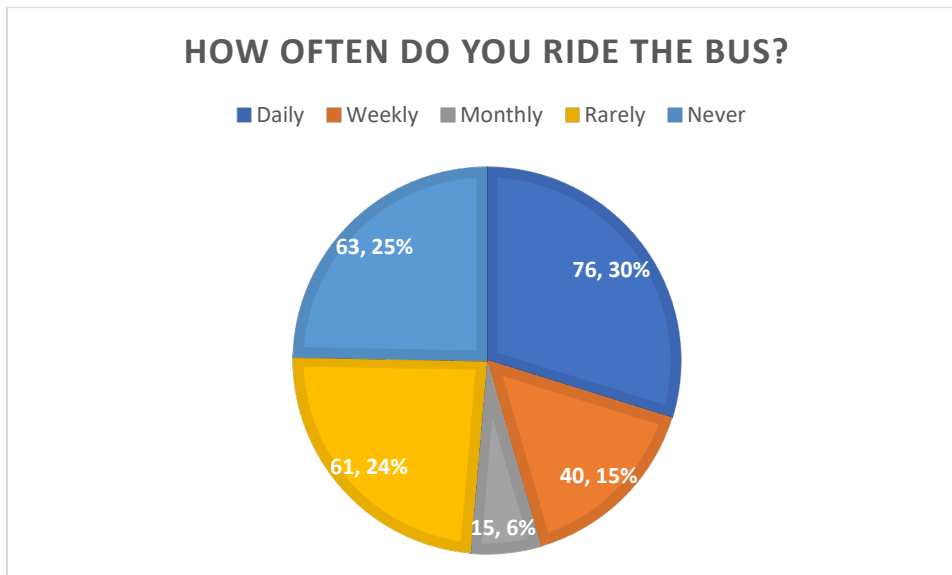
WHERE DO YOU LIVE



The majority of those surveyed live in the City of Fairbanks. A large portion of the respondents live outside the options provided, UAF campus, Eielson Air Force Base, Fort Wainwright, Cities of North Pole and Fairbanks.

RIDERSHIP

HOW OFTEN DO YOU RIDE THE BUS

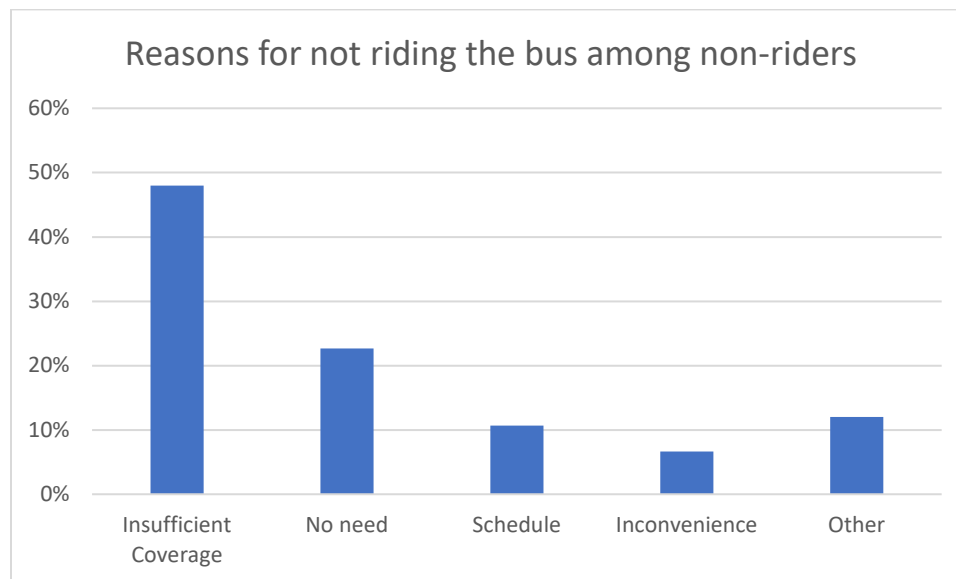


Most of those surveyed are daily bus riders (29.8%). Of those surveyed 24.7% indicate they never ride the bus and 23.9% rarely ride the bus. Weekly riders made up 15.7% of respondents, and nearly 6% ride monthly.

Respondents can be sorted into two groups: riders and non-riders. Analyzing rider responses can help determine how to improve service based on the preferences and opinions of current users. Analyzing non-rider responses separately will highlight perspectives, assumptions, and preferences of those who do not ride the bus to improve overall ridership.

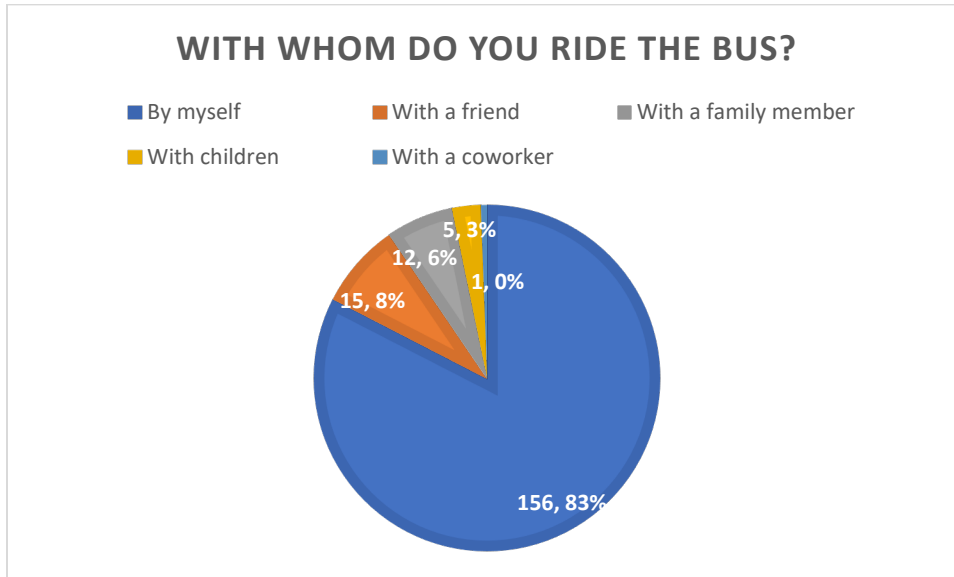
REASONS FOR NOT RIDING THE BUS

Respondents who said they “never” ride the bus gave different reasons (each respondent could give multiple reasons). Open responses were categorized and coded to understand the most common reasons. Sixty-one (61) respondents gave 75 reasons for not riding the bus. The most common reason was insufficient coverage (48%): the bus does not go where they want or need to go. For example, several said that bus service is not available where they live, or the bus stop is too far from their home. The next most common reason (22.7%) was a lack of need, typically due to owning a vehicle. Scheduling (bus not being available during the days or times of need) and general inconvenience also contributed to the decision to forego transit. Other reasons included infrequent service, slow speeds, lack of fat tire bike rack, discomfort, payment methods and safety at winter bus stops.



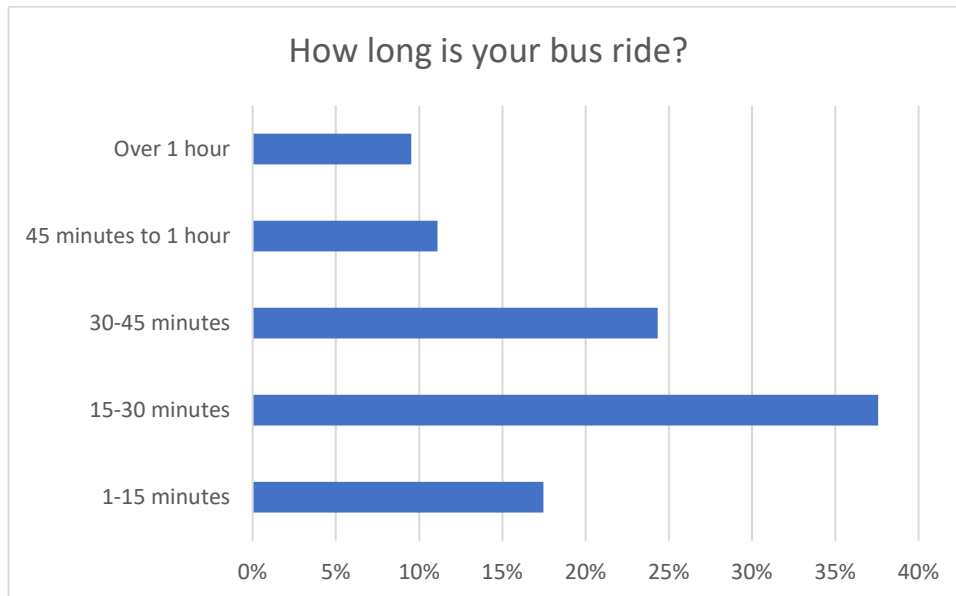
RIDER PATTERNS

WITH WHOM DO YOU RIDE THE BUS?



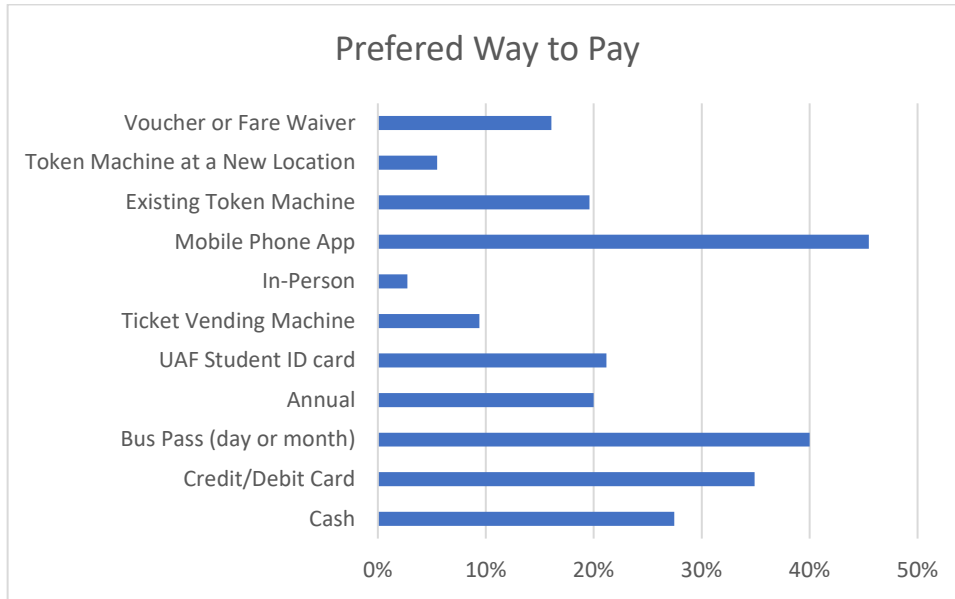
When asked how they most often ride the bus, of the 189 survey respondents who answered this question most (156) ride by themselves. Only 15 ride with a friend, 12 with a family member, and 5 with children.

HOW LONG IS THE AVERAGE BUS TRIP



Most respondents ride the bus for fewer than 45 minutes, with most having an average bus ride of 15-30 minutes (27.8%). Only 7% have an average bus ride of over an hour.

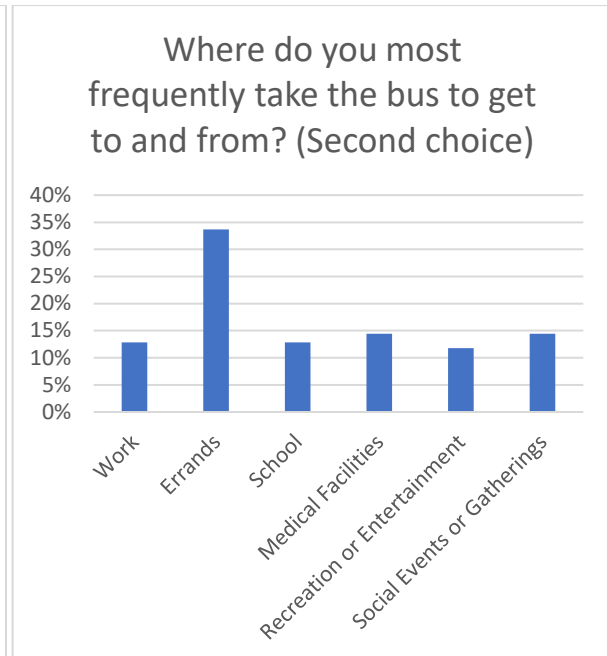
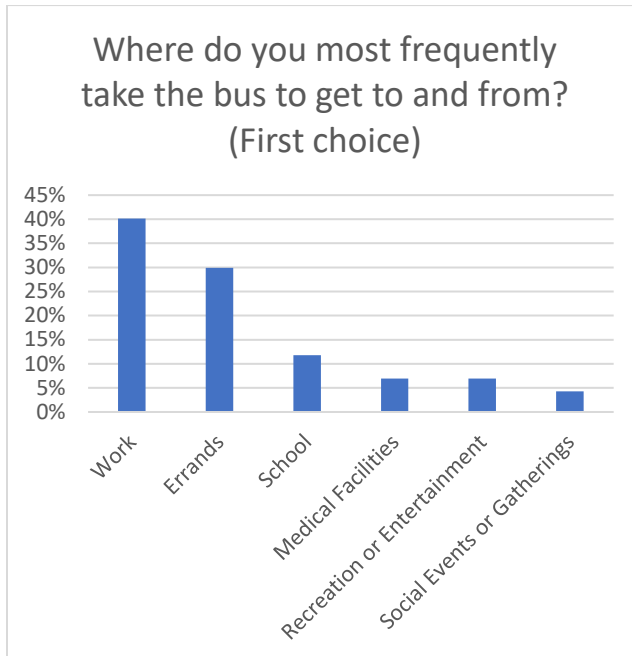
PREFERRED METHOD OF FARE PAYMENT



Being able to pay using a mobile application is the preference of 45.5% of survey respondents, including riders and non-riders. Monthly or daily bus passes are preferred by 40%. Paying in-person is the least preferred method of payment.

ROUTING

WHERE TRAVELING BY BUS

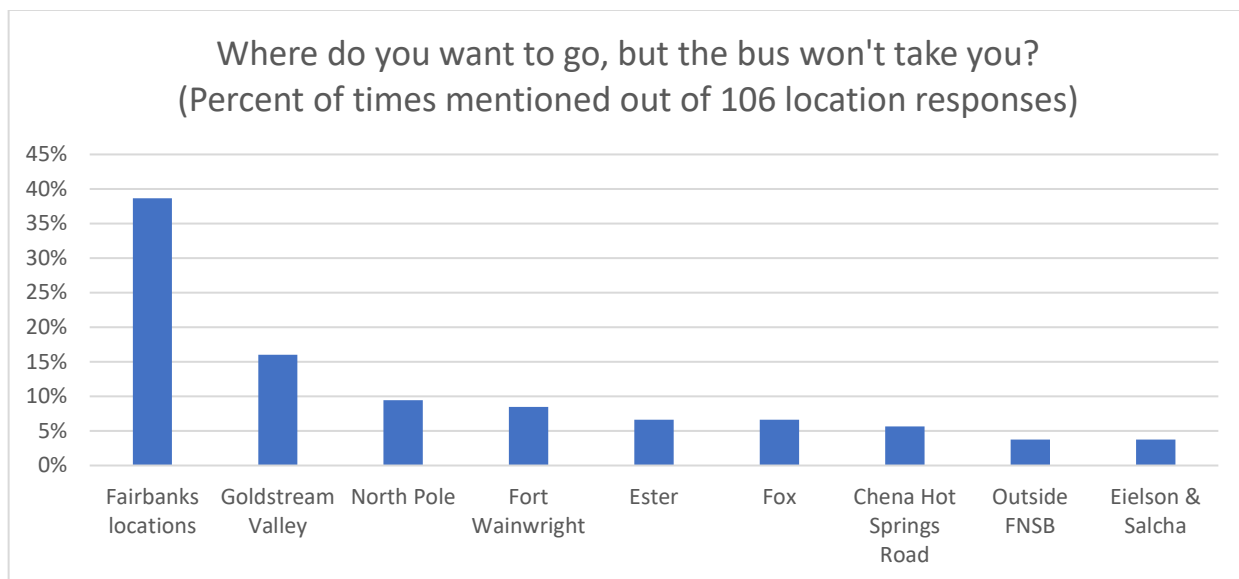


Respondents were asked to rank which destinations they most frequently used transit to get to and from. Work was listed most often (40%) as the most frequent reason for using transit, and errands (shopping, grocery, pharmacy, etc.) were second highest (30%). A noteworthy number of respondents (64%) ranked errands second among reasons for riding the bus.

For this question, respondents were asked to rank their choices as one through five. During onboard intercept surveys, staff observed that respondents were not able to rank locations beyond their top one or two destinations. For this reason, only the top two destinations from each survey are reported. The chart above shows the percent of respondents (out of 187) who ranked each destination as their first- or second-most frequented destination.

WHERE DOES THE BUS NOT CURRENTLY GO BUT SHOULD

Respondents listed a variety of destinations when asked where the bus does not currently go but should. Destinations were mentioned by respondents in open-response format as a community, general area, specific road, or precise locale. 94 respondents provided a total of 106 actual location recommendations that were categorized by the location community.



Locations in Fairbanks were mentioned most frequently (41 times), followed by the Goldstream Valley (17 times), North Pole (10 times), and Fort Wainwright (9 times).

Among those who mentioned locales in and around Fairbanks, 38 respondents mentioned specific places they would like to travel to or from, either through new or expanded service. Some of these locations already have service, but respondents mentioned difficulty getting to their exact destination or issues with poor connections or timing.

Desired Locations in Fairbanks	Times mentioned by respondents
--------------------------------	--------------------------------

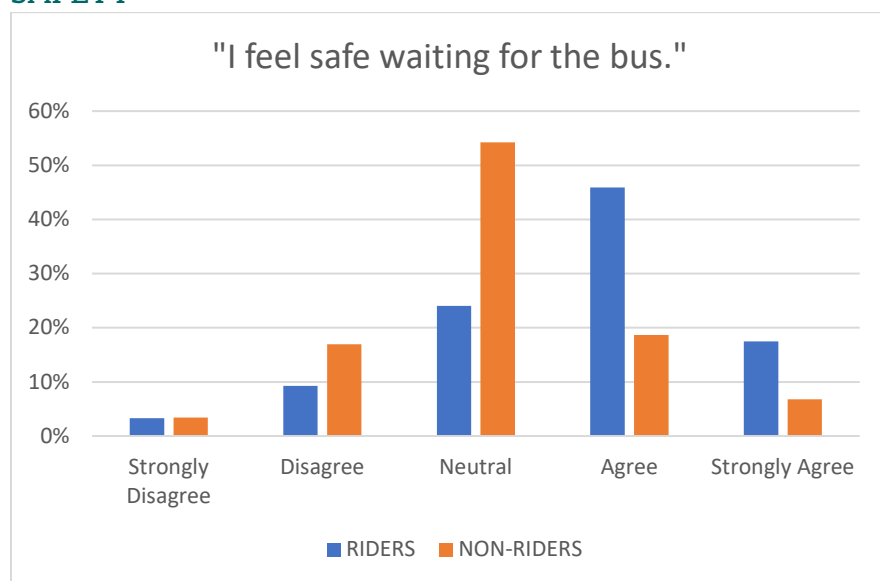
Fairbanks International Airport	7
Chena Pump and Chena Ridge Roads area	5
Van Horn Road (far east and far west extents)	3
Johansen Expressway	2
Shopping and grocery centers	2
Wal-Mart	2
West Phillips Field Road	2
Trainor Gate Road	2
Other	13

Four (4) respondents mentioned struggling to access Veteran’s Affairs (VA) services via transit, though it was unclear whether this meant the medical clinic on Fort Wainwright or at west Phillips Field Road, or the VA Center on the Old Richardson Highway.

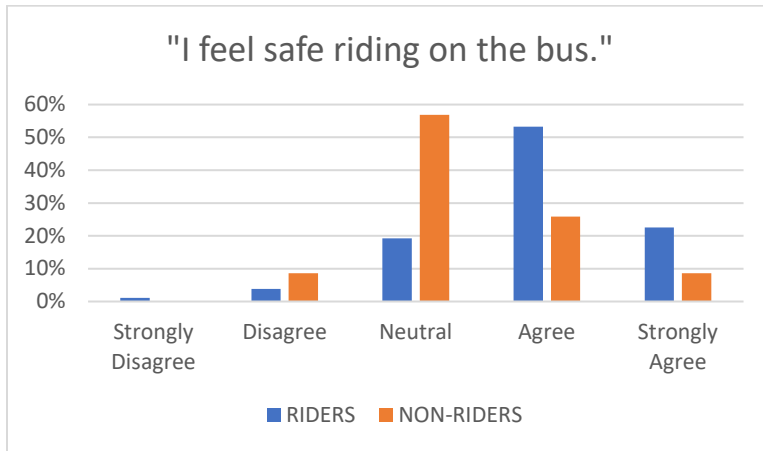
OPINIONS ON CURRENT BUS SERVICE

All respondents, including those who ride and never ride transit, were asked their opinions about local transit service. Respondents were asked to rate whether they agreed or disagreed with various positive statements about MACS. Each statement reflects important qualities of good transit service as identified during visioning and goal setting of the planning process. Results for each question are broken into rider and non-rider responses to identify potential differences in perspectives. Non-riders are more likely to have a neutral stance on each question. This may be in place of a non-response due to their lack of first-hand experience using the system.

SAFETY

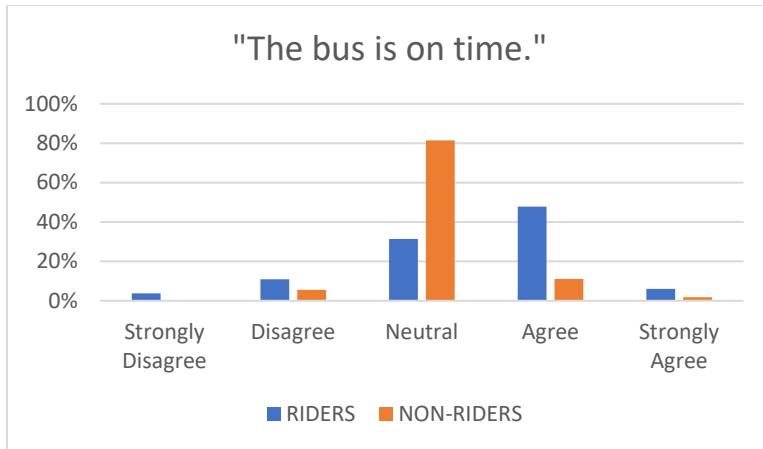


Most of the survey respondents feel safe while waiting for the bus. Current riders were more likely to agree or strongly agree (63.4%) while non-riders were more closely split (25.4% agree or strongly agree, 20.3% disagree or strongly disagree).



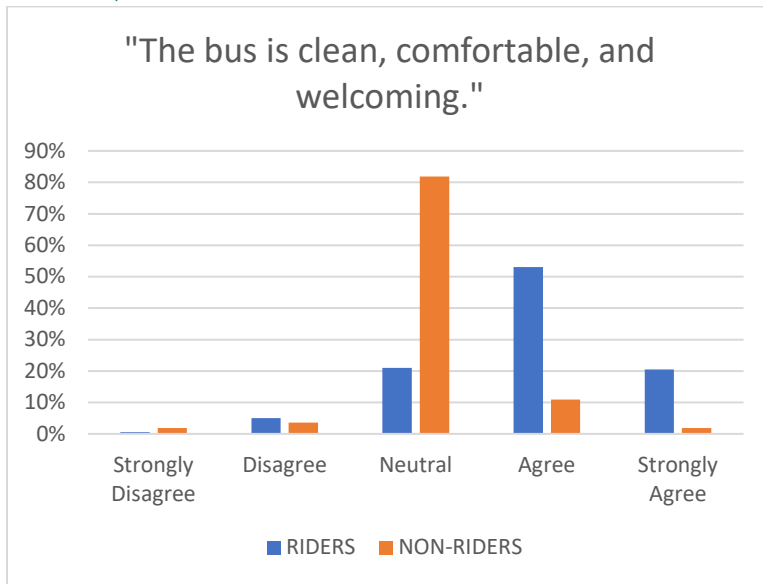
Additionally, most respondents indicated they feel safe while riding the bus, with riders being overall more in agreement (75.8%) than non-riders (34.5%). Of all those who responded, 11.8% indicated they do not feel safe while riding the bus.

TIMELINESS



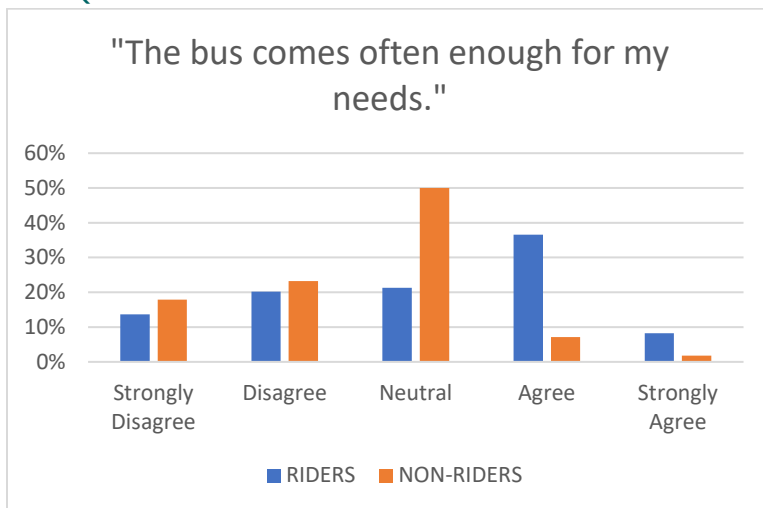
Most of those surveyed were either neutral or think the bus is on time. However, 9.8% did not agree that the bus is on time.

CLEAN, COMFORTABLE & WELCOMING



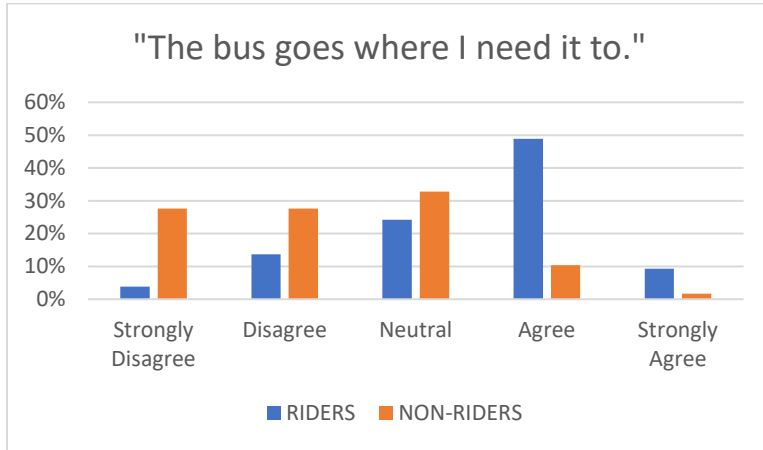
Those surveyed feel the bus is clean, comfortable, and welcoming. Most respondents (55%) indicated they agree or strongly agree with this statement while 5.1% disagreed with this statement.

FREQUENCY

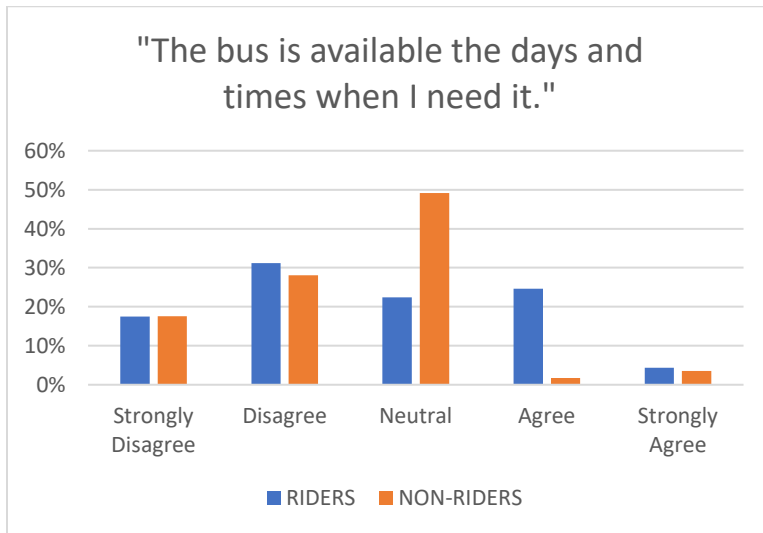


Respondents did not seem to agree on whether the bus comes often enough. Overall responses split nearly in thirds between those who disagree, were neutral, or agreed that the bus came frequently. Riders were more likely to agree (44.8% agree/strongly agree vs. 33.9% disagree/strongly disagree) that the bus comes often enough while non-riders more often disagreed (41.1% disagree/strongly disagree vs 8.9% agree/strongly agree). However, it is noteworthy that over a third (33.4%) of those surveyed did not agree that bus service is frequent enough to meet their needs.

COVERAGE & AVAILABILITY

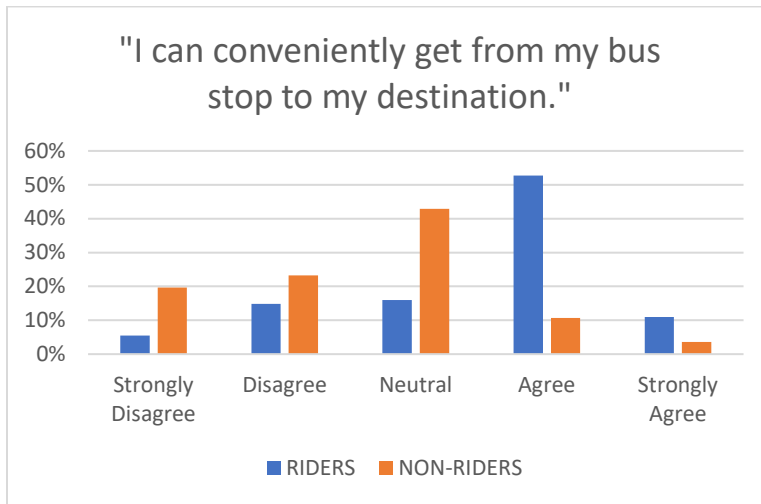


When asked if bus service meets their needs and provides service to locations they need to travel to, riders and non-riders were split again. Where 58.2% of riders agreed/strongly agreed with the statement, 55.2% of non-riders disagreed/strongly disagreed.

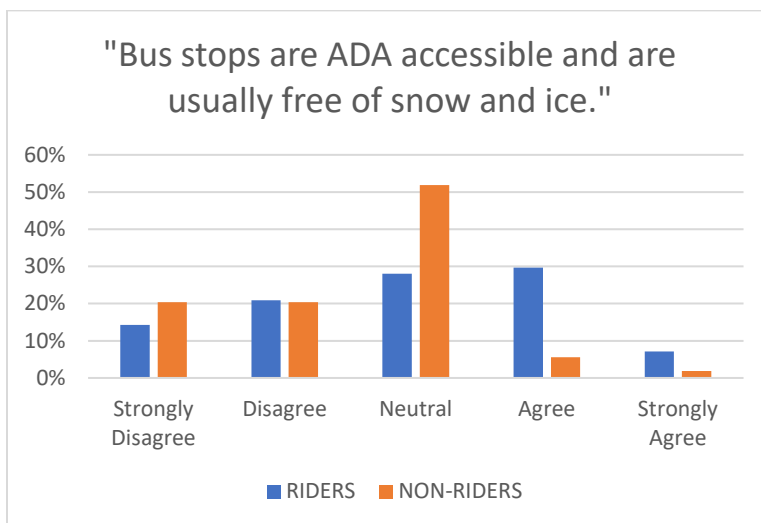


Overall respondents are critical of lack of availability on days and times when people need transportation. When asked if bus service is available for the days and times needed nearly 45% responded that they disagreed or strongly disagreed. Current riders were more likely to agree (29%) that the bus is available than non-riders (5.3%).

ACCESSIBILITY

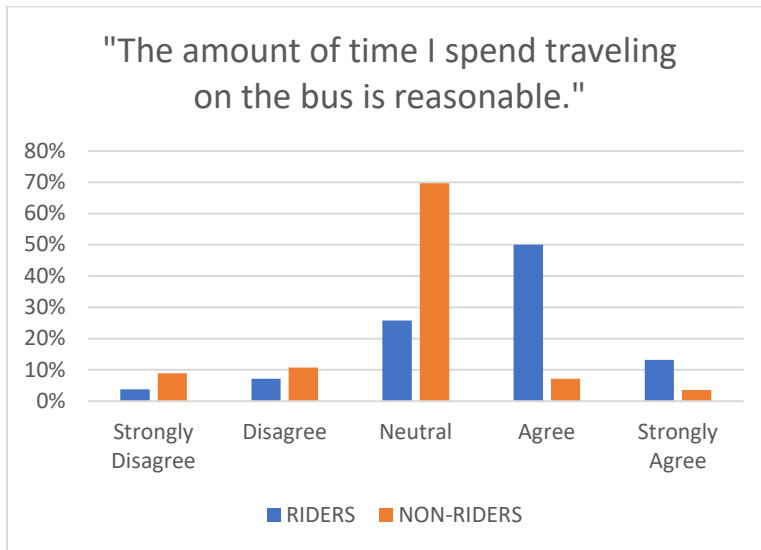


Riders were more likely to consider bus stop locations convenient (63.7% agreed/strongly agreed) while non-riders did not consider locations convenient (42.9% disagreed/strongly disagreed with the statement). A total of 24% do not feel they can easily get from the bus stop to their destination.



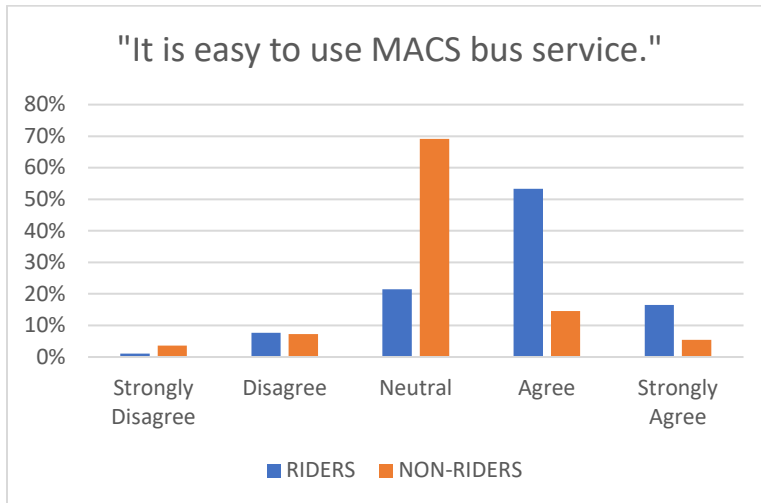
Survey respondents were split on their thoughts about ADA accessibility and general bus stop accessibility. Riders were split between agreeing (36.8%) and disagreeing (35.2%) while non-riders overall disagreed (40.7%). A total of 26% strongly disagreed that bus stops are ADA accessible and usually free of ice and snow.

TRAVEL TIME

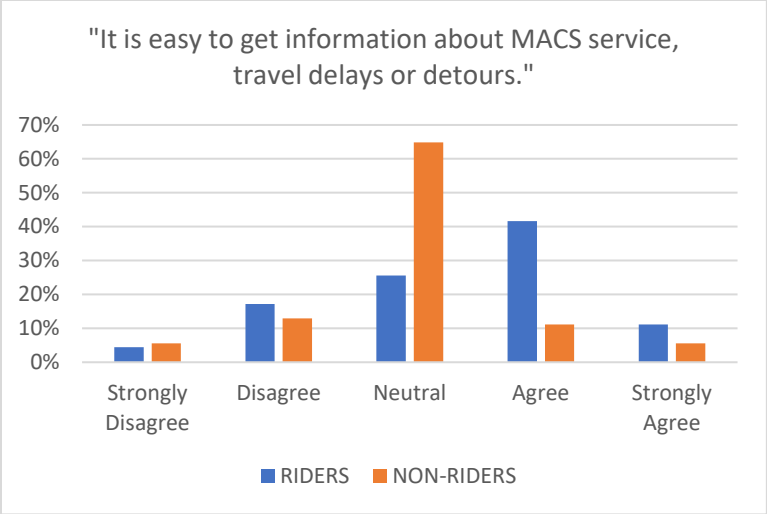


When asked if they felt the amount of time spent traveling on the bus is reasonable 47% agreed or strongly agreed and 12% disagreed or strongly disagreed. Non-riders were mostly neutral (69.6%).

EASE OF USE & INFORMATION

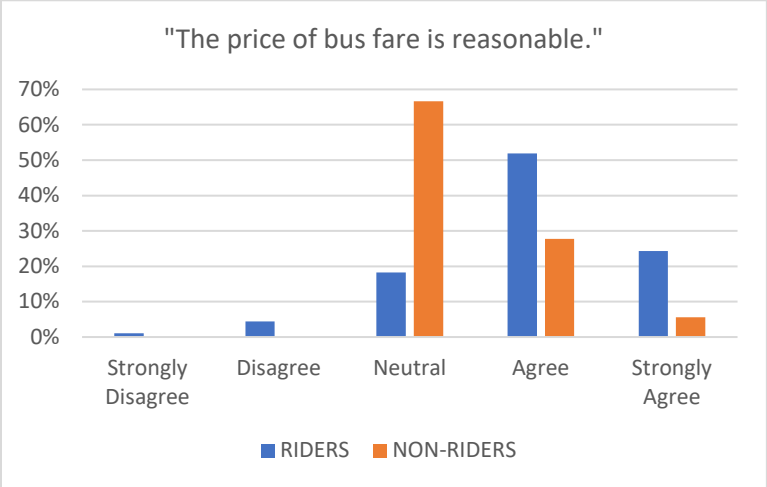


Riders overall agreed (69.8%) that MACS bus service is easy to use. Non-riders were less opinionated, with 69.1% neutral.

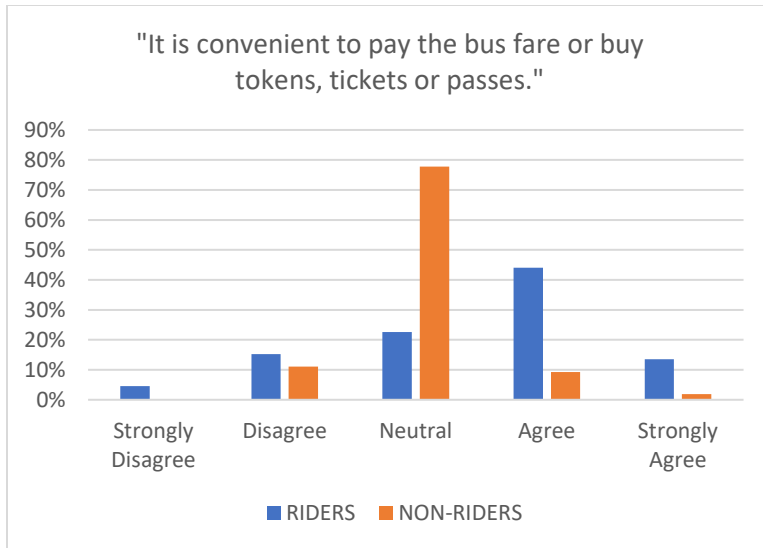


Riders also generally find it easy to get information about MACS service while non-riders were again less opinionated with 64.8% neutral and the remainder split between agreeing and disagreeing.

PRICE



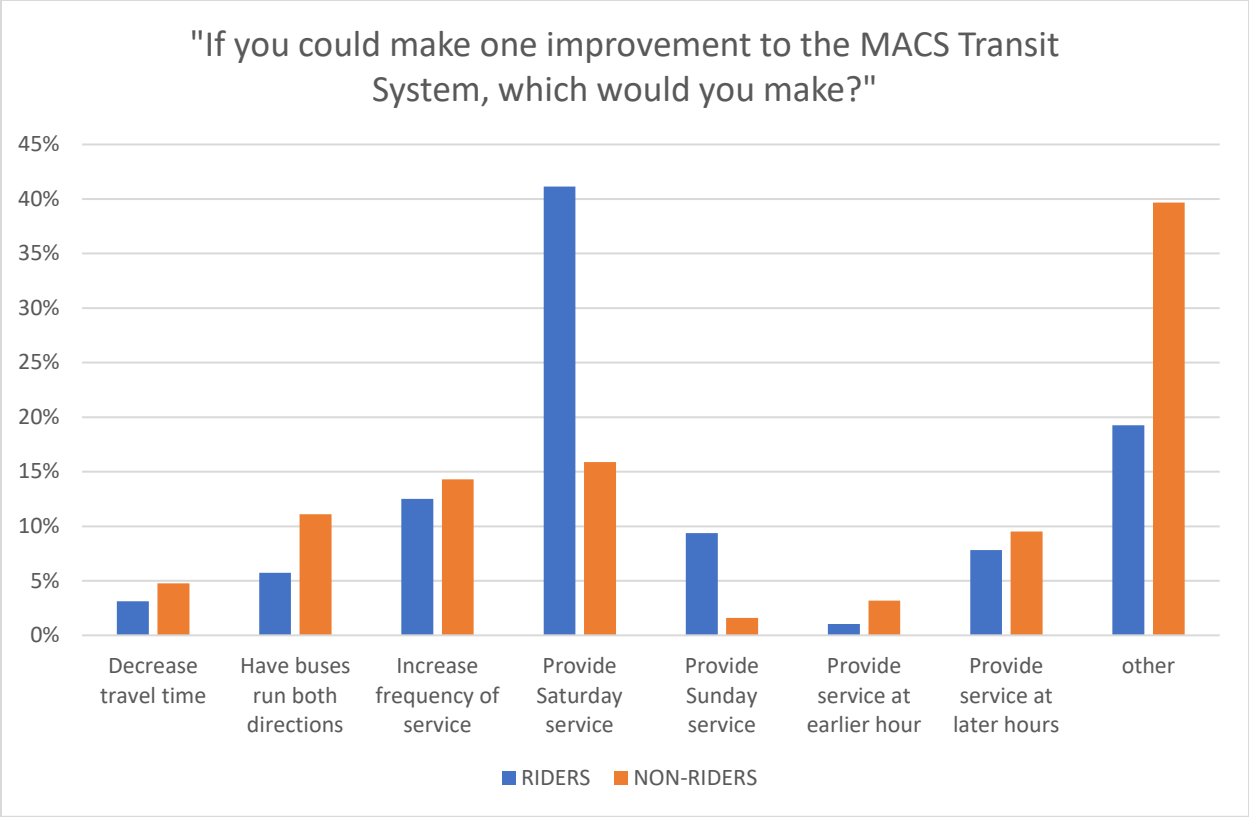
Most of the survey respondents (61%) agreed or strongly agreed that the price of bus fare is reasonable. Only 3.9% of respondents disagreed or strongly disagreed that bus fare is reasonable.



When asked about the convenience of purchasing bus fare, tokens or passes most (42.4%) agreed or strongly agreed. While 32% indicated they were neutral on this question, 15% disagreed or strongly disagreed with this statement. Most non-riders (77.8%) did not have opinions about these forms of payment.

SUGGESTED IMPROVEMENTS

Respondents were asked to suggest improvements to local transit. Adding Saturday service was the most-often recommended change, followed by “other/not-listed” recommendations and increasing frequency of service. Those who selected “other” most frequently suggested expanded coverage, adding weekend service, (both days), adding contactless or alternate payment options, extending service hours, or were unsure or unable to pick a single improvement.



When asked to which route they would apply the one improvement, of the 89 respondents who suggested adding Saturday service, 55.1% recommended Blue line and 53.9% recommended Red line, followed by Green line (24.7%) and Yellow line (20.2%). Respondents who suggested increasing frequency favored Blue line (57.6%) but also indicated a desire to increase frequency on all routes if possible (ranging from 48.5% recommending Red line to 33.3% recommending Orange line).

The survey also asked for suggested improvements in an open response format. 125 respondents provided 162 suggestions which were categorized for analysis. Schedule-related changes, mostly adding weekend service (33 of 43 schedule-related suggestions), were the most-often recommended improvement. Increased and expanded coverage was the next-most-often recommended improvement. Other suggestions that were offered frequently include: adding and improving bus stops, increasing stop frequency, improvements to how fares (purchase and use) are handled, and improvements to communication (e.g. real-time bus tracking software).

DISCUSSION & CONCLUSION

GIVEN LIMITED RESOURCES, HOW AND WHERE SHOULD MACS EXPAND OR IMPROVE?

By analyzing results based on riders and non-riders, we can better approach two similar but distinct questions: *What changes can improve current service? What service changes are more likely to increase ridership?*

Opinions about bus service can highlight areas where Fairbanks transit services can improve and differences between rider and non-rider perspectives. When it comes to current service, however, **riders were generally very positive about the MACS bus system**, agreeing with positive statements about safety, timeliness, frequency, coverage, comfort, and convenience; **those who use on MACS transit can rely on it to get them safely and comfortably where they need to go when they need to be there.**

Without expanding routes or schedules **current service can be improved through technology upgrades and better, safer, and more accessible stops**: Respondents indicated an interest in adding cashless or mobile phone payment options and a desire for better real-time bus tracking. Both riders and non-riders alike expressed concern about winter bus stop conditions regarding accessibility, snow removal, exposure and visibility.

In contrast to riders, non-riders were more neutral and even negative about some aspects of service. Non-riders indicated they thought the bus system is/does:

- NOT frequent enough.
- NOT go where they need to.
- NOT available the days and times needed.
- NOT have stops a convenient distance from destinations.
- NOT have accessible bus stops.

Service Category	Riders	Non-Riders
Stops are safe	Agree	Neutral
Rides are safe	Agree	Agree
Bus is on time	Agree	Neutral
Clean, comfortable, welcoming?	Agree	Neutral
Bus comes often enough	Agree	Disagree
Bus goes where I need it	Agree	Disagree
Available when I need it	Disagree	Disagree
Convenient stop locations	Agree	Disagree
ADA accessible stops	Neutral	Disagree
Bus is on time	Agree	Neutral

Easy to use	Agree	Neutral
Easy to get information	Agree	Neutral
Reasonable price	Agree	Neutral
Convenient to pay	Agree	Neutral
Respectful staff	Agree	Agree

Riders and non-riders alike were critical about the days and time of service and expressed desire for weekend service, preferring Saturday over Sunday if resources are limited. **If or when resources allow, adding Saturday service may have potential for increasing ridership, with Blue and Red lines showing the most promise.**

When asked why they don't use transit, non-riders most frequently cited a lack of coverage farther from the City of Fairbanks core: A lot of people live beyond the geographic scope of Fairbanks transit and it's too far to get to a bus stop and/or easier to use one's own vehicle. **If considering new routes and broader coverage to increase ridership, survey results point to specific areas of Fairbanks (Chena Pump/Chena Ridge Roads, farther extents of Van Horn Road, West Phillips Field Road, and more frequent trips to the Airport), and potential demand for expanded coverage in the Goldstream Valley and in North Pole.**

LIMITED METHODS – WHO ARE WE MISSING?

This survey likely provides less insight into the specific needs and preferences of paratransit users and potential military riders. An important aspect of the survey was to have it open to community members who do not ride the bus to understand what barriers they encounter. While anyone could take the survey, the questions focused on the MACS fixed-route bus service (asking about specific bus lines and opinions related to bus stops) and the onboard intercept surveys took place on the buses. Sampling did not include a specific effort to reach out to users of Van-Tran paratransit service.

Given the relatively large military population in and around Fairbanks, a deeper understanding about the transit needs of those communities may also be warranted. The Black line and Gold line, no longer in service, used to serve military communities at Fort Wainwright Army Post and Eielson Air Force Base. It is unknown whether previous use of Black and Gold lines was displaced to other MACS routes or to other means of transportation altogether. Again, while the online survey was open to anyone, there was not an explicit outreach effort to gather feedback from the military community through this survey. Future or continued efforts to reach out to the military community may better reveal the impacts of ending service on Black and Gold lines and to understand how to serve Fort Wainwright and Eielson.

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Questionnaire for MACS & Van Tran Drivers, Dispatchers & Supervisors



Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning and the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) are partnering to update local transit plans and improve coordination between public transportation and human service providers in the community. FAST wants to know about your experience keeping local MACS and Van Tran services operating all year.

The survey has 12 questions that will ask you about issues you encounter. Your feedback will help the planning team identify system needs and make recommendations. We understand that FNSB staff are not responsible for everything that makes a good transit and transportation system. We rely on many partners from different agencies, organizations, and trades. The final plan will be a resource for all partners and providers. **Survey responses will be kept anonymous.** Questions or comments can be directed to Bryant Wright, R&M Consultants; bwright@rmconsult.com; 907-458-4307

Thank you for your time and thoughtful responses, and for keeping our town moving!

You can also *take this survey online (preferred)* at: <https://forms.gle/PKFo35i3d8UqJNUj9>

* *Indicates required question*

About You

- 1) *How long have you been a professional driver? (Select one)
 - a. Less than 5 years
 - b. 5-9 years
 - c. 10-19 years
 - d. 20 or more years



[Scan for Online Survey]

- 2) OPTIONAL: Tell us ONE thing you wish the community knew (passengers, public, drivers, Borough Assembly, etc.) about MACS and Van Tran service or operations?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Routes & Stops

3) *Are there any stops on your route (or any existing route that you have driven) that you feel are difficult to serve?

- a. Yes
- b. No

● If “Yes,” Please list the route(s) and/or stop location(s):

● What makes this situation challenging? If you recommend changes, suggest them here.

Maintenance for Roads & Bus Stops

4) *Drivers: During inclement winter weather, which of these issues is most challenging to you? Please select your TOP THREE (where 1=first choice, 2=second choice, 3=third choice).

- a. ___ Delays during road maintenance.
- b. ___ Delays due to poor road conditions.
- c. ___ Bus stops blocked by snow and ice.
- d. ___ Vehicle problems (heaters, doors, wipers, etc.).
- e. ___ Getting information about weather and road conditions.
- f. ___ Poor visibility, or hard to see bus riders at their stops (icy shelter windows).
- g. ___ Extra pre/post-trip duties.
- h. ___ Unpredictable drivers & traffic.
- i. ___ Other: _____

●OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer to the question above about your winter maintenance challenges.

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Operations

5) *In Summer (or snow-free seasons): How often do you feel challenged to arrive on time at timed stops? Select one:

- a. Multiple times per day
- b. Once per day
- c. Weekly
- d. Monthly
- e. Rarely
- f. Never

• OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer: Tell us which Summer route(s) and time(s) of day, if applicable. What is the challenge and do you have a solution?

6) *In Winter (or snowy seasons): How often do you feel challenged to arrive on time at timed stops? Select one:

- a. Many times per day
- b. Once per day
- c. Weekly
- d. Monthly
- e. Rarely
- f. Never

• OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer: Tell us which Winter route(s) and time(s) of day, if applicable. What is the challenge and do you have a solution?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

- 7) *This Transit Plan Update can suggest areas for MACS, Van Tran and other agencies to prioritize when making improvements. In your opinion, which area, if improved, would make the greatest impact on your organization's ability to provide quality service to your riders?

Please select your TOP THREE (where 1=first choice, 2=second choice, 3=third choice).

- a) ___ Routing
- b) ___ Policies
- c) ___ Stop locations or conditions
- d) ___ Street maintenance
- e) ___ Communications and information sharing
- f) ___ Schedules
- g) ___ Fleet and equipment maintenance
- h) ___ Hiring and retaining staff
- i) ___ Security
- j) ___ Facilities (stops, transit center, bus storage, maintenance garage, etc.)
- k) ___ Other: _____

Staffing

- 8) *Staff shortages can impact a community's ability to provide transit for those in need. What suggestions do you have to recruit and retain drivers?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Equipment

- 9) *Available technologies can improve and ease operations. Which of the following technologies would you like to see to make your tracking, scheduling, onboarding, or reporting better and/or easier? (Select all that apply)
- Mobile phone payment options or automatic fare.
 - Better vehicle Mobile Data Terminals (like the RouteMatch screen device).
 - Better information for passengers (e.g. maps of routes, times, connection schedule) through digital signage, mobile applications, push notifications, etc. This could cover frequently asked questions.
 - Something to indicate to drivers and dispatch that a passenger is at a bus stop (for example a blinking light at a stop, or a GPS-based indicator on a digital map).
 - Better automatic passenger counters onboard the busses.
 - Better or upgraded hardware/software for collecting and reporting information about passengers and vehicles (Like a different version of Routematch).
 - NONE OF THE ABOVE.
 - Other: _____

Riders

- 10) *Based on your experience and interactions with riders, if you could improve ONE aspect of MACS operations or service for riders, what would it be? (Select one)
- a) Expand route(s) to cover other road(s) or area(s)
 - b) Reduce time between bus arrivals at stops
 - c) Expand service hours (earlier or later)
 - d) Expand service days (e.g. add weekends)
 - e) Make bus stops more accessible
 - f) Have better busses
 - g) Have better facilities for riders (transit center, bus stops, pedestrian paths, etc.)
 - h) Increase security on busses and/or at transit facilities
 - i) Other: _____

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

- OPTIONAL: Please explain your selection. Are there any specific route(s) or stop(s) to which you would you apply the improvement? If you have other ideas to improve rider experience on your route, please explain.

Policies

- 11) Considering factors such as time, equipment, and staff, how would you rate the resources available to you for the following (Check one box in each row):

	Insufficient time/resources	Adequate time/resources	More than enough time/resources	Not Applicable
Pre-trip duties				
Post-trip duties				
Technology time				
Training to handle difficult riders or dangerous situations				
Security to handle difficult riders or dangerous situations				
Training to operate equipment for which I am responsible				
Time to converse and share experiences with other drivers; mentoring or shared learning time				

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Conclusion

12) Are there any other suggestions, challenges, or insights you would like to mention about how to improve MACS and Van Tran service and operations?

Thank you for your time and thoughtful responses, and for keeping our town moving!





2023 Transit Plans Update

Fairbanks North Star Borough

STAFF PERSPECTIVES STUDY REPORT

Prepared for:



FAST Planning

Prepared by:



R&M Consultants, Inc.

IN COOPERATION WITH
Alta Planning + Design, Inc.

February 2024

Table of Contents

Introduction & Study Purpose	3
Executive Summary	3
Methods	3
Driver Surveys.....	3
Maintenance Staff Interviews.....	4
Results	4
Driver Survey	4
Rider Experience	6
Maintenance Staff Interview.....	7
Discussion & Conclusion	9
Staff Capacity	9
Old Fleet & Transportation Building.....	10
New Technology.....	10
Security.....	10
Stop Conditions And Safety	10
Study Limitations	10

INTRODUCTION & STUDY PURPOSE

The Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) partnered with Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning and the Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (DOT&PF) to update the Short- and Long-Range Transit Plan and the Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan (CHSTP). This singular planning effort is accordingly referred to as the “Transit Plans Update.”

As a part of this planning process FAST Planning and R&M Consultants conducted a Staff Survey for drivers, dispatchers, supervisors, and an interview with maintenance employees serving Metropolitan Area Commuter Systems (MACS) Transit and Van-Tran systems. The purpose of the study was to understand the experiences, needs, and issues faced by staff on the front lines of operating and servicing Fairbanks’s transit systems.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The planning team conducted two efforts to study staff needs and experiences. Seven (7) complete questionnaires from drivers, dispatchers, and supervisors and a group interview with ten (10) maintenance staff gave insight into the daily struggles of the people who keep Fairbanks transit systems moving. Issues identified and/or reinforced include:

- Limited staff capacity for driving and maintenance;
- The importance of recruitment and retention efforts;
- The costs, inefficiency, and risk associated with keeping a vehicle fleet past its lifespan and of not having adequate space;
- A shared concern among drivers about safety from unruly passengers and the need for training and support to manage that risk.

METHODS

Two efforts studied staff needs and experiences: A survey for drivers, dispatchers, and supervisors (Driver Survey); and a group interview with maintenance shop staff and supervisors. The study period took place from January 8-22, 2024. The Driver Survey could be taken online, and paper copies were available at two transportation facilities.

DRIVER SURVEYS

The online survey was developed using Google Forms and a link was shared with staff. The survey was open for the entire survey period between January 8-22, 2024. MACS Staff were invited to take the survey via an email from their director on January 8. Participation was optional. Surveys could be completed using the online form or handwritten on paper surveys provided at the transportation building driver’s locker room and at the downtown

transit center break room. Flyers were placed in each driver's mailbox to notify them of the survey purpose, link, schedule, and instructions.

Survey Content

Twelve multiple-choice, ranked choice, and open-response questions gathered information about:

- Routes and bus stops;
- Maintenance for roads and bus stops;
- Operations;
- Staffing;
- Equipment;
- Riders;
- Policies.

MAINTENANCE STAFF INTERVIEWS

Project team members also conducted a group interview with FNSB Transportation Department maintenance staff. It was determined that a group interview would gain higher participation and provide an opportunity for staff to identify and explain the issues they encounter. The group interview took place January 11 from 10:30am-12:00pm and included all available shop staff and supervisors (a total of ten staff). Two planning team members asked guiding questions to encourage conversation and understand day-to-day challenges, systemic issues, and troubleshoot solutions. Planners kept notes and recorded an audio file of the conversation.

RESULTS

DRIVER SURVEY

From roughly 30 drivers, dispatch, and supervisory staff, seven survey responses were returned. Among them, three (3) have worked in the profession less than 5 years, two (2) have worked between 10-19 years, and two (2) have worked in the profession 20 or more years.

What we wish the community knew

"...That we are doing the best we can with what we have to work with" was a shared sentiment among respondents.

Difficult Stops

Drivers were asked about stops that were especially challenging.

Route	Location	Respondent challenges and recommendations
Grey	Farmer's Loop	Bus stops right after curves in the road have poor visibility, making it easy to miss waiting passengers. These are dangerous locations to pull over and stop due to visibility and 50mph speed limit.
Yellow	Fairbanks International Airport	The route timing provides poor service to the airport. Bus service rarely coincides with popular arrival and departure times.
Green		Two stops on a curve have poor visibility. The respondent recommends a warning light or occupancy indicator so the bus driver knows from a distance to slow down to pick up a passenger waiting at the stop.
Green	Topaz Ave. & Badger Road	Bus stops are often blocked by snow and ice

Weather Challenges

The survey asked which of eleven winter weather-related challenges cause the most problems. Respondents indicated that vehicle problems (heaters, doors, wipers, etc.), delays due to poor road conditions, unpredictable drivers and traffic, and poor visibility (including being able to see riders at stops) posed the greatest challenges. When asked to elaborate, drivers provided the following detail and recommendations:

- The vehicle fleet is old and experiences more problems in winter. One driver recommended having a board in the maintenance room for vehicle problem write-ups rather than re-writing the same persistent problems daily.
- Keeping bus stops clear of snow and ice (and not plowing it into the bus lane) will help riders stand in the appropriate spot and be visible.
- Dispatchers and schedulers should take road conditions into consideration so that timetables are feasible in poor weather.

Seasonal Timing Challenges

Drivers reported rarely having trouble keeping up with timed stop schedules in the summer, but **frequently (“many times per day”) are challenged to make timed stops many times per day in the winter.** The Purple and Brown routes were noted as especially challenging for meeting timelines and signal timing was cited as a possible reason.

Priority Improvements

When asked what among a list of ten improvements would make the greatest impact to operations, drivers prioritized (in order): **1. hiring and retaining staff, 2. fleet and equipment maintenance, 3. routing, 4. communications and information sharing, and 5. scheduling.**

Staff Recruitment and Retention

Recent reductions in service have been attributed in part to a lack of drivers. Staff were asked their recommendations for recruiting and retaining enough employees to service routes, and offered the following:

- Provide good compensation, hiring bonuses, and CDL training;
- Pay respect to seasoned drivers;
- Take care to not overwork drivers to avoid “burnout;”
- Evaluate and improve scheduling between routes, such as inconsistent lunch break times and unbalanced split shifts;
- Make driver schedules more attractive by offering a wider variety (e.g. shorter part-time shifts and longer full-time shifts);
- Encourage and support van drivers to get CDLs so they can help with bus routes.

Available Technology

Drivers were offered six types of technological upgrades to consider. They recommended (in order) mobile phone payment options or automatic fare, an occupancy indicator at bus stops, and better mobile data terminals.

RIDER EXPERIENCE

When asked how to best improve rider’s experience, drivers prioritized the following: **increasing security on buses and/or at transit facilities; expanding routes** to cover other roads or areas; and having **newer buses**.

Resources

Drivers were asked if they have adequate support or resources to perform their duties. Respondents mostly indicated adequate resources. However, they indicated that they have inadequate resources and support **when it comes to having training and security to handle difficult riders or dangerous situations**. Three respondents also indicated not having enough time or support to engage in peer learning and mentorship.

Suggestions

Respondents offered several suggestions to address identified issues or otherwise improve operations and rider experience:

- Show appreciation for long-term employees;
- Install a secure enclosure around the cockpit to protect drivers from dangerous passengers;
- Realign Red and Blue routes so more area is served;
- Evaluate and overhaul routes to eliminate unnecessary redundancy and wasted time. For example, review overlaps such as Orange, Red and Purple lines;
- Install thick door skirts at wheelchair ramps on vans and busses to keep heat in;

- Provide a wheeled grocery cart that can be taken on and off the bus for elderly and mobility-challenged riders;
- Install seats or benches at stops.

MAINTENANCE STAFF INTERVIEW

Group interviews identified a handful of key problems that affect operations, service and efficiency: **old fleet; insufficient and poorly designed indoor space; and overstretched staff.**

Large and diverse fleet management

The maintenance staff is made up of a Shop Lead, Heavy Duty Mechanics, Light Duty Mechanics, Mechanic Helper, Bus Stop Maintenance/Groundskeeper, and a Shop Administrator. This team cares for the entire vehicle fleet owned by the FNSB, including MACS buses, VanTran vans, Emergency Operations vehicles, all other department vehicles (cars and trucks used by Animal Control, Parks & Recreation, Public Works, Assessors, Air Quality, etc.).

Staff capacity

Staff capacity to care for transit vehicles is limited because they are responsible for the entire FNSB Transportation fleet. If transit vehicles are prioritized, staff believe they can keep the fleet in service. However, labor and space often must go to other vehicles, even if transit is the priority. For example, instances of having to finish servicing a non-transit vehicle because it occupies a lift or shop space needed to repair a transit vehicle. Staff acknowledged they are often one staff injury, illness, or vacation away from being short-handed. Staff often work overtime to cover transit repairs. Often vehicles are sent out with only the minimum repair and service to avoid having to cancel routes. Despite a clear dedication to ensuring the community has rides when needed, the combination of limited staff and an old fleet create frequent and unnecessary situations of barely keeping the wheels on the road.

Fleet age

Most of the MACS fleet has surpassed its serviceable life. For example, diesel buses have a serviceable lifespan of 250K miles and multiple buses have now exceeded 750K miles. At this age, preventive maintenance schedules lose meaning and inordinate amounts of maintenance must go to part replacements and major service rather than routine maintenance. A newer fleet is expected to arrive in 2024 funded through the FNSB's Capital Improvement Program project. New buses will reduce the time and unpredictability associated with repairing old equipment and allow staff to reliably follow a preventive maintenance schedule.

Environmental factors

The winter climate causes two major challenges: the need for extra time and indoor space to warm engines and the corrosive impact of salt brine from road maintenance. Vehicles need to be warmed up before service in the winter. Without adequate indoor space, staff spend a significant amount of time warming, rearranging, and parallel parking multiple buses to be able to service just one. Second, salt brine causes significant damage to many vehicles' parts. In addition to rust and seized and broken fasteners, dried salt dust makes its way up into the bus cabin via ventilation systems and foot traffic, causing early and unusual corrosion of electrical parts.

Space

Limited working space reduces how much an already limited staff can accomplish. Staff have less ability to adjust priorities when non-transit vehicles take up lift space and mechanic time. Much of mechanics' time is spent warming and rearranging vehicles due to limited indoor space and a layout not designed for servicing a fleet of buses. Aside from square footage and layout, one lacking feature is a more efficient undercarriage wash to help address the corrosion from salt brine.

Parts & organization

Restocking takes time, especially when parts (and their names and part numbers) continuously change and vary from one supplier to another or are superseded by the manufacturer. This adds time to every single maintenance task. A barcode system could help index the whole supply and simplify many steps such as filing, retrieval, sourcing, ordering, and restocking. There is no dedicated staff for managing parts, which was acknowledged as simultaneously a weakness and a point of flexibility. Mechanics spend a lot of time tracking down parts and would appreciate assistance, but at the same time appreciate not having to wait on another staff member. Each maintenance staff member cultivates their own relationship with local suppliers which has created an efficient, albeit fragile system.

Specific Equipment

RouteMatch software has been challenging to work with and the Automatic Passenger Counters (APCs) break down regularly. Staff stressed that among their mechanical duties, they are also responsible for maintaining hardware associated with the technological upgrades installed in the buses. While there are technological upgrades that can outfit each bus and improve passenger information and operations, the cost associated with maintenance staff having to learn, train, and maintain any new systems must be accounted for.

Software & servicing

Staff identified bottlenecks when a vehicle component requires dealer-level access to firmware to be serviced. Even when staff can get access, it can be cost prohibitive. Staff are at the mercy of verified Service Centers or out-of-town vendors and must retain positive relationships to get responsive customer service. Repairs are slowed by lack of access to firmware and miscommunications or internal policies within FNSB. For example, IT security measures such as automatic screen locks interrupt and abandon hours-long firmware update processes.

Training

Training largely happens on the job on a problem-by-problem basis as employees troubleshoot. Preplanned training is appreciated but is impractical except for when new technology or equipment is introduced. For example, staff will take dedicated time to receive formal training on the new fleet, as the FNSB adopts Gillig's compressed natural gas buses.

Relocation & new fleet

Relocating to a new, purpose-built facility will alleviate major issues with space and weather. New buses promise to drastically reduce maintenance hours and ultimately improve transit service. But the changes come at a cost. Relocating the current shop, including all the tools, parts, and equipment, will take a significant amount of time and effort from an already overstretched staff. New CNG buses will present a learning curve and require formal training outside of Alaska, taking time away from regular maintenance duties. While all staff expressed support for these changes, they acknowledged that the transition will be challenging.

Stop maintenance

One staff member is dedicated to maintaining bus stops and signs. Staff identified issues: locations where signs are frequently run over; limits to the scope of their maintenance authority (e.g. not doing any structural work without an engineer); and problems with specific equipment (e.g. challenges replacing bus stop glass and plexiglass).

DISCUSSION & CONCLUSION

STAFF CAPACITY

Transit service is limited by the capacity of both operations (drivers, dispatch, and supervisors) and maintenance staff. Service expansions requested by riders, such as additional routes and days and extended hours, are not possible without more drivers. Investments in driver recruitment and retention are an essential step in meeting riders' needs. Maintenance staff are stretched thin with responsibility for the entire FNSB transit and transportation fleet. This situation is made worse by unpredictable repair needs and

limited space in which to work. To reliably maintain current levels of service, especially with current staff levels, a new transportation facility and new CNG buses are necessary. These changes will maximize current staff levels and reduce the need to add personnel until the fleet grows.

OLD FLEET & TRANSPORTATION BUILDING

Both drivers and mechanics struggle with the age of the current fleet. Repairs are more difficult due to insufficient and inefficient maintenance space. New buses and a purpose-built transportation building promise to alleviate many of these issues. Some problems will persist. Staff shortages will still limit how many buses can be in service, corrosion from salt brine will affect new and old buses alike, a system of organizing and managing parts will be necessary and lack of access to component firmware may still slow maintenance service. The transition to a fresh space and fleet may be a productive time to evaluate old organizational systems and develop more effective systems.

NEW TECHNOLOGY

Drivers are agreeable to new technology such as mobile or cashless payment options and mobile data terminals. Both drivers and maintenance staff support changing from RouteMatch technology. The transition to any new technology must include adequate and dedicated time and resources for formal training of all staff.

SECURITY

Onboard security from dangerous or unruly passengers is a primary driver concern. Drivers indicate they do not feel adequately trained or supported to handle this issue. Regular and focused training on this subject and protecting the driver's cockpit will help protect drivers and other passengers and may improve recruiting efforts.

STOP CONDITIONS AND SAFETY

Several drivers expressed concern for passengers' safety in the winter. Passengers cross busy icy streets in the dark, hike over snow and ice berms to wait at bus stops, are exposed to the extreme cold, and sometimes are barely visible at a stop due to darkness, rider position, or fogged windows on the bus stop shelter. Given that one transportation staff member is tasked with maintaining stops, winter maintenance protocol and capacity should be evaluated to ensure sufficient resources are available to keep stops available during inclement weather.

STUDY LIMITATIONS

Drivers mentioned the survey targeted bus drivers and not Van-Tran drivers. Efforts to better understand the first-hand experience of Van-Tran drivers and riders should be incorporated into the planning effort.

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Questionnaire for MACS & Van Tran Drivers, Dispatchers & Supervisors



Fairbanks Area Surface Transportation (FAST) Planning and the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) are partnering to update local transit plans and improve coordination between public transportation and human service providers in the community. FAST wants to know about your experience keeping local MACS and Van Tran services operating all year.

The survey has 12 questions that will ask you about issues you encounter. Your feedback will help the planning team identify system needs and make recommendations. We understand that FNSB staff are not responsible for everything that makes a good transit and transportation system. We rely on many partners from different agencies, organizations, and trades. The final plan will be a resource for all partners and providers. **Survey responses will be kept anonymous.** Questions or comments can be directed to Bryant Wright, R&M Consultants; bwright@rmconsult.com; 907-458-4307

Thank you for your time and thoughtful responses, and for keeping our town moving!

You can also *take this survey online (preferred)* at: <https://forms.gle/PKFo35i3d8UqJNUj9>

* *Indicates required question*

About You

- 1) *How long have you been a professional driver? (Select one)
 - a. Less than 5 years
 - b. 5-9 years
 - c. 10-19 years
 - d. 20 or more years



[Scan for Online Survey]

- 2) OPTIONAL: Tell us ONE thing you wish the community knew (passengers, public, drivers, Borough Assembly, etc.) about MACS and Van Tran service or operations?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Routes & Stops

3) *Are there any stops on your route (or any existing route that you have driven) that you feel are difficult to serve?

- a. Yes
- b. No

● If “Yes,” Please list the route(s) and/or stop location(s):

● What makes this situation challenging? If you recommend changes, suggest them here.

Maintenance for Roads & Bus Stops

4) *Drivers: During inclement winter weather, which of these issues is most challenging to you? Please select your TOP THREE (where 1=first choice, 2=second choice, 3=third choice).

- a. ___ Delays during road maintenance.
- b. ___ Delays due to poor road conditions.
- c. ___ Bus stops blocked by snow and ice.
- d. ___ Vehicle problems (heaters, doors, wipers, etc.).
- e. ___ Getting information about weather and road conditions.
- f. ___ Poor visibility, or hard to see bus riders at their stops (icy shelter windows).
- g. ___ Extra pre/post-trip duties.
- h. ___ Unpredictable drivers & traffic.
- i. ___ Other: _____

●OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer to the question above about your winter maintenance challenges.

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Operations

5) *In Summer (or snow-free seasons): How often do you feel challenged to arrive on time at timed stops? Select one:

- a. Multiple times per day
- b. Once per day
- c. Weekly
- d. Monthly
- e. Rarely
- f. Never

• OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer: Tell us which Summer route(s) and time(s) of day, if applicable. What is the challenge and do you have a solution?

6) *In Winter (or snowy seasons): How often do you feel challenged to arrive on time at timed stops? Select one:

- a. Many times per day
- b. Once per day
- c. Weekly
- d. Monthly
- e. Rarely
- f. Never

• OPTIONAL: Please explain your answer: Tell us which Winter route(s) and time(s) of day, if applicable. What is the challenge and do you have a solution?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

- 7) *This Transit Plan Update can suggest areas for MACS, Van Tran and other agencies to prioritize when making improvements. In your opinion, which area, if improved, would make the greatest impact on your organization's ability to provide quality service to your riders?

Please select your TOP THREE (where 1=first choice, 2=second choice, 3=third choice).

- a) ___ Routing
- b) ___ Policies
- c) ___ Stop locations or conditions
- d) ___ Street maintenance
- e) ___ Communications and information sharing
- f) ___ Schedules
- g) ___ Fleet and equipment maintenance
- h) ___ Hiring and retaining staff
- i) ___ Security
- j) ___ Facilities (stops, transit center, bus storage, maintenance garage, etc.)
- k) ___ Other: _____

Staffing

- 8) *Staff shortages can impact a community's ability to provide transit for those in need. What suggestions do you have to recruit and retain drivers?

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Equipment

- 9) *Available technologies can improve and ease operations. Which of the following technologies would you like to see to make your tracking, scheduling, onboarding, or reporting better and/or easier? (Select all that apply)
- Mobile phone payment options or automatic fare.
 - Better vehicle Mobile Data Terminals (like the RouteMatch screen device).
 - Better information for passengers (e.g. maps of routes, times, connection schedule) through digital signage, mobile applications, push notifications, etc. This could cover frequently asked questions.
 - Something to indicate to drivers and dispatch that a passenger is at a bus stop (for example a blinking light at a stop, or a GPS-based indicator on a digital map).
 - Better automatic passenger counters onboard the busses.
 - Better or upgraded hardware/software for collecting and reporting information about passengers and vehicles (Like a different version of Routematch).
 - NONE OF THE ABOVE.
 - Other: _____

Riders

- 10) *Based on your experience and interactions with riders, if you could improve ONE aspect of MACS operations or service for riders, what would it be? (Select one)
- a) Expand route(s) to cover other road(s) or area(s)
 - b) Reduce time between bus arrivals at stops
 - c) Expand service hours (earlier or later)
 - d) Expand service days (e.g. add weekends)
 - e) Make bus stops more accessible
 - f) Have better busses
 - g) Have better facilities for riders (transit center, bus stops, pedestrian paths, etc.)
 - h) Increase security on busses and/or at transit facilities
 - i) Other: _____

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

- OPTIONAL: Please explain your selection. Are there any specific route(s) or stop(s) to which you would you apply the improvement? If you have other ideas to improve rider experience on your route, please explain.

Policies

- 11) Considering factors such as time, equipment, and staff, how would you rate the resources available to you for the following (Check one box in each row):

	Insufficient time/resources	Adequate time/resources	More than enough time/resources	Not Applicable
Pre-trip duties				
Post-trip duties				
Technology time				
Training to handle difficult riders or dangerous situations				
Security to handle difficult riders or dangerous situations				
Training to operate equipment for which I am responsible				
Time to converse and share experiences with other drivers; mentoring or shared learning time				

Fairbanks Transit Plans Update: Staff Survey

Conclusion

12) Are there any other suggestions, challenges, or insights you would like to mention about how to improve MACS and Van Tran service and operations?

Thank you for your time and thoughtful responses, and for keeping our town moving!



